



**Late Bhausaheb Hiray S.S Trust's Institute of  
Computer Application, Bandra (East)**

**C E R T I F I C A T E**

This is to certify that **Mr. Hritik Parate** of MCA Semester - II with Roll No **MCA2022035** has completed all practical's of **Networking with Linux** under Asst. Prof. Vikram Patalbansi supervision in this college during the year 2022-2023.

CO	Attendance	Performance during Lab session	Innovation in problem solving techniques	Mock Viva during Lab session	Journal
CO1					
CO2					
CO3					
CO4					

Subject In-Charge

Director

<b>MCAL6 Networking with Linux Lab</b>				
<b>Practical Index</b>				
<b>Practical Sr. No.</b>	<b>Title of Practical</b>	<b>Page No.</b>	<b>Date of Practical</b>	<b>Sign of Incharge Professor</b>
Practical-1	Installation of Ubuntu and NS3	2	10 <sup>th</sup> April 23	
Practical 2	List of Packages for Installing ns-3 in Ubuntu /Mint Systems	5	17 <sup>th</sup> April 23	
Practical 3	Steps for Installing NetAnim and Wireshark Simulator	11	24 <sup>th</sup> April 23	
Practical 4	Configure NetAnim Simulator	13	2 <sup>nd</sup> May 23	
Practical 5	Conceptual Explanations of NS3 code	18	2 <sup>nd</sup> May 23	
Practical 6	Experiment Specific Instructions	38	2 <sup>nd</sup> May 23	
Practical 7	Default Network Topology (Point-toPoint)	40	8 <sup>th</sup> May 23	
Practical 8	Program to simulate Hybrid Topology ( Point-to-Point + Bus Topology)	49	8 <sup>th</sup> May 23	
Practical 9	Program to Simulate Hybrid LAN with Wi-Fi	58	10 <sup>th</sup> May 23	
Practical 10	Program to Simulate Star Topology	71	17 <sup>th</sup> May 23	
Practical 11	Program to simulate UDP Server – Client communication.	80	19 <sup>th</sup> May 23	
Practical 12	Program to simulate Bus Topology using UDP Protocol	88	22 <sup>nd</sup> May 23	
Practical 13	Program to Simulate Wireless Wi-Fi Network.	96	24 <sup>th</sup> May 23	
Practical 14	Program to simulate WiMAX wireless network.	104	29 <sup>th</sup> May 23	
Practical 15	Program to simulate IEEE 802.11 Wi-Fi Manager Nodes	112	1 <sup>st</sup> June 23	
Practical 16	Program to Simulate Wi-Fi nodes	133	1 <sup>st</sup> June 23	
Practical 17	Program to Simulator Grid-Topology	140	5 <sup>th</sup> June 23	
Practical 18	Program to Simulate Hybrid Topology	146	5 <sup>th</sup> June 23	

Practical 19	Program to simulator Mesh Topology	156	6 <sup>th</sup> June 23	
Practical 20	Program to Simulate handover in Mesh Topology	166	6 <sup>th</sup> June 23	
Practical 21	Program to simulate FTP using TCP protocol.	180	8 <sup>th</sup> June 23	
Practical 22	Program to simulate DHCP server and n clients.	190	8 <sup>th</sup> June 23	
Mini Project	NS-3 program to simulate Simple Global Routing with graphics output using NetAnim and Wireshark.	198	10 <sup>th</sup> June 23	

## **Practical 1 : Installation of Ubuntu and NS3**

### **Networking with Linux**

In this we are going to learn network topology logical working using NS-3 and Wireshark simulator.

This simulator nothing but software model in analogous to hardware working of network.

For. Transmission of Packet over Network node shown in NS-3 GUI window.

**To download NS-3 refer below website**

**<https://www.nsnam.org/>**

**<https://www.nsnam.org/>**

**Step 1.**

**On Ubuntu Terminal type command**

**sudo apt update**

**Step 2. After fetching latest package install it command is**

**sudo apt install**

**Step 3. After installation upgrade Ubuntu command is**

**sudo apt upgrade**

**Step 4. To Install C++ complier in Ubuntu then follows following command**

**sudo apt-get install build-essential**

**Step 5 : To install Python compiler use following command** **sudo apt-get install python python-dev**

**Step 6: To install Mercurial means animation and NS3 supported package use following commands**

**sudo apt-get install mercurial**

**Step 7 : To unzip file install supported package command is**

```
sudo apt-get install bzr
```

**Step 8: to install TCPDUMP for pcap trace file reading support use following command**

```
sudo apt-get install tcpdump
```

**Step 9: to Generate XML supported file to be readable file external simulator API use the following command**

```
sudo apt-get install libxml2 libxml2-dev
```

**Step 10: Unzip the NS3 package we have command**

```
tar xjf ns-allinone3.32.tar.bz2
```

**Step 11 : To compile all the package in ns-3.32 execute following command**

```
./waf configure --enable-examples –enable-tests
```

**Step 12 : To run our simulator then every classess must be compile . Use the following command**

```
./waf --run hello-simulator
```

**After executing above commands then output will “ Hello Simulator” then assume that all NS3 API are in executable code of Operating System.**

```
$  
$  
$  
$  
$  
c  
d  
mkdir workspace
```

```
cd workspace
```

```
wget https://www.nsnam.org/release/ns-allinone-3.32.tar.bz2
```

```
tar xjf ns-allinone-3.32.tar.bz2
```

Notice the use above of the wget utility, which is a command-line tool to fetch objects from the web; if you do not have this installed, you can use a browser for this step.

Following these steps, if you change into the directory ns-allinone-3.32 , you should see a number of files and directories

```
$ cd ns-allinone-3.32
```

```
$ ls
```

```
bake  
constants.p  
y build.py  
netanim-  
3.108 ns-  
3.32  
pybindgen-0.21.0  
README  
util.py
```

You are now ready to build the base ns-3 distribution and may skip ahead to the section on building ns-3.

Now go ahead and switch back to the debug build that includes the examples and tests.

```
$ ./waf clean
```

to compile all API classes use following commands

```
$ ./waf configure --build-profile=debug --enable-examples –  
enable-tests
```

if you don't see the "Hello Simulator" output, type the following:

```
$ ./waf configure --build-profile=debug --enable-examples –  
enable-tests
```

and ten type command

```
./waf configure –enables-examples
```

and

```
./waf --run hello-simulator
```

# Practical 2: List of Packages for Installing ns-3 in Ubuntu /Mint Systems

## Perquisite for installing NS3.32

## 1 sudo apt upgrade

## 2. Sudo apt update

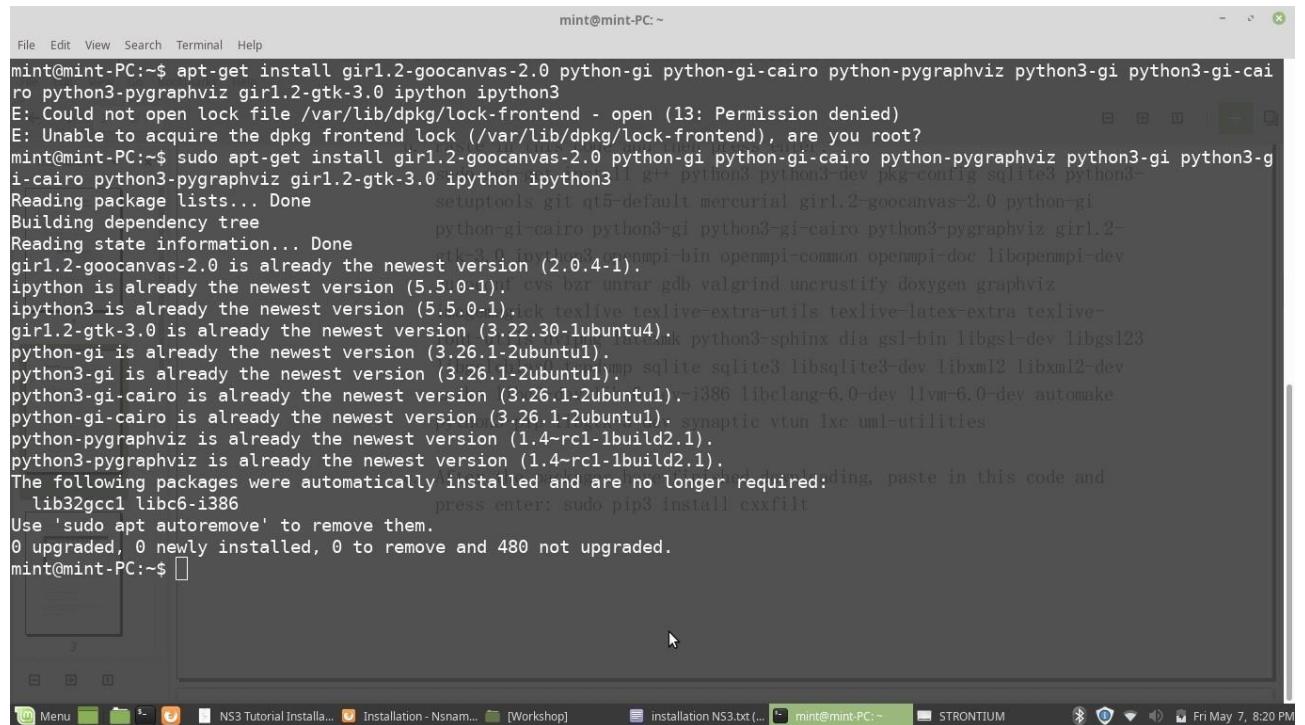
A screenshot of a Linux Mint desktop environment. At the top, there's a menu bar with 'File', 'Edit', 'View', 'Search', 'Terminal', and 'Help'. Below the menu, a terminal window shows the command 'sudo apt update' being run, with several package sources listed. In the foreground, a 'Save Screenshot' dialog box is open, displaying a preview of the terminal window. The dialog has fields for 'Name:' (set to 'Screenshot at 2021-05-07 20-12-02.png') and 'Save in folder:' (set to 'Workshop'). Below the dialog is a file browser showing various folders like 'ng aqua', 'IOT.doc', 'NS', 'IOT.odt', 'ns-allinone-3.27', 'mpi', 'one', 'Assignment', 'PythonPracticie', and 'Workshop'. The desktop background features a dark, textured image.

## 2 Minimal requirements for C++ users

apt-get install g++ python3

## 4 Minimal requirements for Python API users

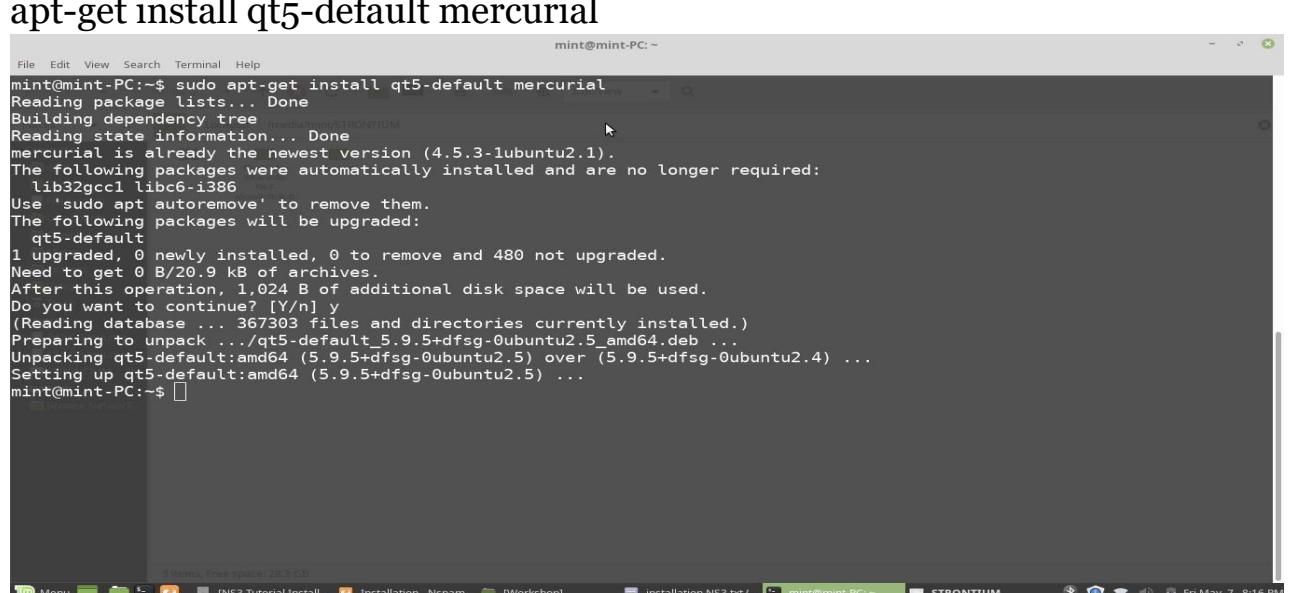
apt-get install g++ python3 python3-dev pkg-config sqlite3



```
mint@mint-PC:~$ apt-get install gir1.2-gocanvas-2.0 python-gi python-gi-cairo python-pygraphviz python3-gi python3-gi-cairo python3-pygraphviz gir1.2-gtk-3.0 ipython ipython3
E: Could not open lock file /var/lib/dpkg/lock-frontend - open (13: Permission denied)
E: Unable to acquire the dpkg frontend lock (/var/lib/dpkg/lock-frontend), are you root?
mint@mint-PC:~$ sudo apt-get install gir1.2-gocanvas-2.0 python-gi python-gi-cairo python-pygraphviz python3-gi python3-gi-cairo python3-pygraphviz gir1.2-gtk-3.0 ipython ipython3
Reading package lists... Done
Building dependency tree
Reading state information... Done
gir1.2-gocanvas-2.0 is already the newest version (2.0.4-1).
ipython is already the newest version (5.5.0-1).
ipython3 is already the newest version (5.5.0-1).
texlive-latex-extra is already the newest version (3.22.30-1ubuntu4).
python3-sphinx dia gsl-bin libgsl-dev libgsl123
python-gi is already the newest version (3.26.1-2ubuntu1).
python3-gi is already the newest version (3.26.1-2ubuntu1).
python3-gi-cairo is already the newest version (3.26.1-2ubuntu1).
python-gi-cairo is already the newest version (3.26.1-2ubuntu1).
synaptic vtun lxc uml-utilities
python-pygraphviz is already the newest version (1.4-rc1-1build2.1).
python3-pygraphviz is already the newest version (1.4-rc1-1build2.1).
The following packages were automatically installed and are no longer required:
  lib32gcc1 libc6-i386
Press [ENTER] to remove them.
0 upgraded, 0 newly installed, 0 to remove and 480 not upgraded.
mint@mint-PC:~$
```

## 5 Netanim animator: qt5 development tools are needed for Netanim animator;

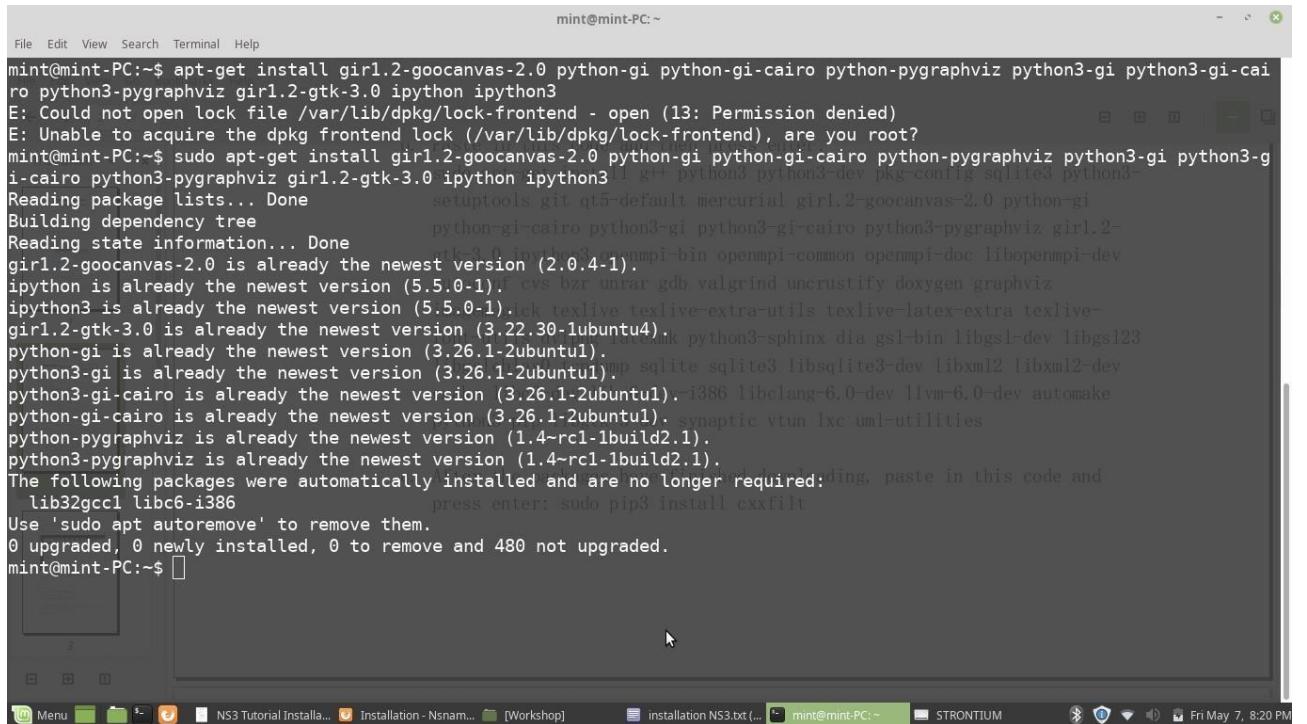
apt-get install qt5-default mercurial



```
mint@mint-PC:~$ sudo apt-get install qt5-default mercurial
Reading package lists... Done
Building dependency tree
Reading state information... Done
mercurial is already the newest version (4.5.3-1ubuntu2.1).
The following packages were automatically installed and are no longer required:
  lib32gcc1 libc6-i386
Use 'sudo apt autoremove' to remove them.
The following packages will be upgraded:
  qt5-default
1 upgraded, 0 newly installed, 0 to remove and 480 not upgraded.
Need to get 0 B/20.9 kB of archives.
After this operation, 1,024 B of additional disk space will be used.
Do you want to continue? [Y/n] y
(Reading database ... 367303 files and directories currently installed.)
Preparing to unpack .../qt5-default_5.9.5+dfsg-0ubuntu2.5_amd64.deb ...
Unpacking qt5-default:amd64 (5.9.5+dfsg-0ubuntu2.5) over (5.9.5+dfsg-0ubuntu2.4) ...
Setting up qt5-default:amd64 (5.9.5+dfsg-0ubuntu2.5) ...
mint@mint-PC:~$
```

## 6 ns-3-pyviz visualizer

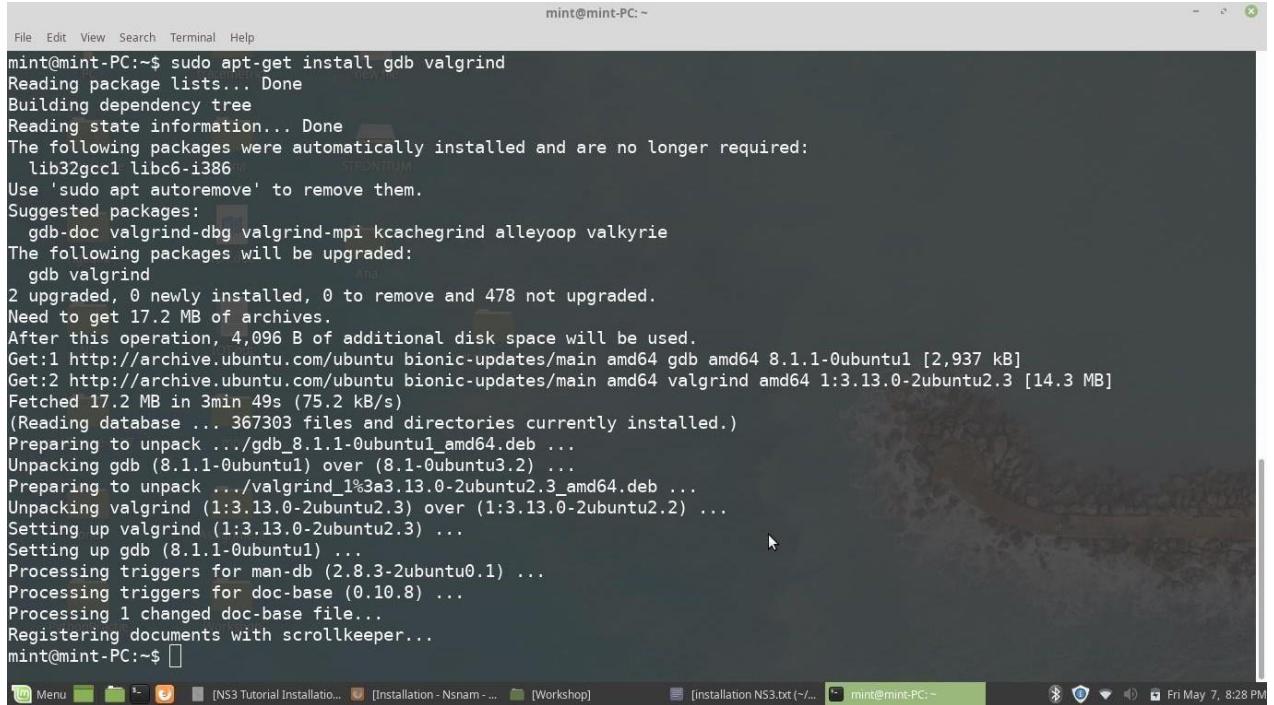
```
apt-get install gir1.2-goocanvas-2.0 python-gi python-gi-cairo  
pythonpygraphviz python3-gi python3-gi-cairo python3-  
pygraphviz gir1.2-gtk-3.0 ipython ipython3
```



```
mint@mint-PC:~$ apt-get install gir1.2-goocanvas-2.0 python-gi python-gi-cairo pythonpygraphviz python3-gi python3-gi-cairo python3-pygraphviz gir1.2-gtk-3.0 ipython ipython3  
E: Could not open lock file /var/lib/dpkg/lock-frontend - open (13: Permission denied)  
E: Unable to acquire the dpkg frontend lock (/var/lib/dpkg/lock-frontend), are you root?  
mint@mint-PC:~$ sudo apt-get install gir1.2-goocanvas-2.0 python-gi python-gi-cairo pythonpygraphviz python3-gi python3-gi-cairo python3-pygraphviz gir1.2-gtk-3.0 ipython ipython3  
Reading package lists... Done  
Building dependency tree  
Reading state information... Done  
gir1.2-goocanvas-2.0 is already the newest version (2.0.4-1).  
ipython is already the newest version (5.5.0-1).  
ipython3 is already the newest version (5.5.0-1).  
gir1.2-gtk-3.0 is already the newest version (3.22.30-1ubuntu4).  
python-gi is already the newest version (3.26.1-2ubuntu1).  
python3-gi is already the newest version (3.26.1-2ubuntu1).  
python3-gi-cairo is already the newest version (3.26.1-2ubuntu1).  
python-gi-cairo is already the newest version (3.26.1-2ubuntu1).  
python3-pygraphviz is already the newest version (1.4-rc1-1build2.1).  
python3-pygraphviz is already the newest version (1.4-rc1-1build2.1).  
The following packages were automatically installed and are no longer required:  
  lib32gcc1 libc6-i386  
Use 'sudo apt autoremove' to remove them.  
0 upgraded, 0 newly installed, 0 to remove and 480 not upgraded.  
mint@mint-PC:~$ 
```

## 7 Debugging:

### 8 apt-get install gdb valgrind



```
mint@mint-PC:~$ sudo apt-get install gdb valgrind  
Reading package lists... Done  
Building dependency tree  
Reading state information... Done  
The following packages were automatically installed and are no longer required:  
  lib32gcc1 libc6-i386  
Use 'sudo apt autoremove' to remove them.  
Suggested packages:  
  gdb-doc valgrind-dbg valgrind-mpi kcachegrind alleypoal valkyrie  
The following packages will be upgraded:  
  gdb valgrind  
2 upgraded, 0 newly installed, 0 to remove and 478 not upgraded.  
Need to get 17.2 MB of archives.  
After this operation, 4,096 B of additional disk space will be used.  
Get:1 http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu bionic-updates/main amd64 gdb amd64 8.1.1-0ubuntu1 [2,937 kB]  
Get:2 http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu bionic-updates/main amd64 valgrind amd64 1:3.13.0-2ubuntu2.3 [14.3 MB]  
Fetched 17.2 MB in 3min 49s (75.2 kB/s)  
(Reading database ... 367303 files and directories currently installed.)  
Preparing to unpack .../gdb_8.1.1-0ubuntu1_amd64.deb ...  
Unpacking gdb (8.1.1-0ubuntu1) over (8.1-0ubuntu3.2) ...  
Preparing to unpack .../valgrind_1%3a3.13.0-2ubuntu2.3_amd64.deb ...  
Unpacking valgrind (1:3.13.0-2ubuntu2.3) over (1:3.13.0-2ubuntu2.2) ...  
Setting up valgrind (1:3.13.0-2ubuntu2.3) ...  
Setting up gdb (8.1.1-0ubuntu1) ...  
Processing triggers for man-db (2.8.3-2ubuntu0.1) ...  
Processing triggers for doc-base (0.10.8) ...  
Processing 1 changed doc-base file...  
Registering documents with scrollkeeper...  
mint@mint-PC:~$ 
```

## 9 Doxygen and related inline documentation:

```
apt-get install doxygen graphviz imagemagick  
apt-get install texlive texlive-extra-utils texlive-latex-extra  
texlive-font-utils dvipng latexmk
```

**10 The ns-3 manual and tutorial are written in reStructuredText for Sphinx (doc/tutorial, doc/manual, doc/models), and figures typically in dia (also needs the texlive packages above):**

```
apt-get install python3-sphinx dia
```

## 11 To read pcap packet

**traces** apt-get install  
tcpdump

**12 Support for generating modified python bindings** apt-get install cmake libc6-dev libc6-dev-i386 libclang-6.0-dev llvm-6.0-dev automake python3-pip  
python3 -m pip install -- user cxxfilt

```
mint@mint-PC: ~
File Edit View Search Terminal Help
Successfully installed cxxfilt-0.2.2
WARNING: You are using pip version 20.3.2; however, version 21.1.1 is available.
You should consider upgrading via the '/usr/bin/python3 -m pip install --upgrade pip' command.
mint@mint-PC:~$ sudo apt-get install cmake libc6-dev libc6-dev-i386 libclang-6.0-dev llvm-6.0-dev automake python3-pip
Reading package lists... Done
Building dependency tree
Reading state information... Done
automake is already the newest version (1:1.15.1-3ubuntu2).
python3-pip is already the newest version (9.0.1-2.3~ubuntu1.18.04.4). recommended; a source build (coordinated via bake) is recommended. If you
The following additional packages will be installed:
  binfmt-support cmake-data lib32stdc++6 libc-dev-bin libc6 libc6:i386 libc6-dbg libc6-1386 libclang-common-6.0-dev
  libffi-dev libjsoncpp libobjc-7-dev libobjc4 librhash0 libuv1 llvm-6.0 llvm-6.0-0-runtime
Suggested packages:
  cmake-doc ninja-build glibc-doc glibc-doc:i386 locales:i386 llvm-6.0-doc
Recommended packages:
  gcc-multilib
The following NEW packages will be installed:
  binfmt-support cmake cmake-data lib32stdc++6 libc6-dev-i386 libclang-6.0-dev libclang-common-6.0-dev libffi-dev
  libjsoncpp libobjc-7-dev libobjc4 librhash0 libuv1 llvm-6.0 llvm-6.0-dev llvm-6.0-runtime
The following packages will be upgraded:
  libc-dev-bin libc6:i386 libc6-dbg libc6-dev libc6-1386
6 upgraded, 16 newly installed, 0 to remove and 469 not upgraded.
Need to get 74.7 MB of archives. (0 B of archives will be downloaded)
After this operation, 568 MB of additional disk space will be used.
Do you want to continue? [Y/n] y
Get:1 http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu bionic-updates/main amd64 libc6-1386 amd64 2.27-3ubuntu1.4 [2,650 kB]
Get:2 http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu bionic-updates/main amd64 libc-dev-bin amd64 2.27-3ubuntu1.4 [71.8 kB]
Get:3 http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu bionic-updates/main amd64 libc6-dev amd64 2.27-3ubuntu1.4 [2,585 kB]
7% [3 libc6-dev 2,117 kB/2,585 kB 82%] 221 kB/s 5min 16s
```

After installing the required packages, create a folder named **workspace** in the home directory and then put the NS3 tar package

into the workspace. Go to terminal and input these commands consecutively after each command finishes executing: cd cd workspace

```
tar xjf <name of NS3 downloaded file name>
```

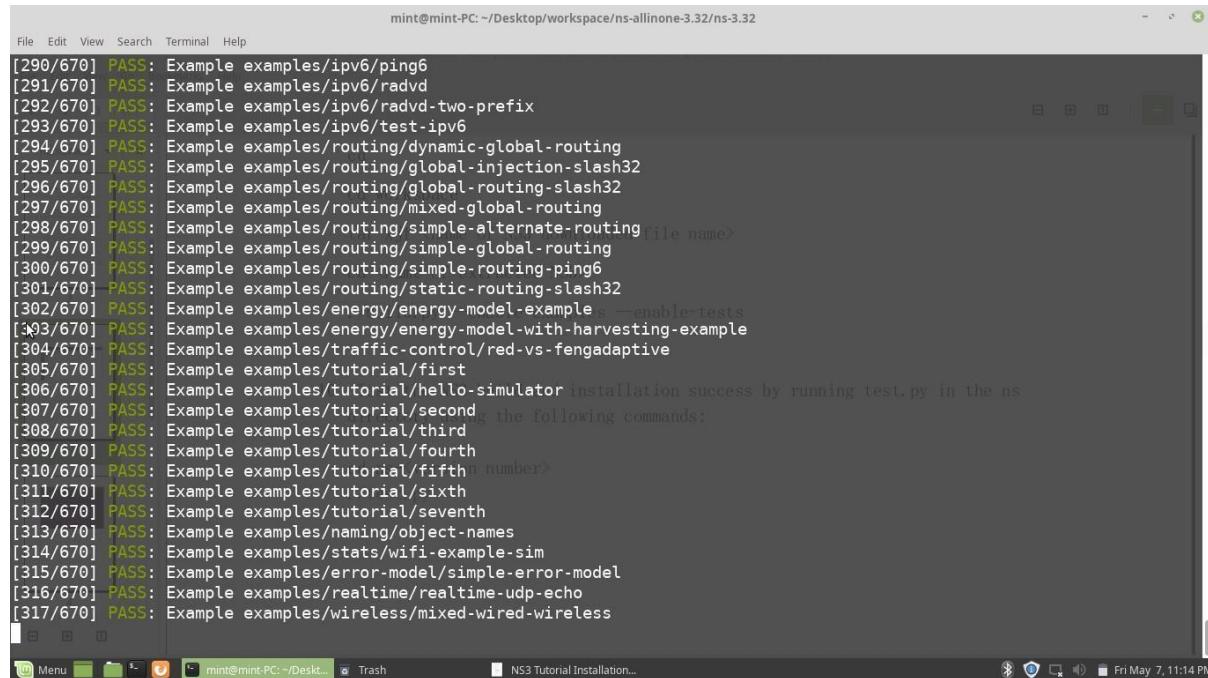
```
cd <name of extracted NS3>
```

```
./build.py --enable-examples --enable-tests
```

It takes time be patient !!

Test the NS3 build and installation success by running test.py in the ns directory using the following commands:

```
cd ns-<version number>/test.py
```



```
mint@mint-PC: ~/Desktop/workspace/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32
File Edit View Search Terminal Help
[290/670] PASS: Example examples/ipv6/ping6
[291/670] PASS: Example examples/ipv6/radvd
[292/670] PASS: Example examples/ipv6/radvd-two-prefix
[293/670] PASS: Example examples/ipv6/test-ipv6
[294/670] PASS: Example examples/routing/dynamic-global-routing
[295/670] PASS: Example examples/routing/global-injection-slash32
[296/670] PASS: Example examples/routing/global-routing-slash32
[297/670] PASS: Example examples/routing/mixed-global-routing
[298/670] PASS: Example examples/routing/simple-alternate-routing<file name>
[299/670] PASS: Example examples/routing/simple-global-routing
[300/670] PASS: Example examples/routing/simple-routing-ping6
[301/670] PASS: Example examples/routing/static-routing-slash32
[302/670] PASS: Example examples/energy/energy-model-example s --enable-tests
[303/670] PASS: Example examples/energy/energy-model-with-harvesting-example
[304/670] PASS: Example examples/traffic-control/red-vs-fengadaptive
[305/670] PASS: Example examples/tutorial/first
[306/670] PASS: Example examples/tutorial/hello-simulator installation success by running test.py in the ns
[307/670] PASS: Example examples/tutorial/second<version number> the following commands:
[308/670] PASS: Example examples/tutorial/third
[309/670] PASS: Example examples/tutorial/fourth
[310/670] PASS: Example examples/tutorial/fifth<version number>
[311/670] PASS: Example examples/tutorial/sixth
[312/670] PASS: Example examples/tutorial/seventh
[313/670] PASS: Example examples/naming/object-names
[314/670] PASS: Example examples/stats/wifi-example-sim
[315/670] PASS: Example examples/error-model/simple-error-model
[316/670] PASS: Example examples/realtme/realtme-udp-echo
[317/670] PASS: Example examples/wireless/mixed-wired-wireless
```

mint@mint-PC: ~/Desktop... Mint 18.3 Cinnamon & ns-3.32 Fri May 7, 11:14 PM

# **Practical 3: Steps for Installing NetAnim and Wireshark Simulator**

## **Installation of NS3 on Ubuntu 18.04/Linux Mint 19**

### **Step 1:** Check Ubuntu Version

1. Open the terminal (use the Ctrl+Alt+T keyboard shortcut).
2. Type in the following command and hit Enter:

```
cat /etc/lsb-release
```

### **Step 2:** Upgrade the package list by executing following command:

```
sudo apt -f upgrade
```

Note: Make sure that your OS is having GCC version  $\geq 5.4.0$

1. To know GCC version on your system

2. Open the terminal (use the Ctrl+Alt+T keyboard shortcut).      Type in  
the following command and hit Enter:

Option 1. Issue command “gcc –version” Example : ...

Option 2. Issue command “gcc -v”

### **Step 3:** Install following required packages:

#### **For ns-3:**

1. gcc
2. g++
3. python
4. python-dev

#### **For NetAnim:**

1. qt5-default

#### **For PyViz:**

1. libgtk-3-dev
2. python-pygoocanvas
3. python-pygraphviz

#### **For Wireshark and Gnuplot:**

1. wireshark
2. gnuplot

Command to install all these packages together:

```
sudo apt-get install gcc g++ python python-dev qt4-dev-tools libgtk-3-dev  
pythonpygoocanvas python-pygraphviz wireshark gnuplot
```

**Step 4 :** Download ns-allinone-3.27.tar.bz2 and unzip it. For unzip write following command.

```
tar -xvjf ns-allinone-3.27.tar.bz2
```

**Step 5 :** Go to ns-allinone-3.27 folder and install ns3: Follow the bellow command to do so:

```
cd ns-allinone-3.27  
./build.py --enable-examples –enable-tests
```

This command will install ns-3, NetAnim and PyViz. You will be having a list of built and unbuilt modules after successful installation.

**Step 6:** Once the installation completes, go to ns-3.27 and give the following command for testing the installation:

```
cd ns-allinone-3.27/ns-3.27./test.py -c core
```

```
./waf –run hello-simulator
```

You are done!

Step 7: To install the Wireshark  
ns-allinone-3.32\$ sudo apt-get install wireshark

Step 8: To install GNUpot  
ns-allinone-3.32\$ sudo apt-get gnuplot

Note :

1. Minimal requirements for C++ users  
sudo  
apt-get install g++ python3

2. Minimal requirements for Python API users

sudo apt-get install g++ python3 python3-dev pkg-config sqlite3

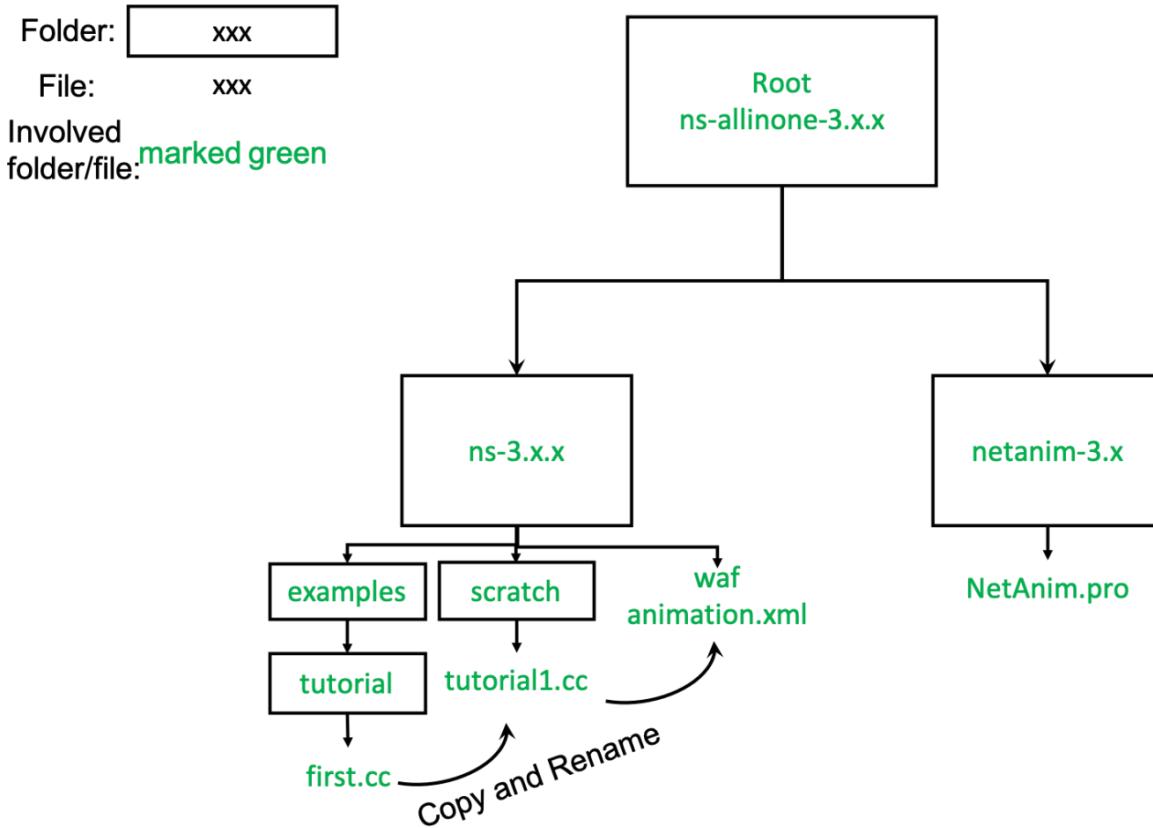
3. NetAnim animator : - qt5 development tools are needed for NetAnim animator

sudo apt-get install qt5-default mercurial

## Practical 4: Configure NetAnim Simulator

Prerequisites : **NS3 Installation on Ubuntu 18.04**

Related folders and files in this document



Configure NetAnim

```
# Go to NS3 All-in-one folder and go further into NetAnim folder  
cd ns-allinone-3.30.1/netanim-3.108/
```

```
#  
sudo apt-get install make -y
```

```
# clean the source code, qmake and then make  
make clean qmake NetAnim.pro make
```

Now, NetAnim is ready to use.

## Run Tutorial Examples

Pay attention to the name of the file

```
# go to ns3-30.1 examples
cd .. # now we are at ns-allinone-3.30.1/
cd ns-3.30.1/examples/tutorial

# instead of ruining the example, we copy it to scratch/ Note that, you cannot
# change the folder unless you have configured the path
# Also, you should not reuse the name "first", because NS3 will find out first.cc
# or first.py instead of your file. # here we use tutorial1.cc cp first.cc
..../..scratch/tutorial1.cc cd ..../..scratch/

# use your favourite code editor to edit the first.cc file.
# I use vscode.
```

## Add Code for NetAnim

1 Add the header file

```
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"
```

```
13  * along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
14  * Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston,
15  * MA 02111-1307 USA
16
17  #include "ns3/netanim-module.h"
18
19  #include "ns3/core-module.h"
20  #include "ns3/network-module.h"
21  #include "ns3/internet-module.h"
22  #include "ns3/point-to-point-module.h"
23  #include "ns3/applications-module.h"
24
25
```

2 Add the following statement before Simulation::Run()

```
AnimationInterface anim ("animation.xml");
```

```
68 ApplicationContainer clientApps = echoClient.Install (nodes.Get (0));
69 clientApps.Start (Seconds (2.0));
70 clientApps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));
71
72 AnimationInterface anim ("animation.xml");
73
74 Simulator::Run ();
75 Simulator::Destroy ();
76 return 0;
77 }
```

### 3 Set give positions to your nodes.

```
anim.SetConstantPosition (node, double x, double y);
```

```
ApplicationContainer clientApps = echoClient.Install (nodes.Get (0));
clientApps.Start (Seconds (2.0));
clientApps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

AnimationInterface anim ("animation.xml"); // an xml to be used by netanim
// there are two nodes in this simulation scenario (see "nodes.Create (2);")
anim.SetConstantPosition (nodes.Get(0), 1.0, 2.0); // place node-0 at (1, 2)
anim.SetConstantPosition (nodes.Get(1), 4.0, 5.0); // place node-1 at (4, 5)

Simulator::Run ():
```

#### 2.2.3.6. Build and Run

```
# go back to ns-3.30.1 cd ..
# use waf to compile and run the code
./waf --run tutorial1
```

You should see

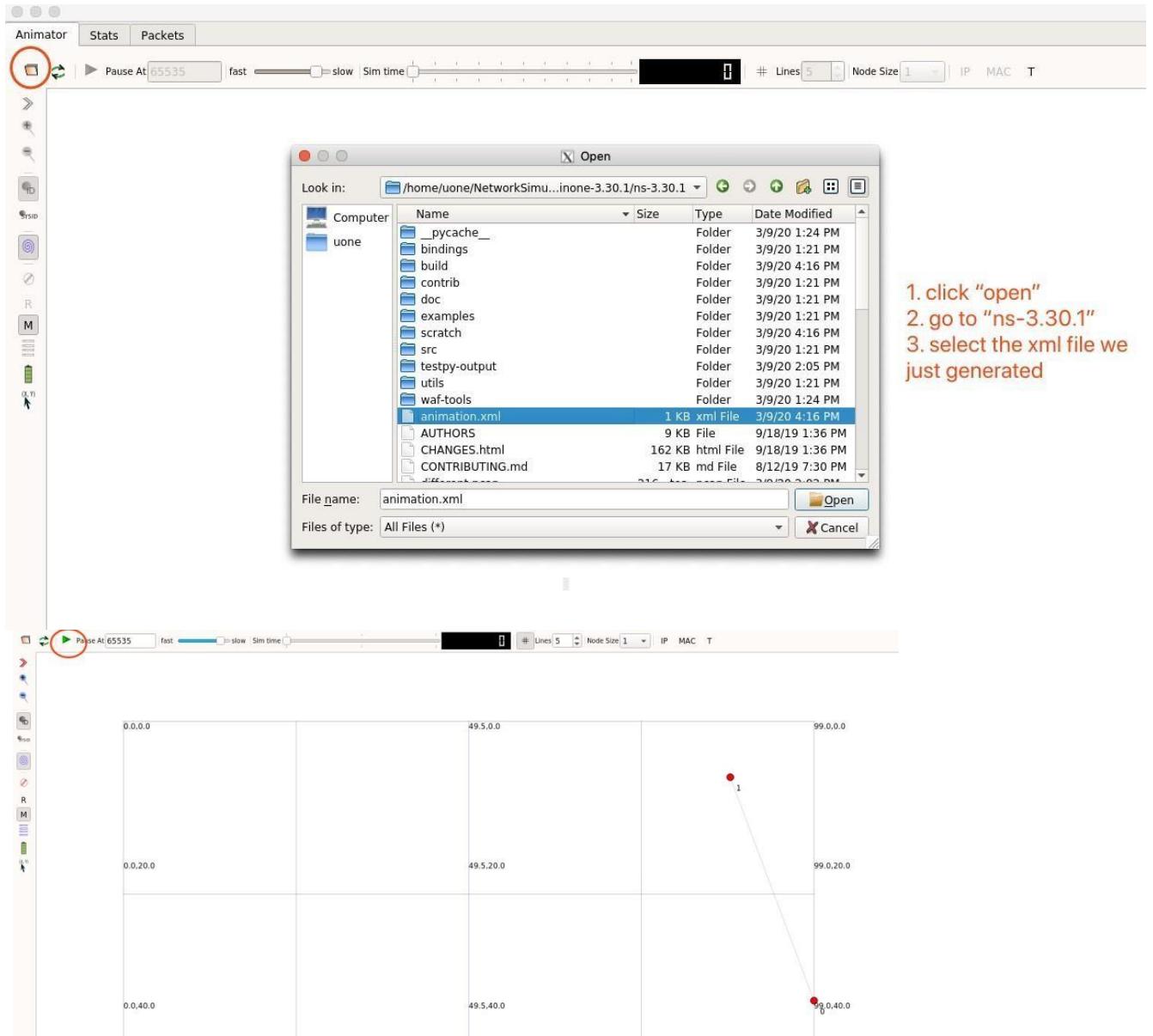
```
Waf: Entering directory `/home/uone/NetworkSimulator/NS3/ns-allinone-3.30.1/ns-3.30.1/build'
[2748/2822] Compiling scratch/tutorial1.cc
[2750/2822] Compiling scratch/subdir/scratch-simulator-subdir.cc
[2780/2822] Linking build/scratch/subdir/subdir
[2781/2822] Linking build/scratch/tutorial1
Waf: Leaving directory `/home/uone/NetworkSimulator/NS3/ns-allinone-3.30.1/ns-3.30.1/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (3.101s)
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
At time 2s client sent 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 port 9
At time 2.00369s server received 1024 bytes from 10.1.1.1 port 49153
At time 2.00369s server sent 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.1 port 49153
At time 2.00737s client received 1024 bytes from 10.1.1.2 port 9
```

## Use NetAnim to Show The Animation

---

```
# go to netanim-3.108
cd ..//netanim-3.108/

# run NetAnim
./NetAnim
```



## Practical 5 : Conceptual Explanations of NS3 code

### Conceptual Overview

#### **Node**

In Internet jargon, a computing device that connects to a network is called a host or sometimes an end system.

Because |ns3| is a network simulator, not specifically an Internet simulator, we intentionally do not use the term host since it is closely associated with the Internet and its protocols.

Instead, we use a more generic term also used by other simulators that originates in Graph Theory --- the node.

In |ns3| the basic computing device abstraction is called the node. This abstraction is represented in C++ by the class Node.

The Node class provides methods for managing the representations of computing devices in simulations.

You should think of a Node as a computer to which you will add functionality. One adds things like applications, protocol stacks and peripheral cards with their associated drivers to enable the computer to do useful work. We use the same basic model in |ns3|.

#### **Application**

Typically, computer software is divided into two broad classes. System Software organizes various computer resources such as memory, processor cycles, disk, network, etc., according to some computing model. System software usually does not use those resources to complete tasks that directly benefit a user. A user would typically run an application that acquires and uses the resources controlled by the system software to accomplish some goal.

Often, the line of separation between system and application software is made at the privilege level change that happens in operating system traps. In |ns3| there is no real concept of operating system and especially no concept of privilege levels or system calls. We do, however, have the idea of an application.

Just as software applications run on computers to perform tasks in the "real world," |ns3| applications run on |ns3|

Nodes to drive simulations in the simulated world.

In |ns3| the basic abstraction for a user program that generates some activity to be simulated is the application.

This abstraction is represented in C++ by the class Application. The Application class provides methods for managing the representations of our version of user-level applications in simulations.

Developers are expected to specialize the Application class in the object-oriented programming sense to create new applications.

In this tutorial, we will use specializations of class Application called UdpEchoClientApplication and UdpEchoServerApplication.

As you might expect, these applications compose a client/server application set used to generate and echo simulated network packets

## **Channel**

In the real world, one can connect a computer to a network. Often the media over which data flows in these networks are called channels. When you connect your Ethernet cable to the plug in the wall, you are connecting your computer to an Ethernet communication channel. In the simulated world of |ns3|, one connects a Node to an object representing a communication channel.

Here the basic communication subnetwork abstraction is called the channel and is represented in C++ by the class Channel.

The Channel class provides methods for managing communication subnetwork objects and connecting nodes to them. Channels may also be specialized by developers in the object oriented programming sense.

A Channel specialization may model something as simple as a wire. The specialized Channel can also model things as complicated as a large Ethernet switch, or three-dimensional space full of obstructions in the case of wireless networks.

We will use specialized versions of the Channel called CsmaChannel, PointToPointChannel and WifiChannel.

The CsmaChannel, for example, models a version of a communication subnetwork that implements a carrier sense multiple access communication medium. This gives us Ethernet-like functionality.

## **Net Device**

It used to be the case that if you wanted to connect a computer to a network, you had to buy a specific kind of network cable and a hardware device called (in PC terminology) a peripheral card that needed to be installed in your computer. If the

peripheral card implemented some networking function, they were called Network Interface Cards, or NICs.

Today most computers come with the network interface hardware built in and users don't see these building blocks.

A NIC will not work without a software driver to control the hardware. In Unix (or Linux), a piece of peripheral hardware is classified as a device. Devices are controlled using device drivers, and network devices (NICs) are controlled using network device drivers collectively known as net devices.

In Unix and Linux you refer to these net devices by names such as eth0.

In |ns3| the net device abstraction covers both the software driver and the simulated hardware. A net device is "installed" in a Node in order to enable the Node to communicate with other Nodes in the simulation via Channels.

Just as in a real computer, a Node may be connected to more than one Channel via multiple NetDevices.

The net device abstraction is represented in C++ by the class NetDevice.

The NetDevice class provides methods for managing connections to Node and Channel objects; and may be specialized by developers in the object-oriented programming sense. We will use the several specialized versions of the NetDevice called CsmaNetDevice, PointToPointNetDevice, and WiFiNetDevice.

Just as an Ethernet NIC is designed to work with an Ethernet network, the CsmaNetDevice is designed to work with a CsmaChannel; the PointToPointNetDevice is designed to work with a PointToPointChannel and a WiFiNetDevice is designed to work with a WiFiChannel.

## Topology Helpers

In a real network, you will find host computers with added (or built-in) NICs.

In |ns3| we would say that you will find Nodes with attached NetDevices. In a large simulated network you will need to arrange many connections between Nodes, NetDevices and Channels.

Since connecting NetDevices to Nodes, NetDevices to Channels, assigning IP addresses, etc., are such common tasks in |ns3|, we provide what we call topology helpers to make this as easy as possible.

For example, it may take many distinct |ns3| core operations to create a NetDevice, add a MAC address, install that net device on a Node, configure the node's protocol stack, and then connect the NetDevice to a Channel. Even more operations would be required to connect multiple devices onto multipoint channels and then to connect individual networks together into internetworks.

We provide topology helper objects that combine those many distinct operations into an easy to use model for your convenience.

## A First ns-3 Script

If you downloaded the system as was suggested above, you will have a release of |ns3| in a directory called repos under your home directory. Change into that release directory, and you should find a directory structure something like the following:

```
AUTHORS examples scratch utils waf.bat* bindings LICENSE  
src utils.py waf-tools build ns3 test.py*  
utils.pyc wsclient  
CHANGES.html README testpy-output  
VERSION  
wutils.py  
doc  
RELEASE_NOTES testpy.supp waf* wutils.pyc
```

Change into the examples/tutorial directory. You should see a file named first.cc located there. This is a script that will create a simple point-to-point link between two nodes and echo a single packet between the nodes. Let's take a look at that script line by line, so go ahead and open first.cc in your favourite editor.

## Boilerplate

The first line in the file is an emacs mode line. This tells emacs about the formatting conventions (coding style) we use in our source code.

```
/* -*- Mode:C++; c-file-style:"gnu"; indent-tabs-mode:nil; -*- */
```

This is always a somewhat controversial subject, so we might as well get it out of the way immediately. The |ns3| project, like most large projects, has adopted a coding style to which all contributed code must adhere. If you want to contribute your code to the project, you will eventually have to conform to the |ns3| coding standard as described in the file doc/codingstd.txt or shown on the project web page here.

We recommend that you, well, just get used to the look and feel of |ns3| code and adopt this standard whenever you are working with our code. All of the development team and contributors have done so with various amounts of grumbling. The emacs mode line above makes it easier to get the formatting correct if you use the emacs editor.

The |ns3| simulator is licensed using the GNU General Public License. You will see the appropriate GNU legalese at the head of every file in the |ns3| distribution. Often you will see a copyright notice for one of the institutions involved in the |ns3| project above the GPL text and an author listed below.

```
/*
 * This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
 * it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as
 * published by the Free Software Foundation;
 *
 * This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, * but WITHOUT
 * ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
 * MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR
PURPOSE. See the
 * GNU General Public License for more details.
 *
 * You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
 * along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
 * Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA
02111-1307 USA
*/
```

## **Module Includes**

**The code proper starts with a number of include statements.**

```
#include "ns3/core-module.h"
#include "ns3/network-module.h"
#include "ns3/internet-module.h"
#include "ns3/point-to-point-module.h"
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"
```

To help our high-level script users deal with the large number of include files present in the system, we group includes according to relatively large modules. We provide a single include file that will recursively load all of the include files used in each module. Rather than having to look up exactly what header you need, and possibly have to get a number of dependencies right, we give you the ability to load a group of files at a large granularity.

This is not the most efficient approach but it certainly makes writing scripts much easier.

Each of the |ns3| include files is placed in a directory called ns3 (under the build directory) during the build process to help avoid include file name collisions.

The ns3/core-module.h file corresponds to the ns-3 module you will find in the directory src/core in your downloaded release distribution. If you list this directory you will find a large number of header files.

When you do a build, Waf will place public header files in an ns3 directory under the appropriate build/debug or build/optimized directory depending on your configuration. Waf will also automatically generate a module include file to load all of the public header files.

Since you are, of course, following this tutorial religiously, you will already have done a

```
$ ./waf -d debug --enable-examples --enable-tests configure
```

in order to configure the project to perform debug builds that include examples and tests. You will also have done a

```
$ ./waf
```

to build the

project.

So now if you look in the directory ../../build/debug/ns3

you will find the four module include files shown above. You can take a look at the contents of these files and find that they do include all of the public include files in their respective modules.

## Ns3 Namespace

The next line in the first.cc script is a namespace declaration.

**using namespace ns3;**

The |ns3| project is implemented in a C++ namespace called ns3.

This groups all |ns3|-related declarations in a scope outside the global namespace, which we hope will help with integration with other code.

The C++ using statement introduces the |ns3| namespace into the current (global) declarative region.

This is a fancy way of saying that after this declaration, you will not have to type ns3:: scope resolution operator before all of the |ns3| code in order to use it.

If you are unfamiliar with namespaces, please consult almost any C++ tutorial and compare the ns3 namespace and usage here with instances of the std namespace and the using namespace std; statements you will often find in discussions of cout and streams.

## Logging

The next line of the script is the following,

**NS\_LOG\_COMPONENT\_DEFINE ("FirstScriptExample");**

We will use this statement as a convenient place to talk about our Doxygen documentation system.

If you look at the project web site, ns-3 project, you will find a link to "Documentation" in the navigation bar. If you select this link, you will be taken to our documentation page.

There is a link to "Latest Release" that will take you to the documentation for the latest stable release of |ns3|.

If you select the "API Documentation" link, you will be taken to the |ns3| API documentation page.

Along the left side, you will find a graphical representation of the structure of the documentation.

A good place to start is the NS-3 Modules "book" in the |ns3| navigation tree.

If you expand Modules you will see a list of |ns3| module documentation. The concept of module here ties directly into the module include files discussed above.

The |ns3| logging subsystem is discussed in the :ref:`UsingLogging` section, so we'll get to it later in this tutorial, but you can find out about the above statement by looking at the Core module, then expanding the Debugging tools book, and then selecting the Logging page.

## **Click on Logging.**

You should now be looking at the Doxygen documentation for the Logging module. In the list of Macros's at the top of the page you will see the entry for NS\_LOG\_COMPONENT\_DEFINE.

Before jumping in, it would probably be good to look for the "Detailed Description" of the logging module to get a feel for the overall operation. You can either scroll down or select the "More..." link under the collaboration diagram to do this.

Once you have a general idea of what is going on, go ahead and take a look at the specific NS\_LOG\_COMPONENT\_DEFINE documentation.

It summarize, this line declares a logging component called FirstScriptExample that allows you to enable and disable console message logging by reference to the name.

## **Main Function**

The next lines of the script you will find are,

```
int  
main (int argc, char *argv[])  
{
```

This is just the declaration of the main function of your program (script). Just as in any C++ program, you need to define a main function that will be the first function run. There is nothing at all special here. Your |ns3| script is just a C++ program. The next line sets the time resolution to one nanosecond, which happens to be the default value:

```
Time::SetResolution (Time::NS);
```

The resolution is the smallest time value that can be represented (as well as the smallest representable difference between two time values).

You can change the resolution exactly once. The mechanism enabling this flexibility is somewhat memory hungry, so once the resolution has been set explicitly we release the memory, preventing further updates.

(If you don't set the resolution explicitly, it will default to one nanosecond, and the memory will be released when the simulation starts.)

The next two lines of the script are used to enable two logging components that are built into the Echo Client and Echo Server applications:

```
LogComponentEnable("UdpEchoClientApplication",
LOG_LEVEL_INFO);
```

```
LogComponentEnable("UdpEchoServerApplication",
LOG_LEVEL_INFO);
```

If you have read over the Logging component documentation you will have seen that there are a number of levels of logging verbosity/detail that you can enable oneach component.

These two lines of code enable debug logging at the INFO level for echo clients and servers. This will result in the application printing out messages as packets are sent and received during the simulation.

Now we will get directly to the business of creating a topology and running a simulation. We use the topology helper objects to make this job as easy as possible.

## Topology Helpers

### NodeContainer

The next two lines of code in our script will actually create the |ns3| Node objects that will represent the computers in the simulation.

```
NodeContainer nodes;
nodes.Create(2);
```

Let's find the documentation for the NodeContainer class before we continue. Another way to get into the documentation for a given class is via the Classes tab in the Doxygen pages.

If you still have the Doxygen handy, just scroll up to the top of the page and select the Classes tab. You should see a new set of tabs appear, one of which is Class List.

Under that tab you will see a list of all of the |ns3| classes. Scroll down, looking for ns3::NodeContainer.

When you find the class, go ahead and select it to go to the documentation for the class.

You may recall that one of our key abstractions is the Node.

This represents a computer to which we are going to add things like protocol stacks, applications and peripheral cards.

The NodeContainer topology helper provides a convenient way to create, manage and access any Node objects that we create in order to run a simulation.

The first line above just declares a **NodeContainer** which we call nodes. The second line calls the Create method on the nodes object and asks the container to create two nodes.

As described in the Doxygen, the container calls down into the |ns3| system proper to create two Node objects and stores pointers to those objects internally.

The nodes as they stand in the script do nothing. The next step in constructing a topology is to connect our nodes together into a network.

The simplest form of network we support is a single point-to-point link between two nodes. We'll construct one of those links here.

## **PointToPointHelper**

We are constructing a point to point link, and, in a pattern which will become quite familiar to you, we use a topology helper object to do the low-level work required to put the link together.

Recall that two of our key abstractions are the NetDevice and the Channel.

In the real world, these terms correspond roughly to peripheral cards and network cables.

Typically these two things are intimately tied together and one cannot expect to interchange, for example, Ethernet devices and wireless channels.

Our Topology Helpers follow this intimate coupling and therefore you will use a single PointToPointHelper to configure and connect |ns3| PointToPointNetDevice and PointToPointChannel objects in this script.

The next three lines in the script are,

```
PointToPointHelper pointToPoint; pointToPoint.SetDeviceAttribute  
("DataRate", StringValue("5Mbps"));  
pointToPoint.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", StringValue("2ms"));
```

The first line, PointToPointHelper pointToPoint;

instantiates a PointToPointHelper object on the stack. From a high-level perspective the next line,

```
pointToPoint.SetDeviceAttribute ("DataRate", StringValue("5Mbps"));
```

tells the PointToPointHelper object to use the value "5Mbps" (five megabits per second) as the "DataRate" when it creates a PointToPointNetDevice object.

From a more detailed perspective, the string "DataRate" corresponds to what we call an Attribute of the PointToPointNetDevice.

If you look at the Doxygen for class ns3::PointToPointNetDevice and find the documentation for the GetTypeId method, you will find a list of Attributes defined for the device. Among these is the "DataRate" Attribute.

Most user-visible |ns3| objects have similar lists of Attributes. We use this mechanism to easily configure simulations without recompiling as you will see in a following section.

Similar to the "DataRate" on the PointToPointNetDevice you will find a "Delay" Attribute associated with the PointToPointChannel.

The final line,

```
pointToPoint.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", StringValue("2ms")); tells the PointToPointHelper to use the value "2ms" (two milliseconds) as the value of the propagation delay of every point to point channel it subsequently creates.
```

## NetDeviceContainer

At this point in the script, we have a NodeContainer that contains two nodes.

We have a PointToPointHelper that is primed and ready to make PointToPointNetDevices and wire PointToPointChannel objects between them.

Just as we used the NodeContainer topology helper object to create the Nodes for our simulation, we will ask the PointToPointHelper to do the work involved in creating, configuring and installing our devices for us.

We will need to have a list of all of the NetDevice objects that are created, so we use a NetDeviceContainer to hold them just as we used a NodeContainer to hold the nodes we created.

The following two lines of code,

```
NetDeviceContainer devices;  
devices = pointToPoint.Install (nodes);
```

will finish configuring the devices and channel. The first line declares the device container mentioned above and the second does the heavy lifting.

The Install method of the PointToPointHelper takes a NodeContainer as a parameter.

Internally, a NetDeviceContainer is created.

For each node in the NodeContainer (there must be exactly two for a point-to-point link) a PointToPointNetDevice is created and saved in the device container.

A PointToPointChannel is created and the two PointToPointNetDevices are attached. When objects are created by the PointToPointHelper, the Attributes previously set in the helper are used to initialize the corresponding Attributes in the created objects.

After executing the pointToPoint.Install (nodes) call we will have two nodes, each with an installed point-to-point net device and a single point-to-point channel between them.

Both devices will be configured to transmit data at five megabits per second over the channel which has a two millisecond transmission delay.

## **InternetStackHelper**

We now have nodes and devices configured, but we don't have any protocol stacks installed on our nodes. The next two lines of code will take care of that.

```
InternetStackHelper stack;  
stack.Install (nodes);
```

The InternetStackHelper is a topology helper that is to internet stacks what the PointToPointHelper is to point-to-point net devices.

The Install method takes a NodeContainer as a parameter. When it is executed, it will install an Internet Stack(TCP, UDP, IP, etc.) on each of the nodes in the node container.

## Ipv4AddressHelper

Next we need to associate the devices on our nodes with IP addresses. We provide a topology helper to manage the allocation of IP addresses. The only user-visible API is to set the base IP address and network mask to use when performing the actual address allocation (which is done at a lower level inside the helper).

The next two lines of code in our example script, first.cc,

```
Ipv4AddressHelper address;  
address.SetBase ("10.1.1.0", "255.255.255.0");
```

declare an address helper object and tell it that it should begin allocating IP addresses from the network 10.1.1.0 using the mask 255.255.255.0 to define the allocatable bits.

By default the addresses allocated will start at one and increase monotonically, so the first address allocated from this base will be 10.1.1.1, followed by 10.1.1.2, etc. The low level |ns3| system actually remembers all of the IP addresses allocated and will generate a fatal error if you accidentally cause the same address to be generated twice (which is a very hard to debug error, by the way).

The next line of code,

```
Ipv4InterfaceContainer interfaces = address.Assign (devices);
```

performs the actual address assignment.

In |ns3| we make the association between an IP address and a device using an Ipv4Interface object.

Just as we sometimes need a list of net devices created by a helper for future reference we sometimes need a list of Ipv4Interface objects.

The Ipv4InterfaceContainer provides this functionality.

Now we have a point-to-point network built, with stacks installed and IP addresses assigned. What we need at this point are applications to generate traffic.

## Applications

Another one of the core abstractions of the ns-3 system is the Application. In this script we use two specializations of the core |ns3| class Application called **UdpEchoServerApplication** and **UdpEchoClientApplication**.

Just as we have in our previous explanations, we use helper objects to help configure and manage the underlying objects.

Here, we use UdpEchoServerHelper and UdpEchoClientHelper objects to make our lives easier.

### **UdpEchoServerHelper**

The following lines of code in our example script, first.cc, are used to set up a UDP echo server application on one of the nodes we have previously created.

```
UdpEchoServerHelper echoServer(9);
ApplicationContainer serverApps = echoServer.Install(nodes.Get(1));
serverApps.Start(Seconds(1.0));
serverApps.Stop(Seconds(10.0));
```

The first line of code in the above snippet declares the UdpEchoServerHelper.

As usual, this isn't the application itself, it is an object used to help us create the actual applications. One of our conventions is to place required Attributes in the helper constructor.

In this case, the helper can't do anything useful unless it is provided with a port number that the client also knows about. Rather than just picking one and hoping it all works out, we require the port number as a parameter to the constructor.

The constructor, in turn, simply does a SetAttribute with the passed value.

If you want, you can set the "Port" Attribute to another value later using SetAttribute.

Similar to many other helper objects, the UdpEchoServerHelper object has an Install method.

It is the execution of this method that actually causes the underlying echo server application to be instantiated and attached to a node.

Interestingly, the Install method takes a NodeContainer as a parameter just as the other Install methods we have seen.

This is actually what is passed to the method even though it doesn't look so in this case.

There is a C++ implicit conversion at work here that takes the result of nodes.Get(1) (which returns a smart pointer to a node object --- Ptr<Node>) and uses that in a constructor for an unnamed NodeContainer that is then passed to Install.

If you are ever at a loss to find a particular method signature in C++ code that compiles and runs just fine, look for these kinds of implicit conversions.

We now see that echoServer.Install is going to install a UdpEchoServerApplication on the node found at index number one of the NodeContainer we used to manage our nodes.

Install will return a container that holds pointers to all of the applications (one in this case since we passed a NodeContainer containing one node) created by the helper.

Applications require a time to "start" generating traffic and may take an optional time to "stop". We provide both.

These times are set using the ApplicationContainer methods Start and Stop.

These methods take Time parameters.

In this case, we use an explicit C++ conversion sequence to take the C++ double 1.0 and convert it to an |ns3| Time object using a Seconds cast.

Be aware that the conversion rules may be controlled by the model author, and C++ has its own rules, so you can't always just assume that parameters will be happily converted for you.

The two lines,

serverApps.Start (Seconds (1.0)); serverApps.Stop  
(Seconds (10.0)); will cause the echo server  
application to Start (enable itself) at one second  
into the simulation and to Stop (disable itself) at  
ten seconds into the simulation.

By virtue of the fact that we have declared a simulation event (the application stop event) to be executed at ten seconds, the simulation will last at least ten seconds.

## **UdpEchoClientHelper**

The echo client application is set up in a method substantially similar to that for the server. There is an underlying UdpEchoClientApplication that is managed by an UdpEchoClientHelper.

```
UdpEchoClientHelper echoClient (interfaces.GetAddress (1),9);  
  
echoClient.SetAttribute ("MaxPackets", UIntegerValue (1)); echoClient.SetAttribute  
("Interval", TimeValue (Seconds(1.0))); echoClient.SetAttribute ("PacketSize",  
UIntegerValue (1024)); ApplicationContainer clientApps =  
echoClient.Install(nodes.Get (0));  
  
clientApps.Start (Seconds (2.0));  
clientApps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));
```

For the echo client, however, we need to set five different Attributes. The first two Attributes are set during construction of the UdpEchoClientHelper.

We pass parameters that are used (internally to the helper) to set the "RemoteAddress" and "RemotePort" Attributes in accordance with our convention to make required Attributes parameters in the helper constructors.

Recall that we used an Ipv4InterfaceContainer to keep track of the IP addresses we assigned to our devices.

The zeroth interface in the interfaces container is going to correspond to the IP address of the zeroth node in the nodes container.

The first interface in the interfaces container corresponds to the IP address of the first node in the nodes container. So, in the first line of code (from above), we are creating the helper and telling it so set the remote address of the client to be the IP address assigned to the node on which the server resides. We also tell it to arrange to send packets to port nine.

The "MaxPackets" Attribute tells the client the maximum number of packets we allow it to send during the simulation.

The "Interval" Attribute tells the client how long to wait between packets, and the "PacketSize" Attribute tells the client how large its packet payloads should be.

With this particular combination of Attributes, we are telling the client to send one 1024-byte packet.

Just as in the case of the echo server, we tell the echo client to Start and Stop, but here we start the client one second after the server is enabled (at two seconds into the simulation).

## Simulator

What we need to do at this point is to actually run the simulation. This is done using the global function Simulator::Run.

**Simulator::Run ();**

When we previously called the methods, serverApps.Start  
(Seconds (1.0));  
serverApps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));  
...  
clientApps.Start (Seconds (2.0));  
clientApps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

we actually scheduled events in the simulator at 1.0 seconds, 2.0 seconds and two events at 10.0 seconds.

When Simulator::Run is called, the system will begin looking through the list of scheduled events and executing them.

First it will run the event at 1.0 seconds, which will enable the echo 18server application (this event may, in turn, schedule many other events).

Then it will run the event scheduled for t=2.0 seconds which will start the echo client application. Again, this event may schedule many more events.

The start event implementation in the echo client application will begin the data transfer phase of the simulation by sending a packet to the server.

The act of sending the packet to the server will trigger a chain of events that will be automatically scheduled behind the scenes and which will perform the mechanics of the packet echo according to the various timing parameters that we have set in the script.

Eventually, since we only send one packet (recall the MaxPackets Attribute was set to one), the chain of events triggered by that single client echo request will taper off and the simulation will go idle. Once this happens, the remaining events will be the Stop events for the server and the client.

When these events are executed, there are no further events to process and Simulator::Run returns.

The simulation is then complete.

All that remains is to clean up. This is done by calling the global function Simulator::Destroy.

As the helper functions (or low level |ns3| code) executed, they arranged it so that hooks were inserted in the simulator to destroy all of the objects that were created. You did not have to keep track of any of these objects yourself --- all you had to do was to call Simulator::Destroy and exit.

The |ns3| system took care of the hard part for you.

The remaining lines of our first |ns3| script, first.cc, do just that:

```
Simulator::Destroy();  
return 0;  
}
```

## When the simulator will stop?

|ns3| is a Discrete Event (DE) simulator. In such a simulator, each event is associated with its execution time, and the simulation proceeds by executing events in the temporal order of simulation time. Events may cause future events to be scheduled (for example, a timer may reschedule itself to expire at the next interval).

The initial events are usually triggered by each object, e.g., Ipv6 will schedule Router Advertisements, Neighbor Solicitations, etc., an Application schedule the first packet sending event, etc.

When an event is processed, it may generate zero, one or more events. As a simulation executes, events are consumed, but more events may (or may not) be generated.

The simulation will stop automatically when no further events are in the event queue, or when a special Stop event is found. The Stop event is created through the Simulator::Stop (stopTime); function.

There is a typical case where Simulator::Stop is absolutely necessary to stop the simulation: when there is a self-sustaining event. Self-sustaining (or recurring) events are events that always reschedule themselves. As a consequence, they always keep the event queue non-empty.

There are many protocols and modules containing recurring events, e.g.:

FlowMonitor - periodic check for lost packets

RIPng - periodic broadcast of routing tables update etc.

In these cases, Simulator::Stop is necessary to gracefully stop the simulation.

In addition, when |ns3| is in emulation mode, the RealtimeSimulator is used to keep the simulation clock aligned with the machine clock, and Simulator::Stop is necessary to stop the process.

Many of the simulation programs in the tutorial do not explicitly call Simulator::Stop, since the event queue will automatically run out of events. However, these programs will also accept a call to Simulator::Stop.

For example, the following additional statement in the first example program will schedule an explicit stop at 11 seconds:

```
    Simulator::Stop (Seconds      +  
                      (11.0));  
    Simulator::Run ();  
    Simulator::Destroy ();  
    }  
    return o;
```

The above will not actually change the behavior of this program, since this particular simulation naturally ends after 10 seconds. But if you were to change the stop time in the above statement from 11 seconds to 1 second, you would notice that the simulation stops before any output is printed to the screen (since the output occurs around time 2 seconds of simulation time).

It is important to call Simulator::Stop before calling Simulator::Run; otherwise, Simulator::Run may never return control to the main program to execute the stop!

## Building Your Script

We have made it trivial to build your simple scripts. All you have to do is to drop your script into the scratch directory and it will automatically be built if you run Waf.

Let's try it.

Copy examples/tutorial/first.cc into the scratch directory after changing back into the top level directory.

```
$ cd ../..  
$ cp examples/tutorial/first.cc scratch/myfirst.cc
```

Now build your first example script using waf:

```
$ ./waf
```

You should see messages reporting that your myfirst example was built successfully.

```
Waf: Entering directory `/home/craigdo/repos/ns-3-allinone/ns-3-dev/build'  
[614/708] cxx: scratch/myfirst.cc ->
```

```
build/debug/scratch/myfirst_3.o  
[706/708] cxx_link: build/debug/scratch/myfirst_3.o ->  
build/debug/scratch/myfirst
```

```
Waf: Leaving directory `/home/craigdo/repos/ns-3-allinone/ns-3-dev/build'  
'build' finished successfully (2.357s)
```

You can now run the example (note that if you build your program in the scratch directory you must run it out of the scratch directory):

```
$ ./waf --run scratch/myfirst
```

You should see some output:

```
Waf: Entering directory `/home/craigdo/repos/ns-3-allinone/ns-3-dev/build'
```

Waf: Leaving directory `/home/craigdo/repos/ns-3-allinone/ns-3-dev/build'  
'build' finished successfully (0.418s)

Sent 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2

Received 1024 bytes from 10.1.1.1

Received 1024 bytes from 10.1.1.2

Here you see that the build system checks to make sure that the file has been build and then runs it.

You see the logging component on the echo client indicate that it has sent one 1024 byte packet to the Echo Server on 10.1.1.2.

You also see the logging component on the echo server say that it has received the 1024 bytes from 10.1.1.1.

The echo server silently echoes the packet and you see the echo client log that it has received its packet back from the server.

## **Practical 6: Experiment Specific Instructions**

Create two nodes: an access point (AP) and a base station (BS). The BS will sends message to the AP, also the AP will sends a response back to the base station. Since the medium of communication is wireless (over air), the BS could send (or receive) messages to (or from) the AP only when it is within a certain distance from the AP.

### **1. Create the nodes and hold them in a container:**

```
NodeContainer wifiStaNodes, wifiApNode;  
wifiStaNodes.Create (nWifi);  
wifiApNode = wifiStaNodes.Get (0);
```

### **2. Create channel for communication:**

```
YansWifiChannelHelper channel = YansWifiChannelHelper::Default ();  
YansWifiPhyHelper phy = YansWifiPhyHelper::Default ();
```

```
phy.SetChannel (channel.Create ());  
WifiHelper wifi = WifiHelper::Default ();
```

```
wifi.SetRemoteStationManager ("ns3::AarfWifiManager");  
NqosWifiMacHelper mac = NqosWifiMacHelper::Default ();
```

### **3. Set up MAC for base station**

```
Ssid ssid = Ssid ("ns-3-ssid");  
mac.GetType ("ns3::StaWifiMac", "Ssid", SsidValue (ssid), "ActiveProbing",  
BooleanValue (false));
```

```
NetDeviceContainer staDevices; staDevices = wifi.Install  
(phy, mac, wifiStaNodes.Get (1));
```

### **4. Set up MAC for AP:**

```
mac.GetType ("ns3::ApWifiMac", "Ssid",  
SsidValue(ssid),"BeaconGeneration",BooleanValue  
(true),"BeaconInterval",TimeValue (Seconds (5)));
```

```
NetDeviceContainer apDevice;
apDevice = wifi.Install (phy, mac, wifiApNode);
```

## 5. Set mobility of the nodes:

```
MobilityHelper mobility;
mobility.SetPositionAllocator ("ns3::GridPositionAllocator", "MinX",
                             DoubleValue (0.0),
                             "MinY", DoubleValue (0.0), "DeltaX", DoubleValue (xDistance), "DeltaY",
                             DoubleValue (10.0), "GridWidth", UintegerValue (3), "LayoutType",
                             StringValue "RowFirst");
```

```
mobility.SetMobilityModel ("ns3::ConstantPositionMobilityModel");
mobility.Install (wifiStaNodes);
```

## 6. Add Internet layers stack:

```
InternetStackHelper stack;
stack.Install (wifiStaNodes);
```

## 7. Assign IP address to each device:

```
Ipv4AddressHelper address;
Ipv4InterfaceContainer wifiInterfaces, wifiApInterface;
```

```
address.SetBase("10.1.1.0", "255.255.255.0");
wifiApInterface = address.Assign (apDevice); wifiInterfaces
= address.Assign (staDevices);
```

## 8. Create and setup applications (traffic sink):

```
UdpEchoServerHelper echoServer (9); // Port # 9
ApplicationContainer serverApps = echoServer.Install (wifiApNode);
```

```
serverApps.Start (Seconds (1.0));
serverApps.Stop (Seconds (4.0));
```

## 9. Create and setup applications (traffic source):

```
UdpEchoClientHelper echoClient (wifiApInterface.GetAddress (0), 9);
echoClient.SetAttribute ("MaxPackets", UintegerValue (1));
echoClient.SetAttribute ("Interval", TimeValue (Seconds (1.)));
```

```
echoClient.SetAttribute ("PacketSize", UintegerValue (1024));
ApplicationContainer clientApps = echoClient.Install (wifiStaNodes.Get (1));
clientApps.Start (Seconds (2.0));
clientApps.Stop (Seconds (3.0));
Ipv4GlobalRoutingHelper::PopulateRoutingTables (0);
Simulator::Stop (Seconds (4.0));
```

## Practical 7 : Default Network Topology (Point-to-Point)

```
/* -*- Mode:C++; c-file-style:"gnu"; indent-tabs-mode:nil; -*- */ /*  
* This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
* it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as * published by  
* the Free Software Foundation;  
*  
* This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of *  
* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the *  
* GNU General Public License for more details.  
*  
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
* along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software  
* Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA  
*/  
  
#include "ns3/core-module.h"  
#include "ns3/network-module.h"  
#include "ns3/internet-module.h"  
#include "ns3/point-to-point-module.h"  
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"  
  
//netAnimation  
  
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"  
#include "ns3/mobility-module.h"  
  
// Default Network Topology  
//  
//      10.1.1.0  
// no_____n1  
// point-to-point  
//  
  
using namespace ns3;  
  
NS_LOG_COMPONENT_DEFINE ("FirstScriptExample");  
  
int  
main (int argc, char *argv[])
```

```

{
  CommandLine cmd (__FILE__);
  cmd.Parse (argc, argv);

  Time::SetResolution (Time::NS);
  LogComponentEnable ("UdpEchoClientApplication", LOG_LEVEL_INFO);
  LogComponentEnable ("UdpEchoServerApplication", LOG_LEVEL_INFO);

  NodeContainer nodes;
  nodes.Create (2);

  PointToPointHelper pointToPoint; pointToPoint.SetDeviceAttribute
  ("DataRate", StringValue ("5Mbps"));
  pointToPoint.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", StringValue ("2ms"));

  NetDeviceContainer devices;
  devices = pointToPoint.Install (nodes);

  InternetStackHelper stack;
  stack.Install (nodes);

  Ipv4AddressHelper address;
  address.SetBase ("10.1.1.0", "255.255.255.0");

  Ipv4InterfaceContainer interfaces = address.Assign (devices);

  UdpEchoServerHelper echoServer (9);

  ApplicationContainer serverApps = echoServer.Install (nodes.Get (1));
  serverApps.Start (Seconds (1.0));
  serverApps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

  UdpEchoClientHelper echoClient (interfaces.GetAddress (1), 9);
  echoClient.SetAttribute ("MaxPackets", UintegerValue (1));
  echoClient.SetAttribute ("Interval", TimeValue (Seconds (1.0)));
  echoClient.SetAttribute ("PacketSize", UintegerValue (1024));

  ApplicationContainer clientApps = echoClient.Install (nodes.Get (0));
  clientApps.Start (Seconds (2.0)); clientApps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));
  MobilityHelper mobility;
  mobility.SetMobilityModel("ns3::ConstantPositionMobilityModel");
  mobility.Install(nodes);
}

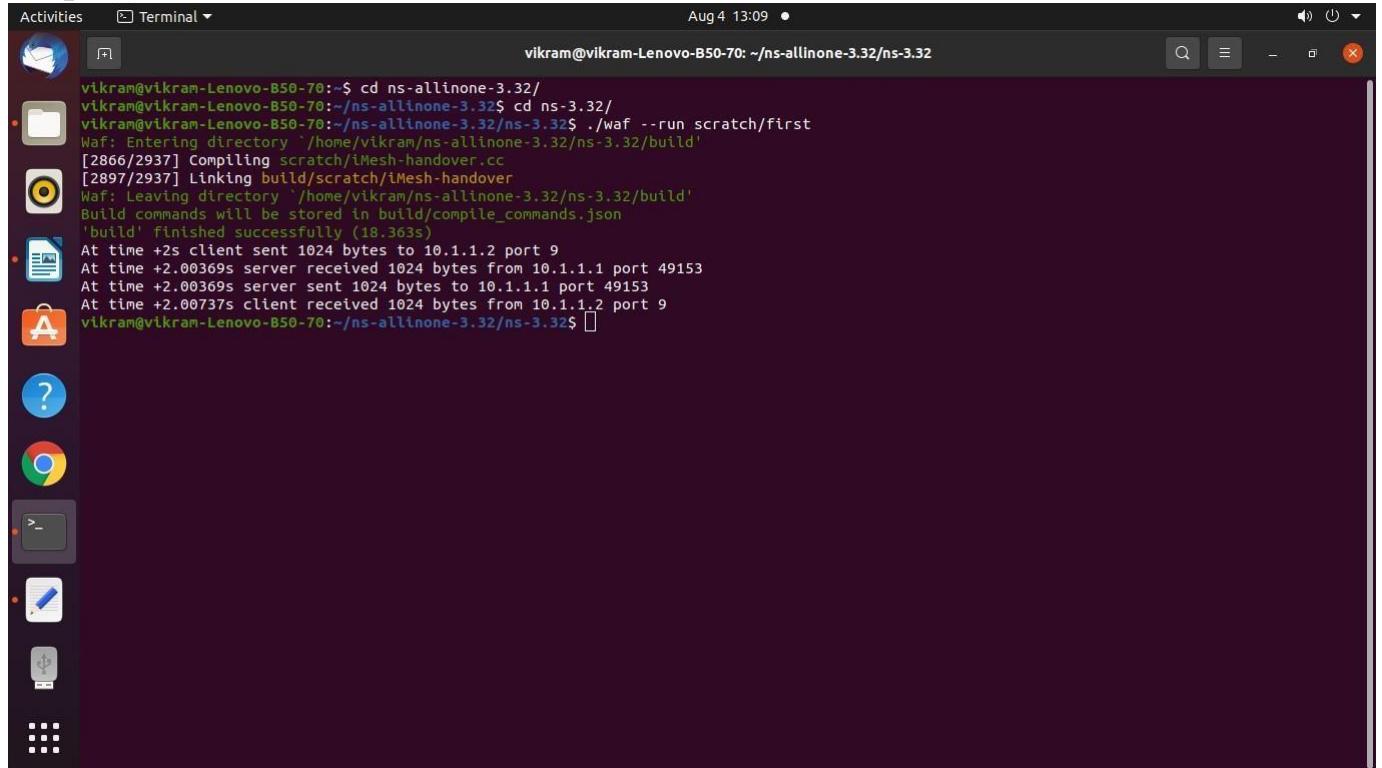
```

```
AnimationInterface anim("first.xml");
AnimationInterface::SetConstantPosition (nodes.Get(0), 10, 25);
AnimationInterface ::SetConstantPosition(nodes.Get(1), 40,25);
anim.EnablePacketMetadata(true);
```

```
pointToPoint.EnablePcapAll("first");
```

```
Simulator::Run ();
Simulator::Destroy (); return
0;
}
```

## Output :



A screenshot of an Ubuntu desktop environment. On the left is a dock with various icons: Dash, Home, Applications, Help, and others. In the center is a terminal window titled 'Terminal'. The terminal shows a command-line session where the user is building a project named 'first'. The session starts with navigating to the directory, running 'waf --run scratch/first', and then performing a 'build'. The output shows the compilation of 'iMesh-handover.cc' and linking of 'iMesh-handover'. It also indicates that build commands are stored in 'compile\_commands.json'. The final message shows the build completed successfully in 18.363 seconds. The terminal window has a dark theme and is located at the top of the screen.

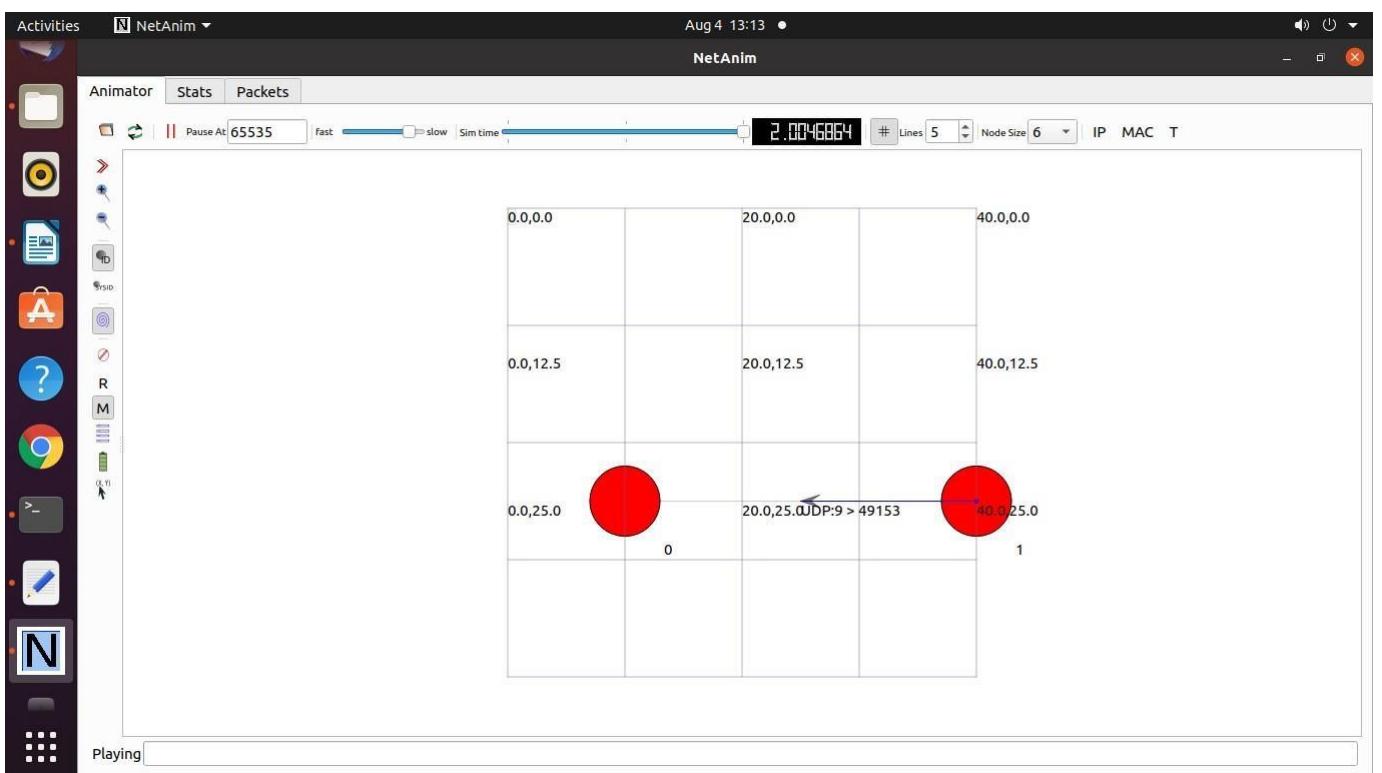
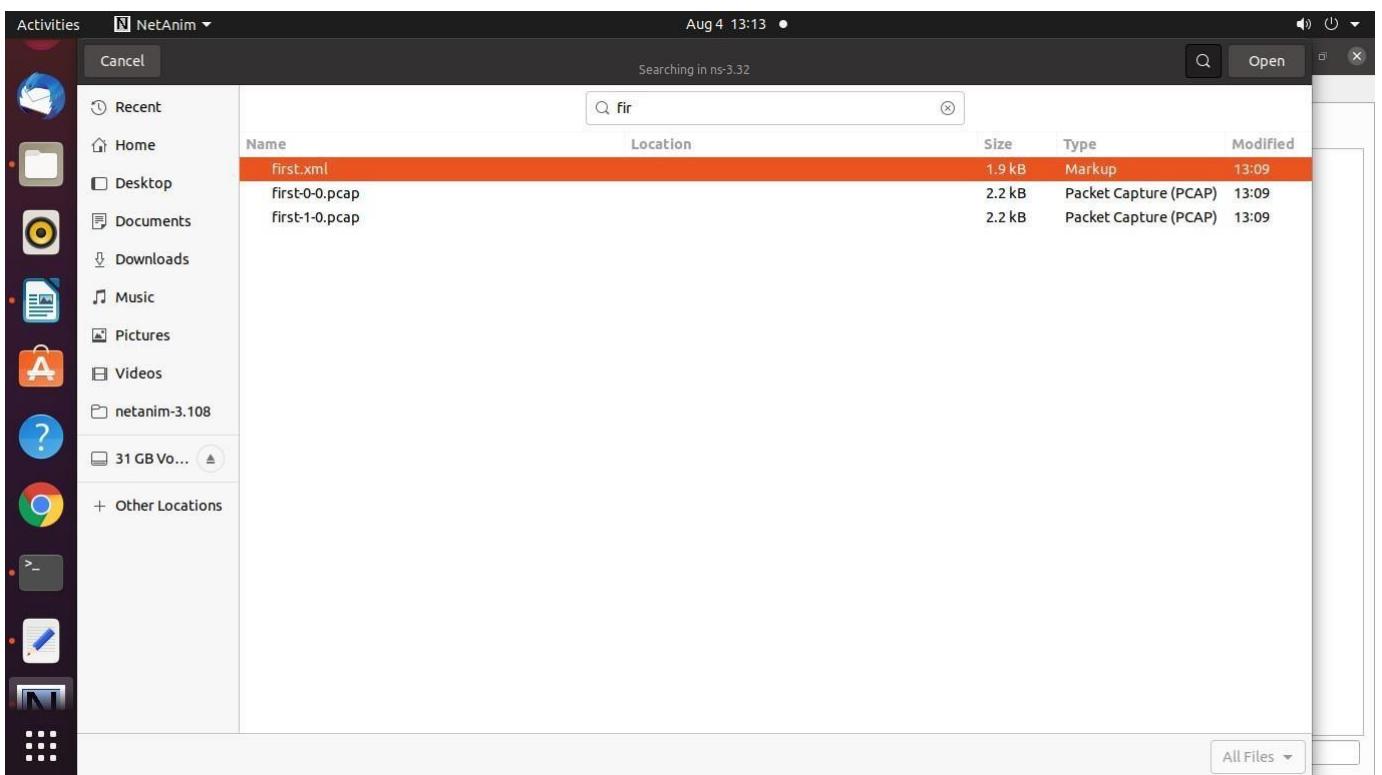
```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ cd ns-allinone-3.32/
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32$ cd ns-3.32/
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/first
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
[2866/2937] Compiling scratch/iMesh-handover.cc
[2897/2937] Linking build/scratch/iMesh-handover
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (18.363s)
At time +2s client sent 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 port 9
At time +2.00369s server received 1024 bytes from 10.1.1.1 port 49153
At time +2.00369s server sent 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.1 port 49153
At time +2.00737s client received 1024 bytes from 10.1.1.2 port 9
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$
```

Activities Terminal Aug 4 13:11

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ cd ns-allinone-3.32/
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32$ cd ns-3.32/
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/first
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
[2866/2937] Compiling scratch/iMesh-handover.cc
[2897/2937] Linking build/scratch/iMesh-handover
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (18.363s)
At time +2s client sent 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 port 9
At time +2.00369s server received 1024 bytes from 10.1.1.1 port 49153
At time +2.00369s server sent 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.1 port 49153
At time +2.00737s client received 1024 bytes from 10.1.1.2 port 9
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ls *.xml
animationWiMAX.xml iMesh-handover.xml mp-report-1.xml mp-report-6.xml star-animation.xml wi-fi.xml
first.xml meshdemo.xml mp-report-2.xml mp-report-7.xml test4.xml wireless-animation.xml
grid-animation.xml mesh-handover-route.xml mp-report-3.xml mp-report-8.xml third.xml
hybridWiFi.xml mesh.xml mp-report-4.xml routetable-wireless.xml udp-cs.xml
hybrid.xml mp-report-0.xml mp-report-5.xml second.xml udp.xml
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$
```

Activities Terminal Aug 4 13:12

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ cd ..
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32$ cd netanim-3.108/
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/netanim-3.108$ ./NetAnim
```



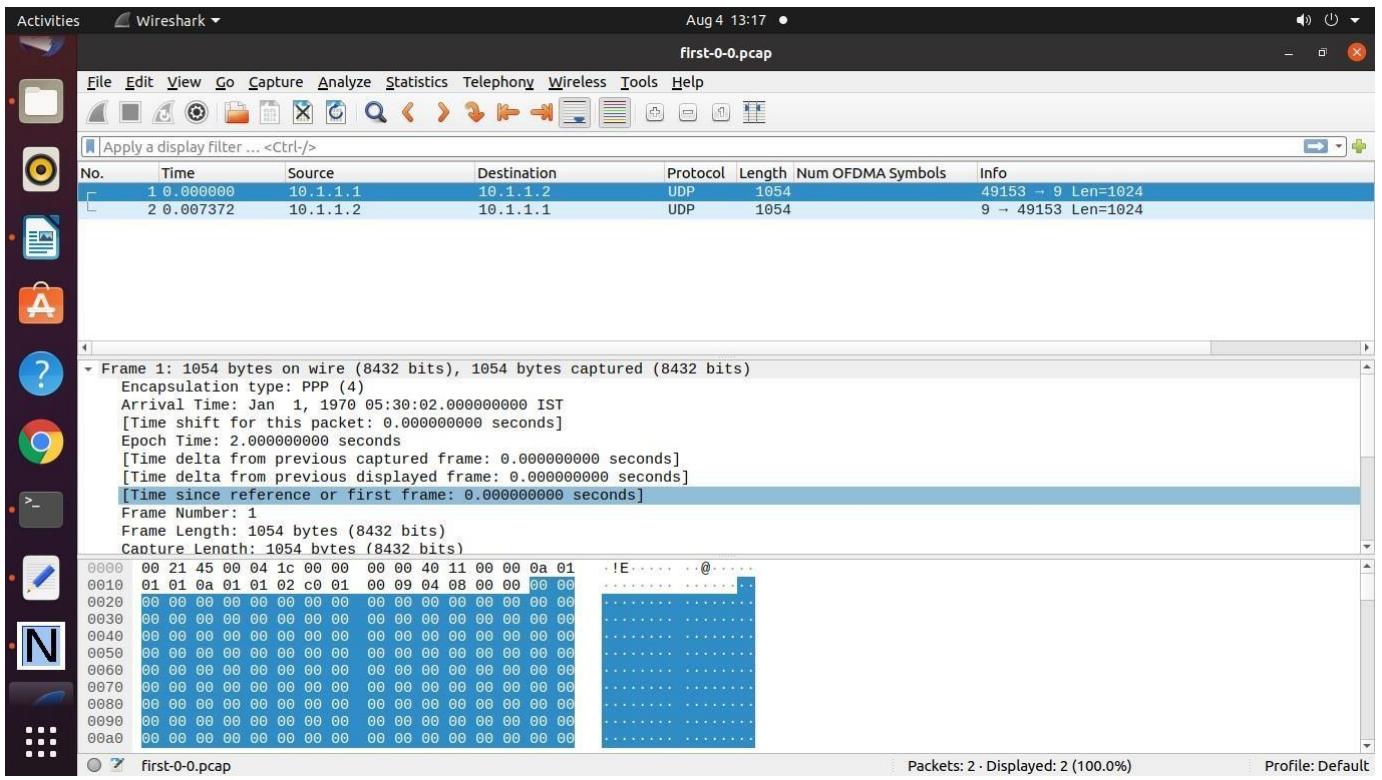
Activities Terminal Aug 4 13:15

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ build' finished successfully (18.363s)
At time +2s client sent 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 port 9
At time +2.00369s server received 1024 bytes from 10.1.1.1 port 49153
At time +2.00369s server sent 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.1 port 49153
At time +2.00737s client received 1024 bytes from 10.1.1.2 port 9
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ls *.xml
animationWiMAX.xml    iMesh-handover.xml      mp-report-1.xml  mp-report-6.xml   star-animation.xml  wi-fi.xml
first.xml              meshdemo.xml          mp-report-2.xml  mp-report-7.xml   test4.xml        wireless-animation.xml
grid-animation.xml     mesh-handover-route.xml mp-report-3.xml  mp-report-8.xml   third.xml       third.xml
hybridWiFi.xml         mesh.xml             mp-report-4.xml  routingtable-wireless.xml  udp.cs.xml
hybrid.xml             mp-report-0.xml        mp-report-5.xml  second.xml     udp.xml
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ls *.pcap
csma-ping-0-0.pcap    gridtopology-13-1.pcap  gridtopology-19-2.pcap  gridtopology-5-1.pcap  mp--4-1.pcap   StartTopology-6-0.pcap
csma-ping-1-0.pcap    gridtopology-13-2.pcap  gridtopology-20-0.pcap  gridtopology-5-2.pcap  mp--5-1.pcap   StarTopology-7-0.pcap
csma-ping-2-0.pcap    gridtopology-13-3.pcap  gridtopology-20-1.pcap  gridtopology-6-0.pcap  mp--6-1.pcap   StarTopology-8-0.pcap
csma-ping-3-0.pcap    gridtopology-14-0.pcap  gridtopology-20-2.pcap  gridtopology-6-1.pcap  mp--7-1.pcap   third-0-0.pcap
first-0-0.pcap        gridtopology-14-1.pcap  gridtopology-21-0.pcap  gridtopology-6-2.pcap  mp--8-1.pcap   third-0-1.pcap
first-1-0.pcap        gridtopology-14-2.pcap  gridtopology-21-1.pcap  gridtopology-6-3.pcap  mp--9-1.pcap   third-1-0.pcap
gridtopology-0-0.pcap  gridtopology-15-0.pcap  gridtopology-21-2.pcap  gridtopology-7-0.pcap  second-0-0.pcap  third-1-1.pcap
gridtopology-0-1.pcap  gridtopology-15-1.pcap  gridtopology-21-3.pcap  gridtopology-7-1.pcap  second-1-0.pcap  udp-cs-0-1.pcap
gridtopology-10-0.pcap gridtopology-15-2.pcap  gridtopology-22-0.pcap  gridtopology-7-2.pcap  second-2-0.pcap  udp-cs-1-1.pcap
gridtopology-10-1.pcap gridtopology-16-0.pcap  gridtopology-22-1.pcap  gridtopology-7-3.pcap  seq.txt.pcap   udp-echo-0-1.pcap
gridtopology-10-2.pcap gridtopology-16-1.pcap  gridtopology-22-2.pcap  gridtopology-8-0.pcap  StarTopology-0-0.pcap  udp-echo-1-1.pcap
gridtopology-11-0.pcap gridtopology-16-2.pcap  gridtopology-22-3.pcap  gridtopology-8-1.pcap  StarTopology-0-1.pcap  udp-echo-2-1.pcap
gridtopology-11-1.pcap gridtopology-17-0.pcap  gridtopology-23-0.pcap  gridtopology-8-2.pcap  StarTopology-0-2.pcap  udp-echo-3-1.pcap
gridtopology-11-2.pcap gridtopology-17-1.pcap  gridtopology-23-1.pcap  gridtopology-8-3.pcap  StarTopology-0-3.pcap  WIMAX-0-0.pcap
gridtopology-11-3.pcap gridtopology-17-2.pcap  gridtopology-23-2.pcap  gridtopology-9-0.pcap  StarTopology-0-4.pcap  WIMAX-1-0.pcap
gridtopology-11-4.pcap gridtopology-17-3.pcap  gridtopology-24-0.pcap  gridtopology-9-1.pcap  StarTopology-0-5.pcap  WIMAX-2-0.pcap
gridtopology-12-0.pcap gridtopology-18-0.pcap  gridtopology-3-0.pcap   hybridwifi-0-0.pcap  StarTopology-0-6.pcap  Wireless-20-1.pcap
gridtopology-12-1.pcap gridtopology-18-1.pcap  gridtopology-3-1.pcap   hybridwifi-1-0.pcap  StarTopology-0-7.pcap  wireless-21-0.pcap
gridtopology-12-2.pcap gridtopology-18-2.pcap  gridtopology-3-2.pcap   mp--10-1.pcap   StarTopology-1-0.pcap
gridtopology-12-3.pcap gridtopology-18-3.pcap  gridtopology-4-0.pcap   mp--11-2.pcap   StarTopology-2-0.pcap
gridtopology-12-4.pcap gridtopology-19-0.pcap  gridtopology-4-1.pcap   mp--2-1.pcap   StarTopology-3-0.pcap
gridtopology-13-0.pcap gridtopology-19-1.pcap  gridtopology-5-0.pcap   mp--3-1.pcap   StarTopology-4-0.pcap
gridtopology-13-1.pcap gridtopology-19-2.pcap  gridtopology-5-1.pcap   StarTopology-5-0.pcap
```

vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32\$

Activities Terminal Aug 4 13:16

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ wireshark first-0-0.pcap
```



To Generate the Graph refer data.txt file

20	1	10080	4480	0.4444444444444444	0.711796246648794
100	1	177457	36594	0.206213336188485	0.427518656716418
200	1	615864	107739	0.174939597053895	0.307852186936455
300	1	1264802	195851	0.154847161848258	0.264189805352033
400	3	2036278	254648	0.125055616178145	0.218597530952615
500	3	3142241	341094	0.108551190058306	0.193741027075484

```
Activities Text Editor Aug 4 13:19
data.txt
~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32
Save
First.cc
data.txt
1 20 1 10080 4480 0.4444444444444444 0.711796246648794
2 100 1 177457 36594 0.206213336188485 0.427518656716418
3 200 1 615864 107739 0.174939597053895 0.307852186936455
4 300 1 1264802 195851 0.154847161848258 0.264189805352033
5 400 3 2036278 254648 0.125055616178145 0.218597530952615
6 500 3 3142241 341094 0.108551190058306 0.193741027075484
```

## gplot.plt file to Generate Graph

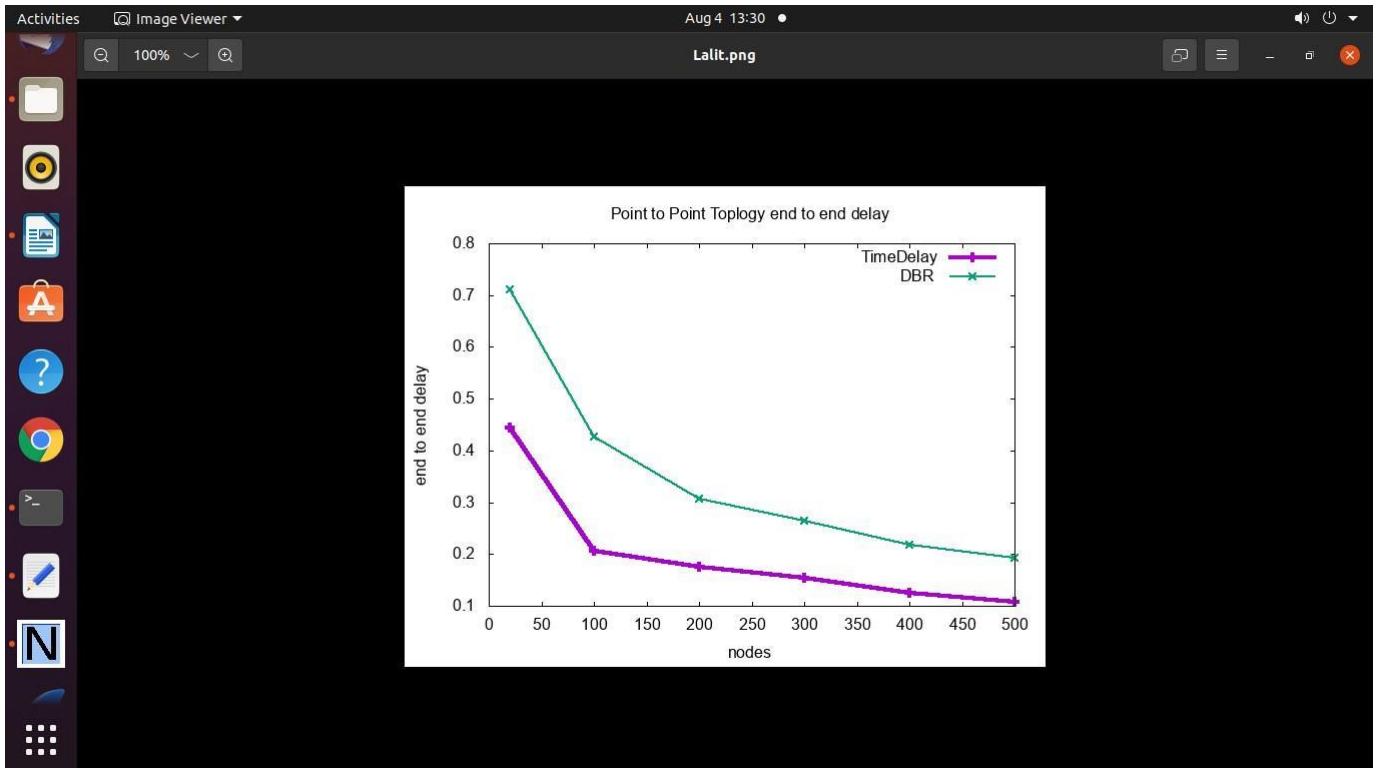
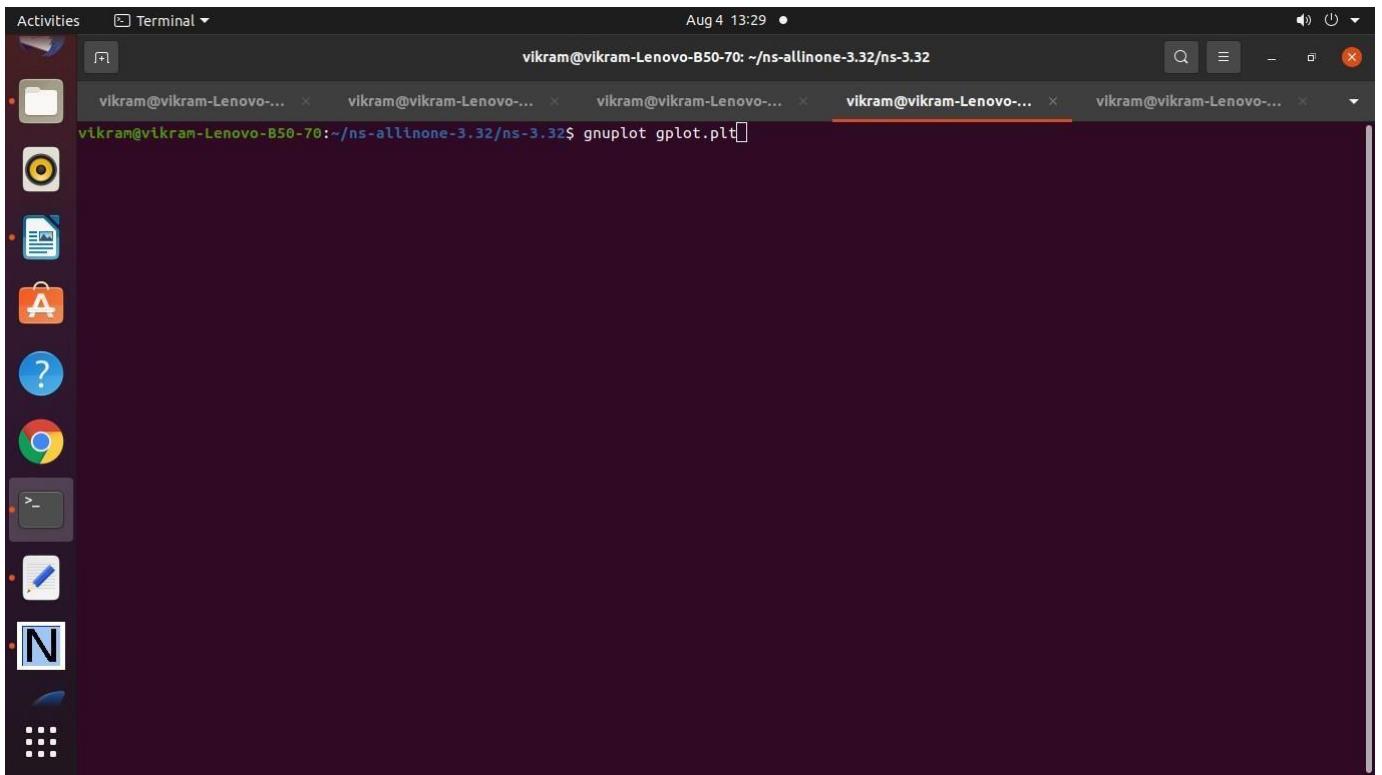
```
set terminal png set
output "Lalit.png"
set title "Point to Point Toplogy end to end delay"
set xlabel "nodes" set ylabel "end to end delay"
plot "data.txt" using 1: 5 with linespoint title "TimeDelay" lw 4,"data.txt" using 1: 6
with linespoint title "DBR " lw 2
```

Activities Terminal Aug 4 13:29

vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-... x vikram@vikram-Lenovo-... x vikram@vikram-Lenovo-... x vikram@vikram-Lenovo-... x vikram@vikram-Lenovo-... x vikram@vikram-Lenovo-... x
```

vikram@vikram-Lenovo-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32\$ gnuplot gplot.plt



## Practical 8: Program to simulate Hybrid Topology Point-to-Point + Bus Topology)

```
/* -*- Mode:C++; c-file-style:"gnu"; indent-tabs-mode:nil; -*- */ /*  
* This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
* it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as  
* published by the Free Software Foundation;  
*  
* This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of *  
* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the *  
* GNU General Public License for more details.  
*  
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
* along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software  
* Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA  
*/  
  
#include "ns3/core-module.h"  
#include "ns3/network-module.h"  
#include "ns3/csma-module.h"  
#include "ns3/internet-module.h"  
#include "ns3/point-to-point-module.h"  
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"  
#include "ns3/ipv4-global-routing-helper.h"  
  
// Default Network Topology  
//  
//      10.1.1.0  
// no ----- n1  n2  n3  n4  
// point-to-point |  |  |  |  
//                  ======  
//                  LAN 10.1.2.0  
  
//netAnimation  
  
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"  
#include "ns3/mobility-module.h"  
  
using namespace ns3;
```

```

NS_LOG_COMPONENT_DEFINE ("SecondScriptExample");
int
main (int argc, char *argv[])
{
    bool verbose = true;
    uint32_t nCsma = 3;

    CommandLine cmd (__FILE__); cmd.AddValue ("nCsma", "Number of \
\"extra\" CSMA nodes/devices", nCsma); cmd.AddValue ("verbose", "Tell echo
applications to log if true", verbose);

    cmd.Parse (argc, argv);

    if (verbose)
    {
        LogComponentEnable ("UdpEchoClientApplication", LOG_LEVEL_INFO);
        LogComponentEnable ("UdpEchoServerApplication", LOG_LEVEL_INFO);
    }

    nCsma = nCsma == 0 ? 1 : nCsma;

    NodeContainer p2pNodes;
    p2pNodes.Create (2);

    NodeContainer csmaNodes;
    csmaNodes.Add (p2pNodes.Get (1));
    csmaNodes.Create (nCsma);

    PointToPointHelper pointToPoint; pointToPoint.SetDeviceAttribute
    ("DataRate", StringValue ("5Mbps"));
    pointToPoint.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", StringValue ("2ms"));

    NetDeviceContainer p2pDevices;
    p2pDevices = pointToPoint.Install (p2pNodes);

    CsmaHelper csma; csma.SetChannelAttribute ("DataRate", StringValue
    ("100Mbps")); csma.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", TimeValue
    (NanoSeconds (6560)));

    NetDeviceContainer csmaDevices;
    csmaDevices = csma.Install (csmaNodes);

```

```

InternetStackHelper stack;
stack.Install (p2pNodes.Get (0));
stack.Install (csmaNodes);
Ipv4AddressHelper address;
address.SetBase ("10.1.1.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer p2pInterfaces;
p2pInterfaces = address.Assign (p2pDevices);

address.SetBase ("10.1.2.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer csmaInterfaces;
csmaInterfaces = address.Assign (csmaDevices);

UdpEchoServerHelper echoServer (9);

ApplicationContainer serverApps = echoServer.Install (csmaNodes.Get (nCsma));
serverApps.Start (Seconds (1.0));
serverApps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

UdpEchoClientHelper echoClient (csmaInterfaces.GetAddress (nCsma), 9);
echoClient.SetAttribute ("MaxPackets", UintegerValue (1));
echoClient.SetAttribute ("Interval", TimeValue (Seconds (1.0)));
echoClient.SetAttribute ("PacketSize", UintegerValue (1024));

ApplicationContainer clientApps = echoClient.Install (p2pNodes.Get (0));
clientApps.Start (Seconds (2.0)); clientApps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

Ipv4GlobalRoutingHelper::PopulateRoutingTables ();

pointToPoint.EnablePcapAll ("second");
csma.EnablePcap ("second", csmaDevices.Get (1), true);

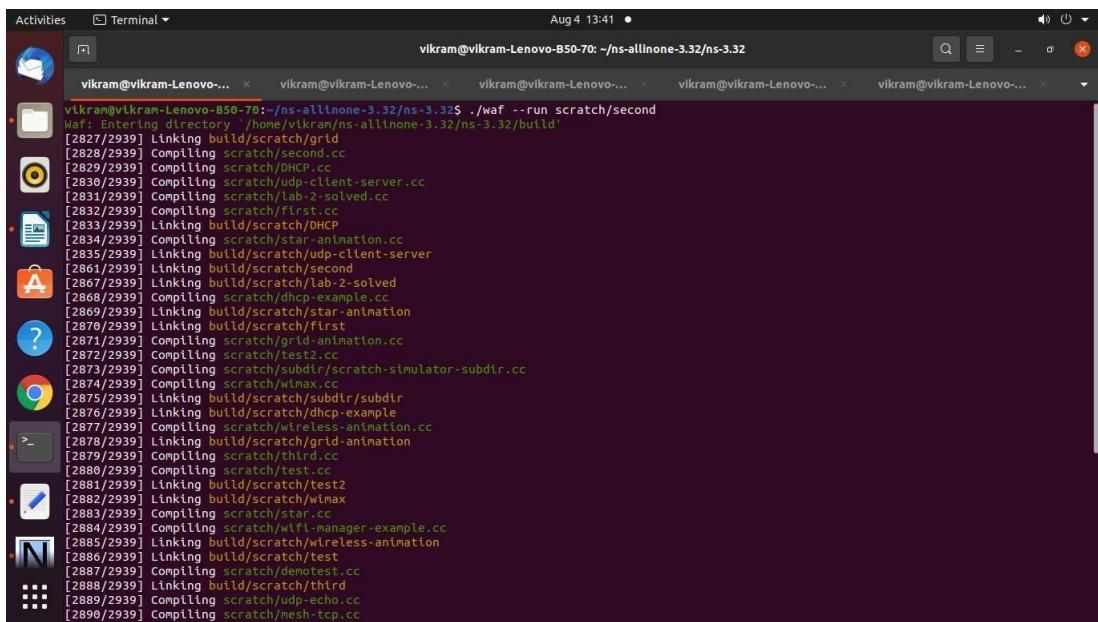
//For Net Anim MobilityHelper
mobility;
mobility.SetMobilityModel("ns3::ConstantPositionMobilityModel");
mobility.Install(p2pNodes); mobility.Install(csmaNodes);
AnimationInterface anim("second.xml");
AnimationInterface::SetConstantPosition (p2pNodes.Get(0), 10, 25);
AnimationInterface ::SetConstantPosition(p2pNodes.Get(1), 20,25);
AnimationInterface ::SetConstantPosition(csmaNodes.Get(1),40,25);

```

```
AnimationInterface ::SetConstantPosition(csmaNodes.Get(2),50,25);
AnimationInterface ::SetConstantPosition(csmaNodes.Get(3),60,25);
anim.EnablePacketMetadata(true);
```

```
Simulator::Run ();
Simulator::Destroy ();
return 0;
}
```

## Output :



The screenshot shows a terminal window titled "Terminal" with the command "waf --run scratch/second" being run. The output of the build process is displayed, showing numerous compilation and linking steps for various source files across different directories like "scratch", "grid", "DHCP", "star-animation", "dhcp-example", "wireless-animation", "grid-animation", "third", "test", and "mesh-tcp". The terminal window is part of a desktop environment with other application icons visible in the dock.

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/second
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
[2827/2939] Linking build/scratch/grid
[2828/2939] Compiling scratch/second.cc
[2829/2939] Compiling scratch/DHCP.cc
[2830/2939] Compiling scratch/udp-client-server.cc
[2831/2939] Compiling scratch/lab-2-solved.cc
[2832/2939] Compiling scratch/first.cc
[2833/2939] Linking build/scratch/DHCP
[2834/2939] Compiling scratch/star-animation.cc
[2835/2939] Linking build/scratch/udp-client-server
[2861/2939] Linking build/scratch/second
[2867/2939] Linking build/scratch/lab-2-solved
[2868/2939] Compiling scratch/dhcp-example.cc
[2869/2939] Linking build/scratch/star-animation
[2870/2939] Linking build/scratch/first
[2871/2939] Compiling scratch/grid-animation.cc
[2872/2939] Compiling scratch/test2.cc
[2873/2939] Compiling scratch/subdir/scratch-simulator-subdir.cc
[2874/2939] Compiling scratch/wimax.cc
[2875/2939] Linking build/scratch/subdir/subdir
[2876/2939] Linking build/scratch/dhcp-example
[2877/2939] Compiling scratch/wireless-animation.cc
[2878/2939] Linking build/scratch/grid-animation
[2879/2939] Compiling scratch/third.cc
[2880/2939] Compiling scratch/test
[2881/2939] Linking build/scratch/test2
[2882/2939] Linking build/scratch/wimax
[2883/2939] Compiling scratch/star.cc
[2884/2939] Compiling scratch/wifi-manager-example.cc
[2885/2939] Linking build/scratch/wireless-animation
[2886/2939] Linking build/scratch/test
[2887/2939] Compiling scratch/demotest.cc
[2888/2939] Linking build/scratch/third
[2889/2939] Compiling scratch/udp-echo.cc
[2890/2939] Compiling scratch/mesh-tcp.cc
```

Activities Terminal Aug 4 13:41

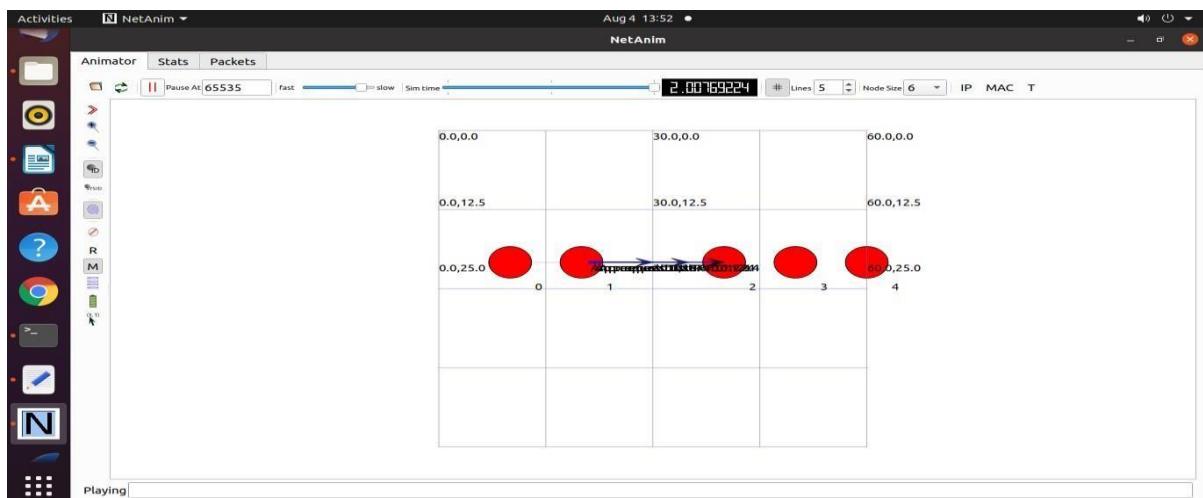
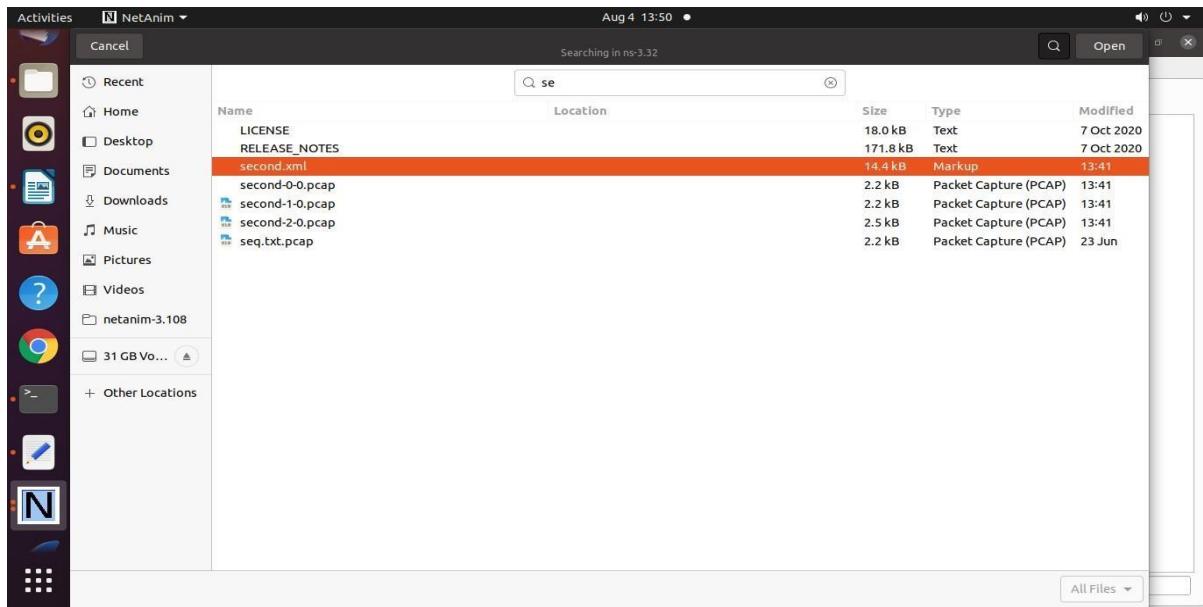
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32

```
[2872/2939] Compiling scratch/test2.cc
[2873/2939] Compiling scratch/subdir/scratch-simulator-subdir.cc
[2874/2939] Compiling scratch/wimax.cc
[2875/2939] Linking build/scratch/subdir/subdir
[2876/2939] Linking build/scratch/dhcp-example
[2877/2939] Compiling scratch/wireless-animation.cc
[2878/2939] Linking build/scratch/grid-animation
[2879/2939] Compiling scratch/third.cc
[2880/2939] Compiling scratch/test.cc
[2881/2939] Linking build/scratch/test2
[2882/2939] Linking build/scratch/wimax
[2883/2939] Compiling scratch/star.cc
[2884/2939] Compiling scratch/wifi-manager-example.cc
[2885/2939] Linking build/scratch/wireless-animation
[2886/2939] Linking build/scratch/test
[2887/2939] Compiling scratch/demotest.cc
[2888/2939] Linking build/scratch/third
[2889/2939] Compiling scratch/udp-echo.cc
[2890/2939] Compiling scratch/mesh-tcp.cc
[2891/2939] Linking build/scratch/star
[2892/2939] Linking build/scratch/wifi-manager-example
[2893/2939] Compiling scratch/lMesh-handover.cc
[2894/2939] Compiling scratch/gnuplot-example.cc
[2895/2939] Linking build/scratch/demotest
[2896/2939] Linking build/scratch/gnuplot-example
[2897/2939] Linking build/scratch/udp-echo
[2898/2939] Linking build/scratch/mesh-tcp
[2899/2939] Linking build/scratch/lMesh-handover
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (1m8.131s)
At time +2s client sent 1024 bytes to 10.1.2.4 port 9
At time +2.0078s server received 1024 bytes from 10.1.1.1 port 49153
At time +2.0078s server sent 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.1 port 49153
At time +2.01761s client received 1024 bytes from 10.1.2.4 port 9
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$
```

Activities Terminal Aug 4 13:47

vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/netanim-3.108

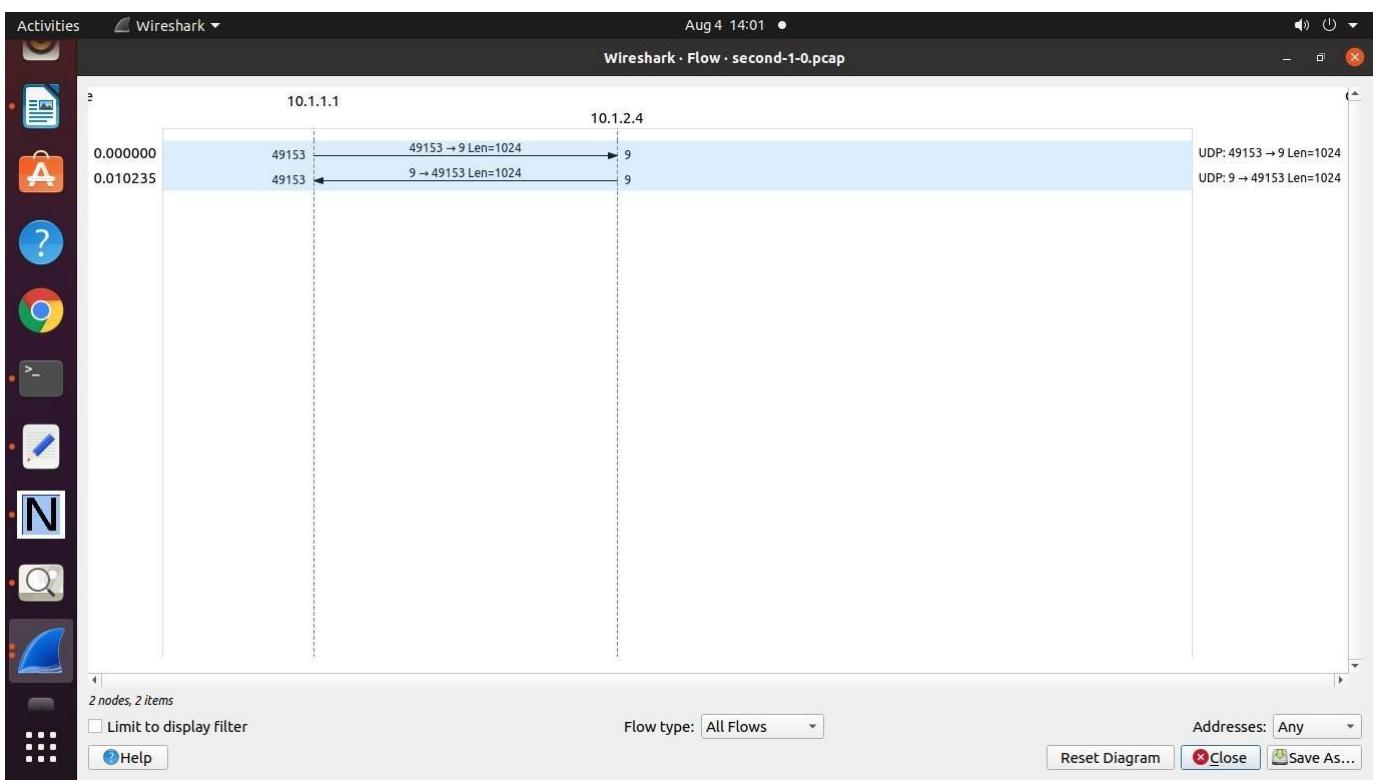
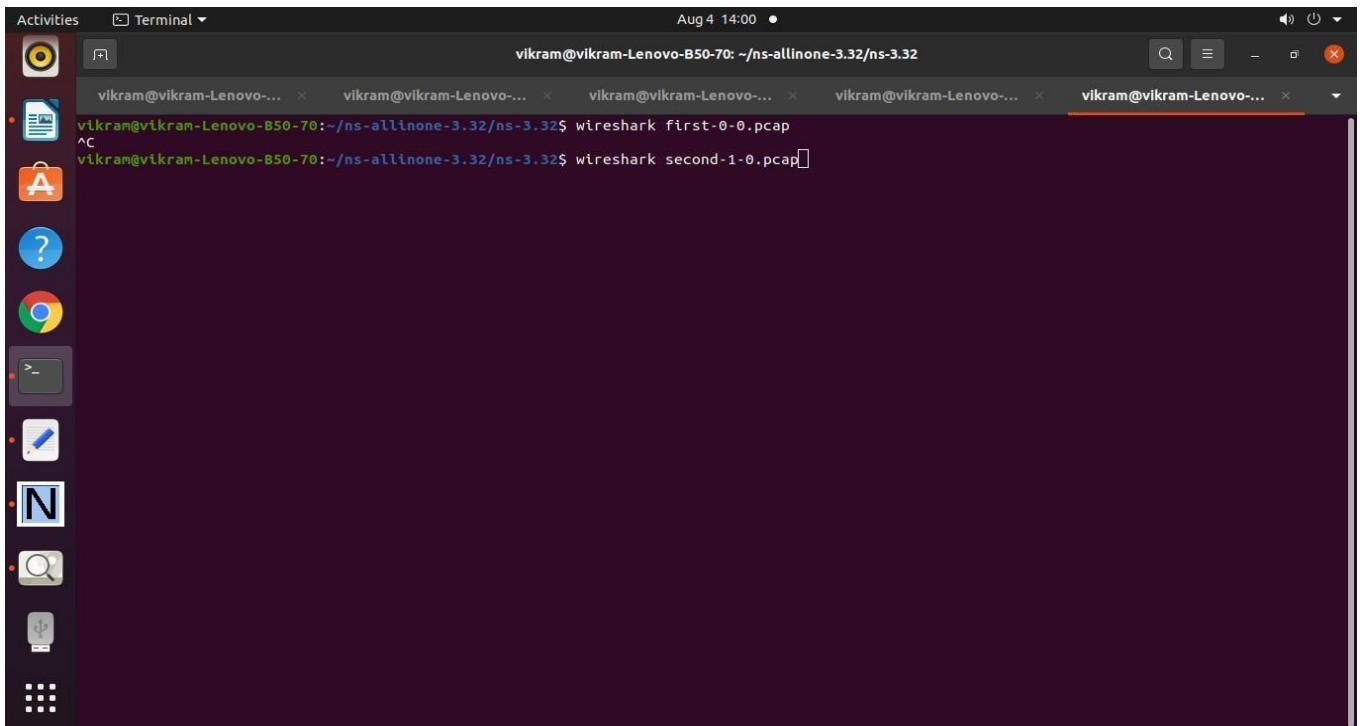
```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32$ cd ..
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32$ cd netanim-3.108/
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32$ ./NetAnim
```



```

Activities Terminal
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ls *.pcap
csma-ping-0-0.pcap    gridtopology-13-1.pcap   gridtopology-19-2.pcap   gridtopology-5-1.pcap   mp--4-1.pcap      StarTopology-6-0.pcap
csma-ping-1-0.pcap    gridtopology-13-2.pcap   gridtopology-20-0.pcap   gridtopology-5-2.pcap   mp--5-1.pcap      StarTopology-7-0.pcap
csma-ping-2-0.pcap    gridtopology-13-3.pcap   gridtopology-20-1.pcap   gridtopology-6-0.pcap   mp--6-1.pcap      StarTopology-8-0.pcap
csma-ping-3-0.pcap    gridtopology-14-0.pcap   gridtopology-2-0.pcap    gridtopology-6-1.pcap   mp--7-1.pcap      thrid-0-0.pcap
first-0-0.pcap        gridtopology-14-1.pcap   gridtopology-21-0.pcap   gridtopology-6-2.pcap   mp--8-1.pcap      thrid-0-1.pcap
gridtopology-0-0.pcap  gridtopology-14-2.pcap   gridtopology-21-1.pcap   gridtopology-6-3.pcap   mp--9-1.pcap      third-1-0.pcap
gridtopology-0-1.pcap  gridtopology-15-0.pcap   gridtopology-22-0.pcap   gridtopology-7-1.pcap   second-0-0.pcap  udp.cs-0-0.pcap
gridtopology-10-0.pcap gridtopology-15-1.pcap   gridtopology-22-1.pcap   gridtopology-7-2.pcap   second-0-1.pcap  udp.cs-0-1.pcap
gridtopology-10-1.pcap gridtopology-15-2.pcap   gridtopology-22-2.pcap   gridtopology-7-3.pcap   second-2-0.pcap  udp.echo-0-1.pcap
gridtopology-10-2.pcap gridtopology-16-0.pcap   gridtopology-22-3.pcap   gridtopology-8-0.pcap   seq.txt.pcap    udp.echo-1-1.pcap
gridtopology-1-0.pcap   gridtopology-16-1.pcap   gridtopology-23-0.pcap   gridtopology-8-1.pcap   StarTopology-0-0.pcap  udp.echo-2-1.pcap
gridtopology-11-0.pcap gridtopology-16-2.pcap   gridtopology-23-1.pcap   gridtopology-8-2.pcap   StarTopology-0-1.pcap  udp.echo-3-1.pcap
gridtopology-11-1.pcap gridtopology-16-3.pcap   gridtopology-23-2.pcap   gridtopology-9-0.pcap   StarTopology-0-2.pcap  WIMAX-0-0.pcap
gridtopology-11-2.pcap gridtopology-17-1.pcap   gridtopology-24-0.pcap   gridtopology-9-1.pcap   StarTopology-0-3.pcap  WIMAX-0-1.pcap
gridtopology-11-3.pcap gridtopology-17-2.pcap   gridtopology-24-1.pcap   gridtopology-9-2.pcap   StarTopology-0-4.pcap  WIMAX-1-0.pcap
gridtopology-12-0.pcap gridtopology-17-3.pcap   gridtopology-24-2.pcap   gridtopology-9-3.pcap   StarTopology-0-5.pcap  WIMAX-2-0.pcap
gridtopology-12-1.pcap gridtopology-18-0.pcap   gridtopology-25-0.pcap   hybridwidth-0.pcap   StarTopology-0-6.pcap  wireless-20-1.pcap
gridtopology-12-2.pcap gridtopology-18-1.pcap   gridtopology-25-1.pcap   mp--10-1.pcap    StarTopology-0-7.pcap  wireless-21-0.pcap
gridtopology-12-3.pcap gridtopology-18-2.pcap   gridtopology-3-2.pcap    mp--1-2.pcap     StarTopology-2-0.pcap
gridtopology-1-2.pcap  gridtopology-18-3.pcap   gridtopology-4-0.pcap   mp--2-1.pcap     StarTopology-3-0.pcap
gridtopology-13-0.pcap gridtopology-19-1.pcap   gridtopology-4-1.pcap   mp--3-1.pcap     StarTopology-4-0.pcap
gridtopology-13-1.pcap gridtopology-19-2.pcap   gridtopology-5-0.pcap   StarTopology-5-0.pcap

vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ 
```



## To draw a Graph lan.txt

**2 123 345 2.0067 3.009**

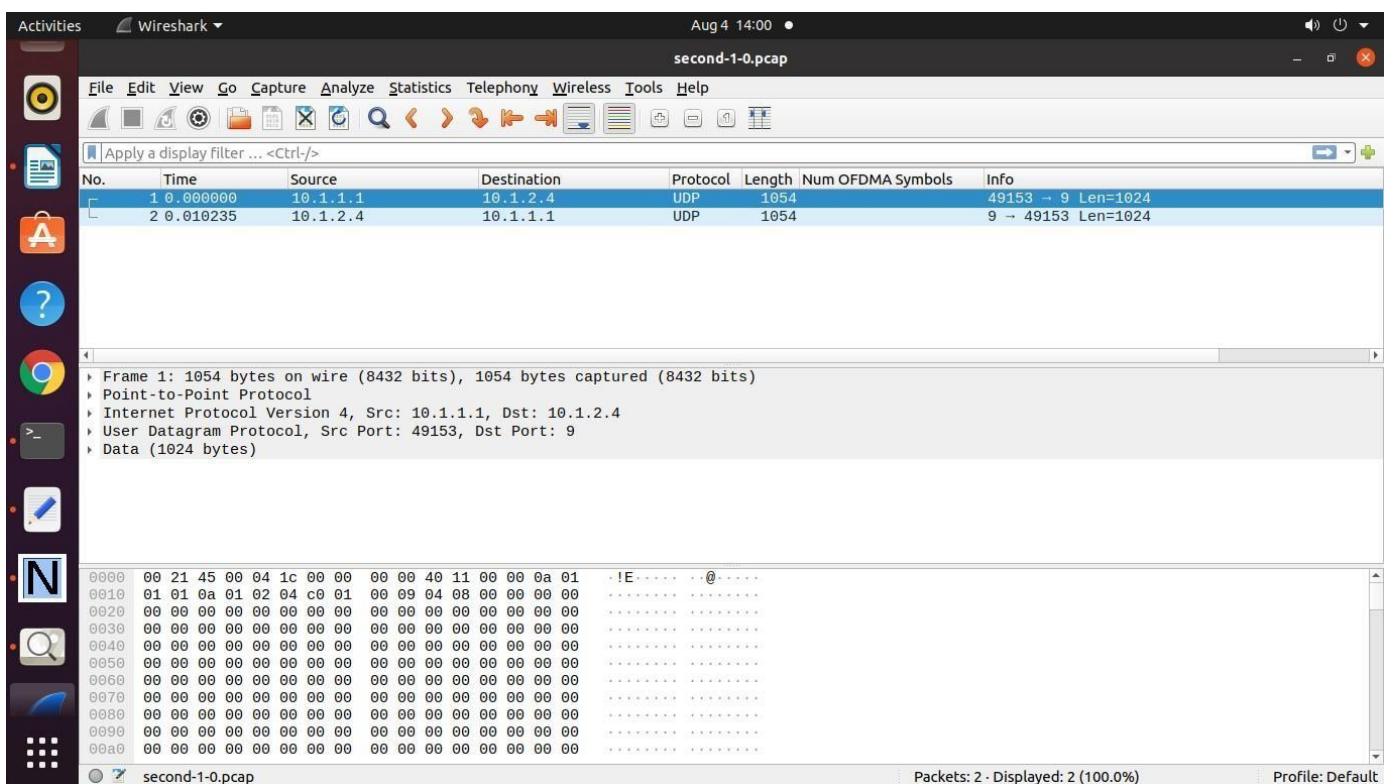
3 123 45 1.09 2.45

4 5

-----

**lan.plt**

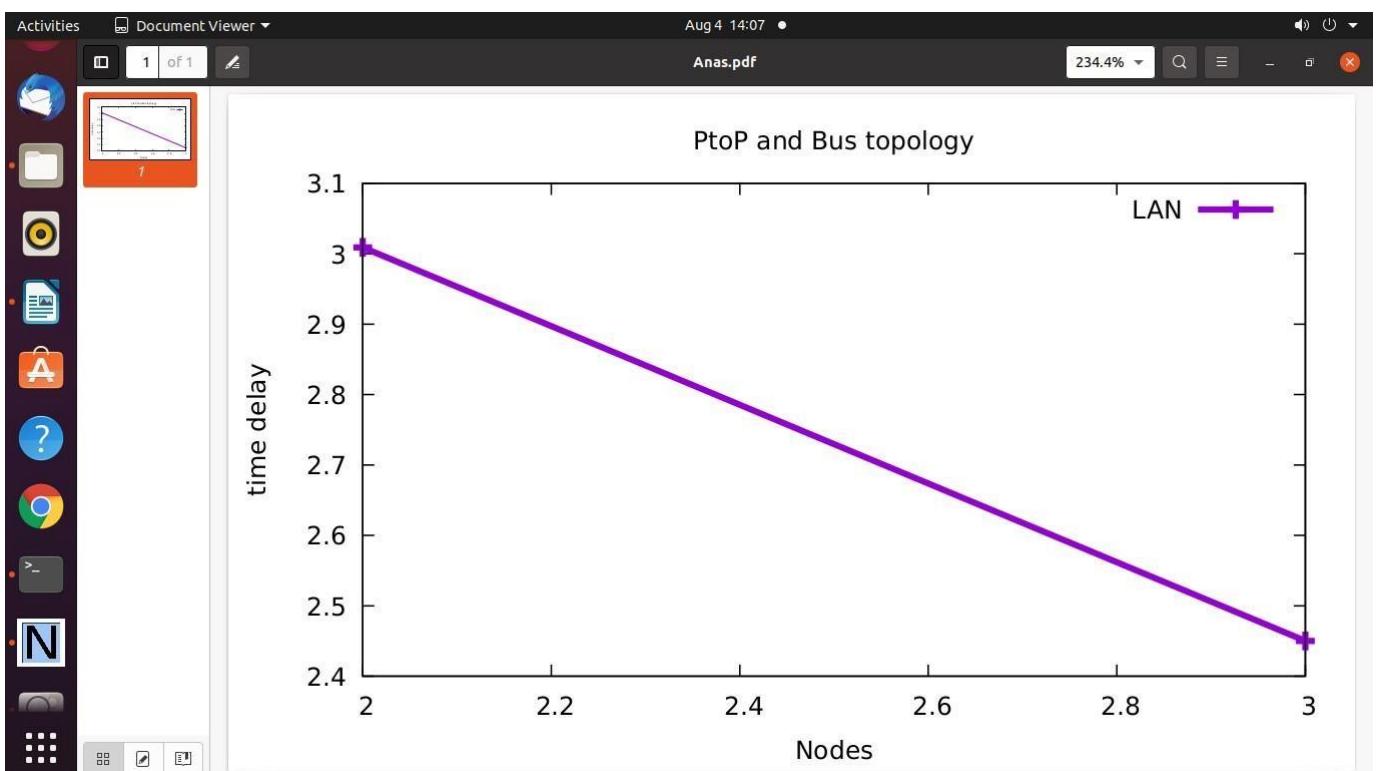
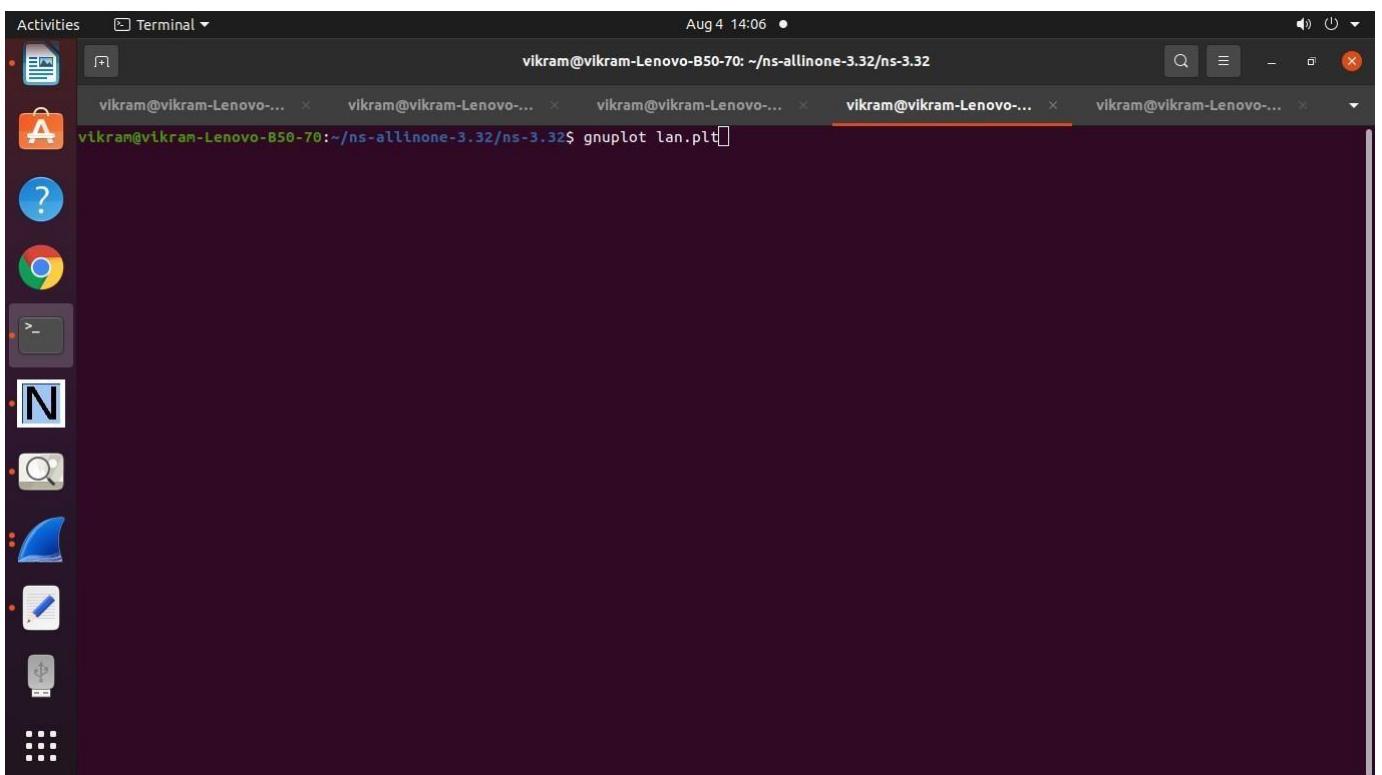
```
set terminal pdf set output  
"Anas.pdf" set title "PtoP and  
Bus topology" set xlabel "Nodes"  
set ylabel "time delay"  
plot "aaa.txt" using 1: 5 with linespoint title "LAN" lw 4
```



Activities Terminal Aug 4 14:06

vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ gnuplot lan.plt
```



## Practical 9: Program to Simulate Hybrid LAN with Wi-Fi

```
/* -*- Mode:C++; c-file-style:"gnu"; indent-tabs-mode:nil; -*- */ /*  
* This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
* it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as * published by  
* the Free Software Foundation;  
*  
* This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of *  
* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the *  
* GNU General Public License for more details.  
*  
*/
```

```
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
* along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software  
* Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA  
*/
```

```
#include "ns3/core-module.h"  
#include "ns3/point-to-point-module.h"  
#include "ns3/network-module.h"  
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"  
#include "ns3/mobility-module.h"  
#include "ns3/csma-module.h"  
#include "ns3/internet-module.h" #include  
"ns3/yans-wifi-helper.h"  
#include "ns3/ssid.h"  
  
//netanimation  
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"
```

```
// Default Network Topology  
//  
// Wifi 10.1.3.0  
//          AP  
// * * * *  
// | | | | 10.1.1.0  
// n5 n6 n7 no ----- n1 n2 n3 n4  
//          point-to-point | | | |  
//                                =====
```

```

// LAN 10.1.2.0

using namespace ns3;

NS_LOG_COMPONENT_DEFINE ("ThirdScriptExample");

int
main (int argc, char *argv[])
{
    bool verbose = true;
    uint32_t nCsma = 3;
    uint32_t nWifi = 3;
    bool tracing = false;

    CommandLine cmd (__FILE__);
    cmd.AddValue ("nCsma", "Number of \"extra\" CSMA nodes/devices", nCsma);
    cmd.AddValue ("nWifi", "Number of wifi STA devices", nWifi);
    cmd.AddValue ("verbose", "Tell echo applications to log if true", verbose);
    cmd.AddValue ("tracing", "Enable pcap tracing", tracing);

    cmd.Parse (argc, argv);

    // The underlying restriction of 18 is due to the grid position
    // allocator's configuration; the grid layout will exceed the // bounding box if more than 18 nodes are provided.
    if (nWifi > 18)
    {
        std::cout << "nWifi should be 18 or less; otherwise grid layout exceeds the bounding box" << std::endl;
        return 1;
    }

    if (verbose)
    {
        LogComponentEnable ("UdpEchoClientApplication", LOG_LEVEL_INFO);
        LogComponentEnable ("UdpEchoServerApplication", LOG_LEVEL_INFO);
    }

    NodeContainer p2pNodes;
    p2pNodes.Create (2);

    PointToPointHelper pointToPoint;

```

```
pointToPoint.SetDeviceAttribute ("DataRate", StringValue ("5Mbps"));
pointToPoint.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", StringValue ("2ms"));

NetDeviceContainer p2pDevices;
p2pDevices = pointToPoint.Install (p2pNodes);

NodeContainer csmaNodes;
csmaNodes.Add (p2pNodes.Get (1));
csmaNodes.Create (nCsma);

CsmaHelper csma; csma.SetChannelAttribute ("DataRate", StringValue
("100Mbps")); csma.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", TimeValue
(NanoSeconds (6560)));

NetDeviceContainer csmaDevices;
csmaDevices = csma.Install (csmaNodes);

NodeContainer wifiStaNodes;
wifiStaNodes.Create (nWifi);
NodeContainer wifiApNode = p2pNodes.Get (0);

YansWifiChannelHelper channel = YansWifiChannelHelper::Default ();
YansWifiPhyHelper phy = YansWifiPhyHelper::Default ();
phy.SetChannel (channel.Create ());

WifiHelper wifi;
wifi.SetRemoteStationManager ("ns3::AarfWifiManager");

WifiMacHelper mac;
Ssid ssid = Ssid ("ns-3-ssid");
mac.SetType ("ns3::StaWifiMac",
    "Ssid", SsidValue (ssid),
    "ActiveProbing", BooleanValue (false));

NetDeviceContainer staDevices;
staDevices = wifi.Install (phy, mac, wifiStaNodes);

mac.SetType ("ns3::ApWifiMac",
    "Ssid", SsidValue (ssid));

NetDeviceContainer apDevices;
apDevices = wifi.Install (phy, mac, wifiApNode);
```

```

MobilityHelper mobility;

mobility.SetPositionAllocator ("ns3::GridPositionAllocator",
                            "MinX", DoubleValue (0.0),
                            "MinY", DoubleValue (0.0),
                            "DeltaX", DoubleValue (5.0),
                            "DeltaY", DoubleValue (10.0),
                            "GridWidth", UintegerValue (3),
                            "LayoutType", StringValue ("RowFirst"));

mobility.SetMobilityModel ("ns3::RandomWalk2dMobilityModel",
                           "Bounds", RectangleValue (Rectangle (-50, 50, -50, 50)));
mobility.Install (wifiStaNodes);

mobility.SetMobilityModel ("ns3::ConstantPositionMobilityModel");
mobility.Install (wifiApNode);

InternetStackHelper stack;
stack.Install (csmaNodes); stack.Install
(wifiApNode);
stack.Install (wifiStaNodes);

Ipv4AddressHelper address;

address.SetBase ("10.1.1.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer p2pInterfaces; p2pInterfaces
= address.Assign (p2pDevices);

address.SetBase ("10.1.2.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer csmaInterfaces;
csmaInterfaces = address.Assign (csmaDevices);

address.SetBase ("10.1.3.0", "255.255.255.0");
address.Assign (staDevices);
address.Assign (apDevices);

UdpEchoServerHelper echoServer (9);

ApplicationContainer serverApps = echoServer.Install (csmaNodes.Get (nCsma));
serverApps.Start (Seconds (1.0));
serverApps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

```

```

    UdpEchoClientHelper echoClient (csmaInterfaces.GetAddress (nCsma), 9);
    echoClient.SetAttribute ("MaxPackets", UintegerValue (1));
    echoClient.SetAttribute ("Interval", TimeValue (Seconds (1.0)));
    echoClient.SetAttribute ("PacketSize", UintegerValue (1024));

    ApplicationContainer clientApps =
        echoClient.Install (wifiStaNodes.Get (nWifi - 1));
    clientApps.Start (Seconds (2.0));
    clientApps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

    Ipv4GlobalRoutingHelper::PopulateRoutingTables ();
    AnimationInterface anim("hybridWiFi.xml");
    AnimationInterface::SetConstantPosition (p2pNodes.Get(0), 10, 25);
    AnimationInterface ::SetConstantPosition(csmaNodes.Get(1), 40,25);
    anim.EnablePacketMetadata(true); pointToPoint.EnablePcapAll("hybridwifi");

    Simulator::Stop (Seconds (10.0));

    if (tracing == true)
    {
        pointToPoint.EnablePcapAll ("third");
        phy.EnablePcap ("third", apDevices.Get (0));
        csma.EnablePcap ("third", csmaDevices.Get (0), true);
    }

    Simulator::Run ();
    Simulator::Destroy();
    return o;
}

```

### **Output :**

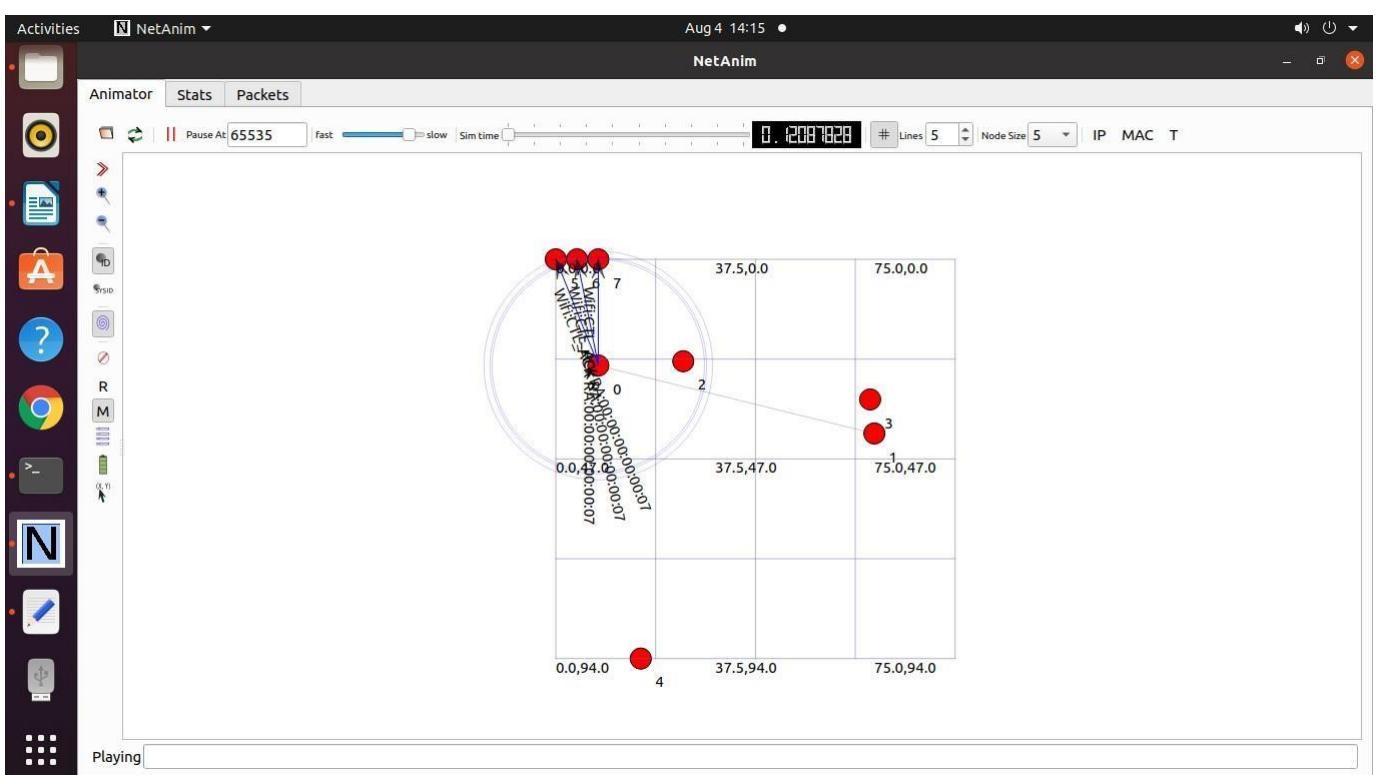
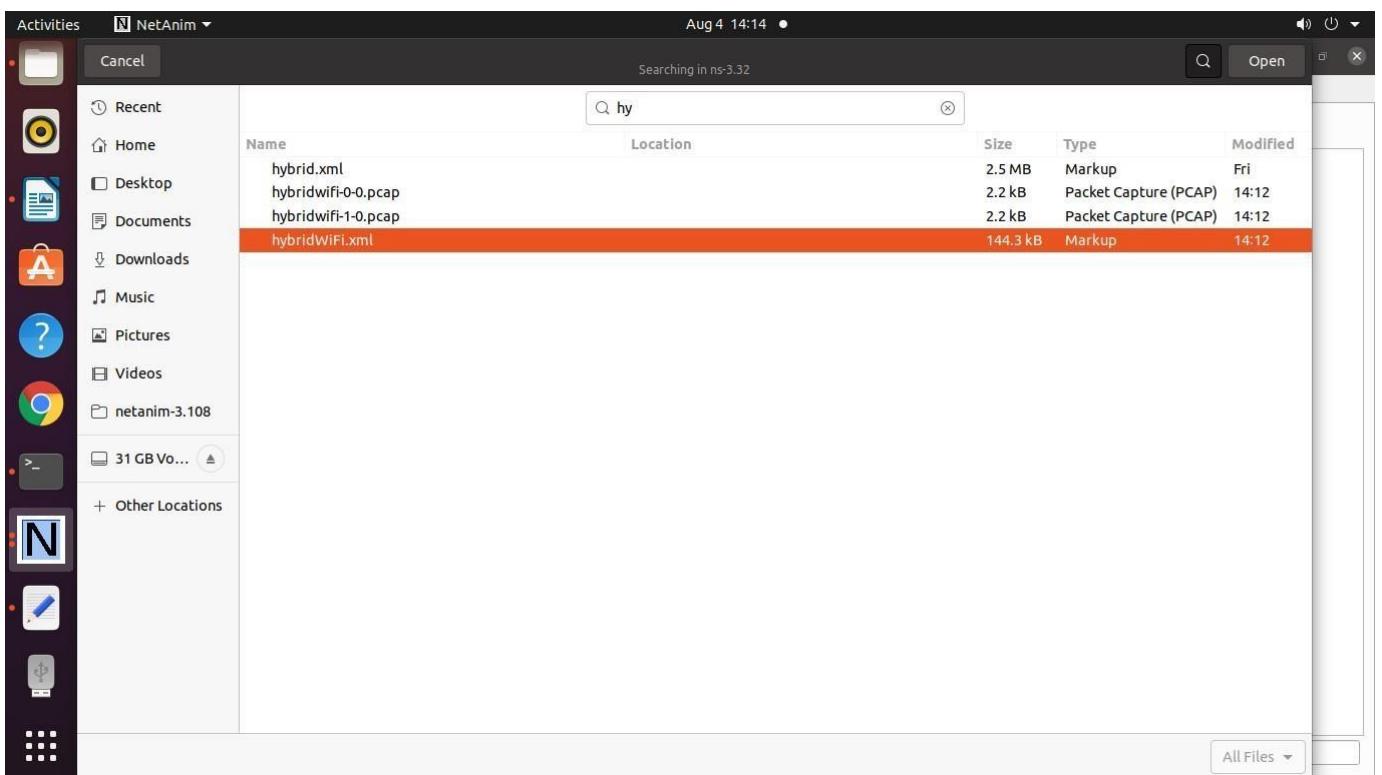
```
Activities Terminal Aug 4 14:13 • vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/third.cc
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (2.436s)

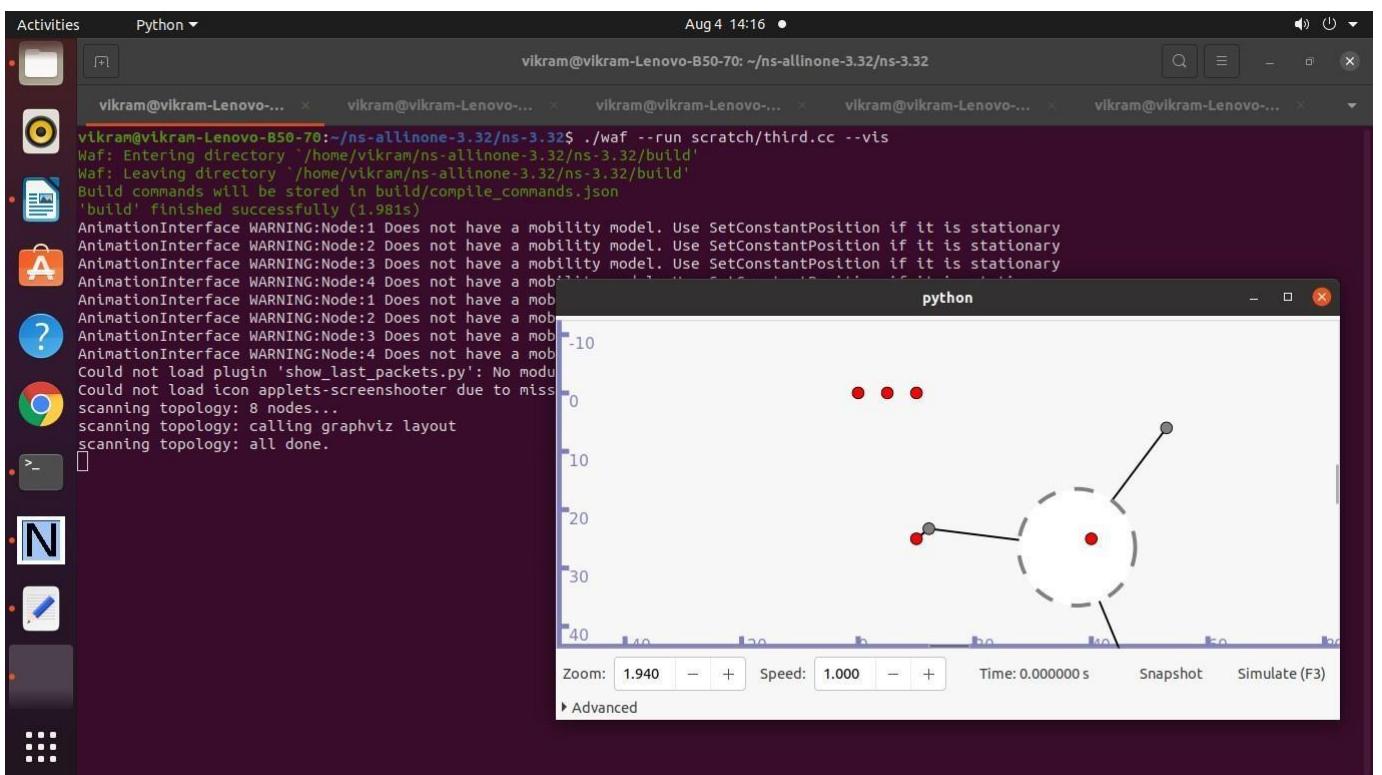
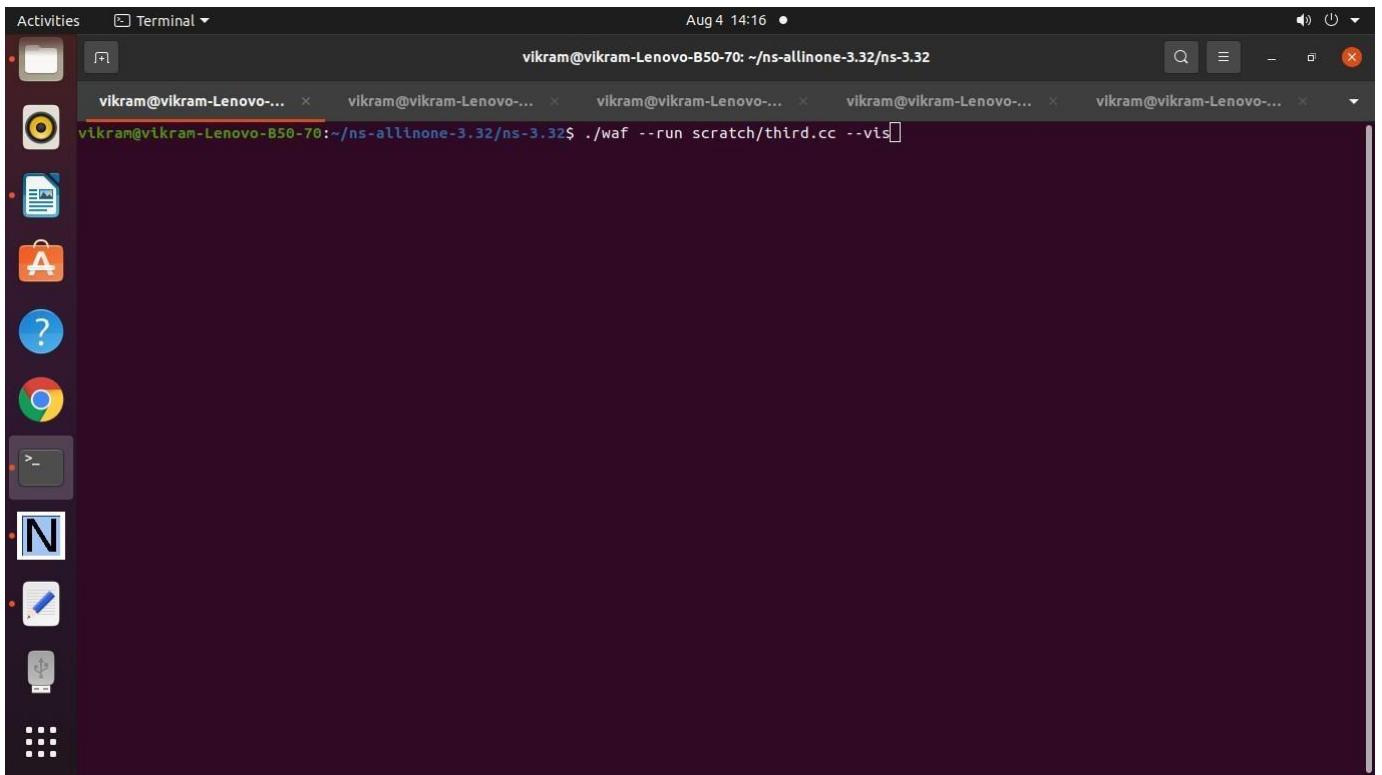
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:4 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:4 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
At time +2s client sent 1024 bytes to 10.1.2.4 port 9
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:4 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:4 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:4 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
At time +2.01799s server received 1024 bytes from 10.1.3.3 port 49153
At time +2.01799s server sent 1024 bytes to 10.1.3.3 port 49153
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:4 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:4 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:4 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
```

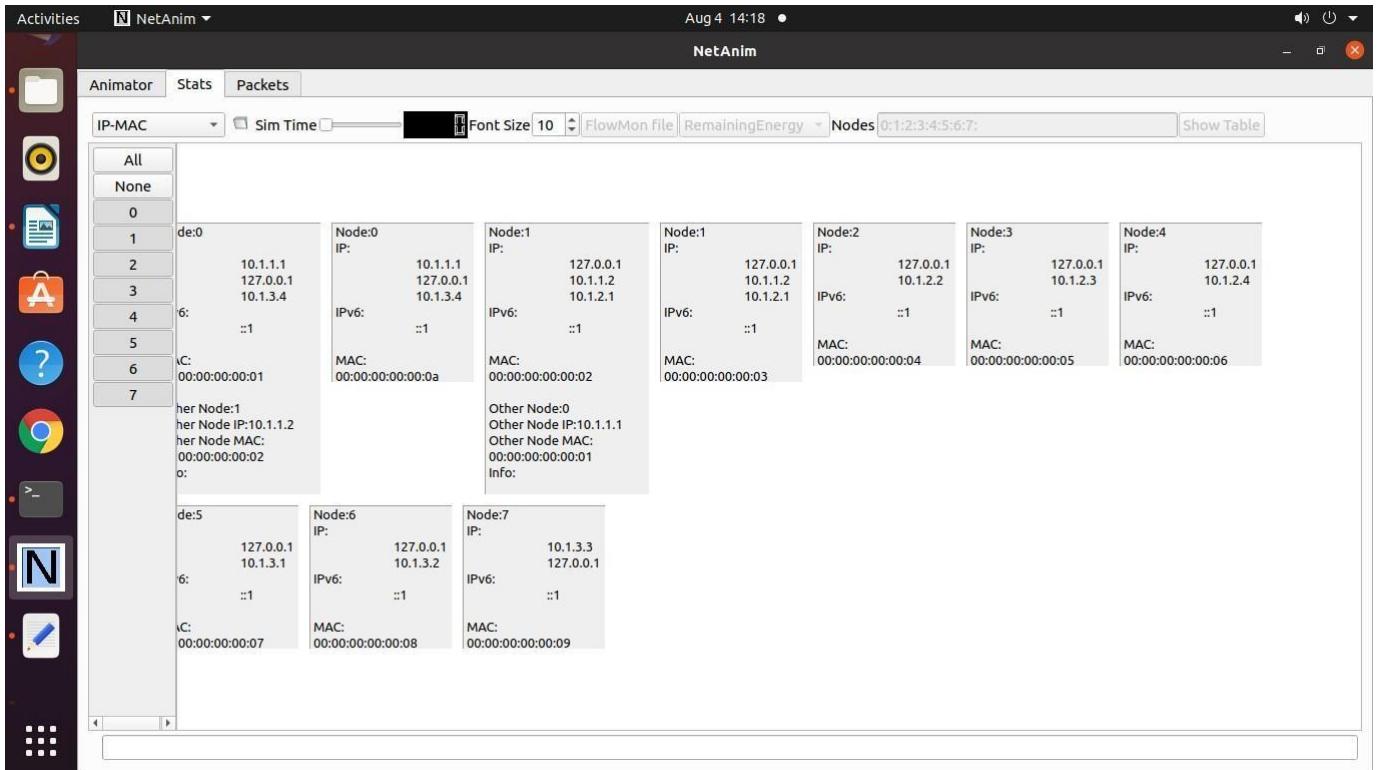
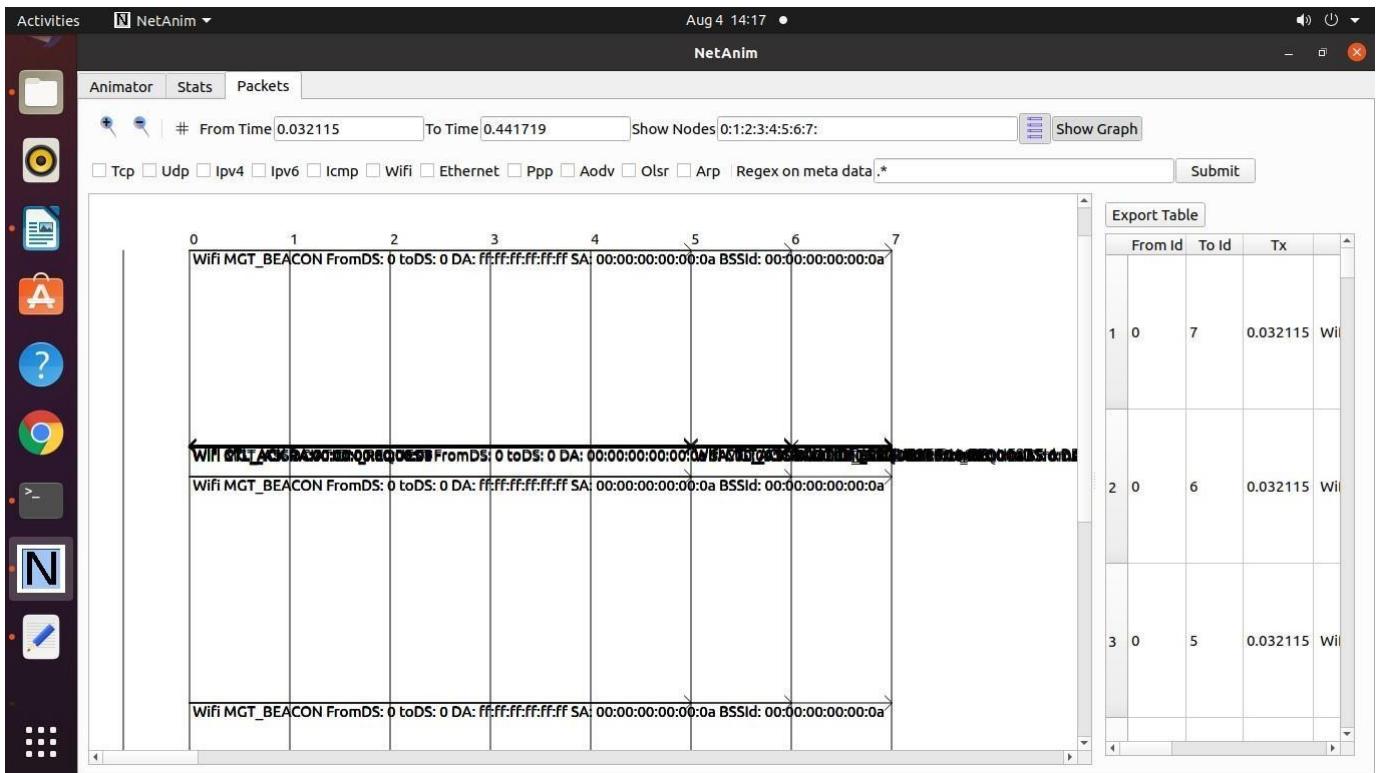
A screenshot of a Linux desktop environment, likely Ubuntu, showing a terminal window with multiple tabs. The terminal window title is "vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/netanim-3.108". The terminal shows the following command-line session:

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32$ cd ..  
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32$ cd netanim-3.108/  
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/netanim-3.108$ ./NetAnim
```

The desktop interface includes a dock on the left with icons for various applications like a file manager, terminal, browser, and system tools.





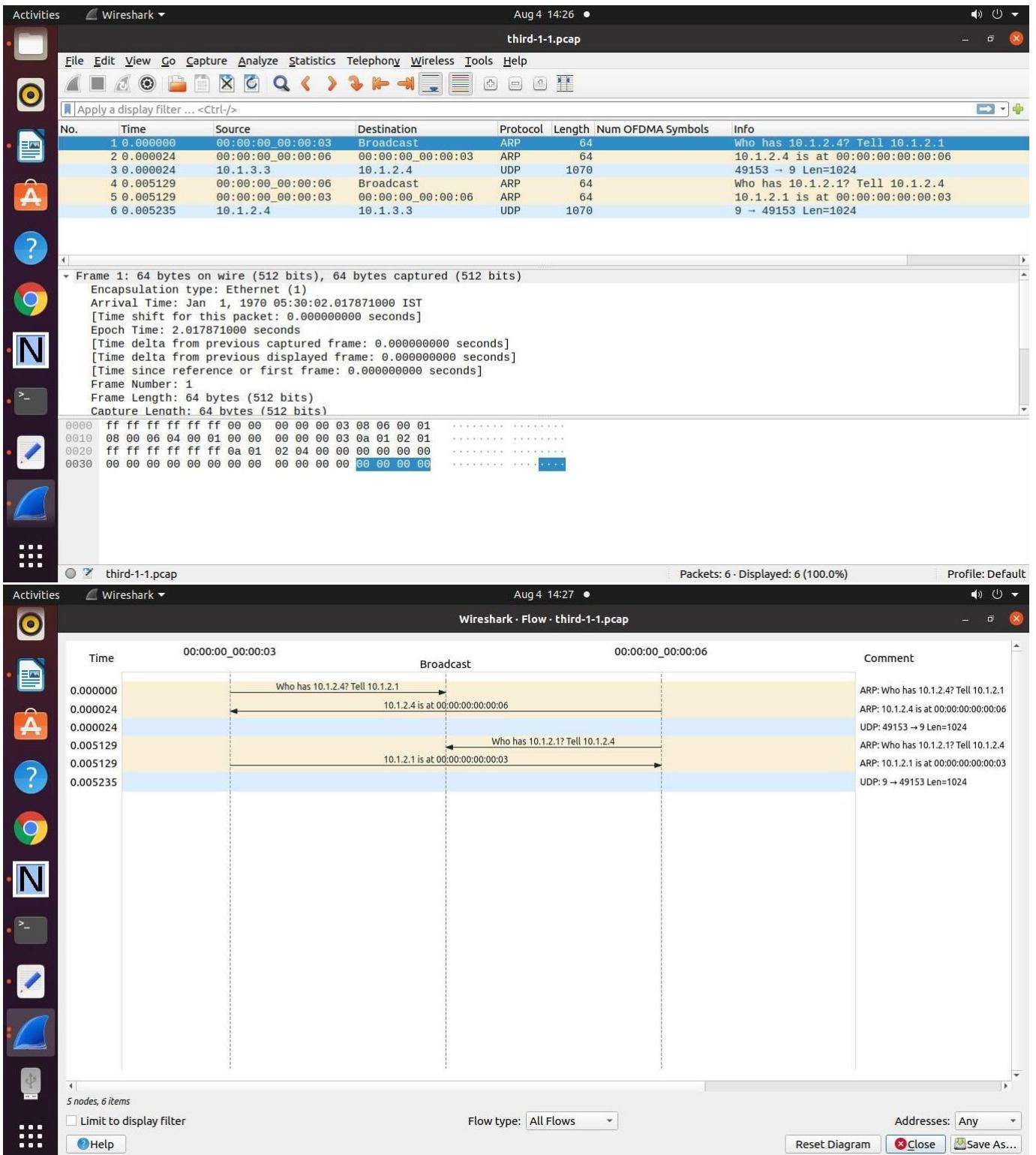


Activities Terminal Aug 4 14:25

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ls *.pcap
csma-ping-0-0.pcap      gridtopology-13-1.pcap    gridtopology-19-2.pcap    gridtopology-5-1.pcap    mp--4-1.pcap      StartTopology-6-0.pcap
csma-ping-1-0.pcap      gridtopology-13-2.pcap    gridtopology-20-0.pcap    gridtopology-5-2.pcap    mp--5-1.pcap      StartTopology-7-0.pcap
csma-ping-2-0.pcap      gridtopology-13-3.pcap    gridtopology-20-1.pcap    gridtopology-5-3.pcap    mp--6-1.pcap      StartTopology-8-0.pcap
csma-ping-3-0.pcap      gridtopology-14-0.pcap    gridtopology-21-0.pcap    gridtopology-6-1.pcap    mp--7-1.pcap      third-0-0.pcap
first-1-0.pcap          gridtopology-14-1.pcap    gridtopology-21-1.pcap    gridtopology-6-2.pcap    mp--8-1.pcap      third-0-1.pcap
first-1-0.pcap          gridtopology-14-2.pcap    gridtopology-21-2.pcap    gridtopology-6-3.pcap    mp--9-1.pcap      third-1-0.pcap
gridtopology-0-0.pcap   gridtopology-15-0.pcap    gridtopology-21-3.pcap    gridtopology-7-0.pcap    second-0-0.pcap   third-1-1.pcap
gridtopology-0-1.pcap   gridtopology-15-1.pcap    gridtopology-21-4.pcap    gridtopology-7-1.pcap    second-1-0.pcap   udp-cs-0-1.pcap
gridtopology-10-0.pcap  gridtopology-15-2.pcap    gridtopology-22-0.pcap    gridtopology-7-2.pcap    second-2-0.pcap   udp-cs-1-1.pcap
gridtopology-10-1.pcap  gridtopology-16-0.pcap    gridtopology-22-1.pcap    gridtopology-7-3.pcap    seq.txt.pcap     udp-echo-0-0.pcap
gridtopology-10-2.pcap  gridtopology-16-1.pcap    gridtopology-22-2.pcap    gridtopology-8-0.pcap    StarTopology-0-0.pcap  udp-echo-1-1.pcap
gridtopology-1-0.pcap   gridtopology-16-2.pcap    gridtopology-22-3.pcap    gridtopology-8-1.pcap    StarTopology-0-1.pcap  udp-echo-2-1.pcap
gridtopology-11-0.pcap  gridtopology-16-3.pcap    gridtopology-23-0.pcap    gridtopology-8-2.pcap    StarTopology-0-2.pcap  udp-echo-3-1.pcap
gridtopology-11-1.pcap  gridtopology-17-0.pcap    gridtopology-23-1.pcap    gridtopology-8-3.pcap    StarTopology-0-3.pcap  WIMAX-0-0.pcap
gridtopology-11-2.pcap  gridtopology-17-1.pcap    gridtopology-23-2.pcap    gridtopology-9-0.pcap    StarTopology-0-4.pcap  WIMAX-1-0.pcap
gridtopology-11-3.pcap  gridtopology-17-2.pcap    gridtopology-24-0.pcap    gridtopology-9-1.pcap    StarTopology-0-5.pcap  WIMAX-2-0.pcap
gridtopology-1-1.pcap   gridtopology-17-3.pcap    gridtopology-24-1.pcap    gridtopology-9-2.pcap    StarTopology-0-6.pcap  wireless-20-1.pcap
gridtopology-12-0.pcap  gridtopology-18-0.pcap    gridtopology-3-0.pcap    hybridwifl-0-0.pcap   StarTopology-0-7.pcap  wireless-21-0.pcap
gridtopology-12-1.pcap  gridtopology-18-1.pcap    gridtopology-3-1.pcap    hybridwifl-1-0.pcap   StarTopology-1-0.pcap
gridtopology-12-2.pcap  gridtopology-18-2.pcap    gridtopology-3-2.pcap    mp--10-1.pcap      StarTopology-2-0.pcap
gridtopology-12-3.pcap  gridtopology-18-3.pcap    gridtopology-4-0.pcap    mp--1-2.pcap       StarTopology-3-0.pcap
gridtopology-1-2.pcap   gridtopology-19-0.pcap    gridtopology-4-1.pcap    mp--2-1.pcap       StarTopology-4-0.pcap
gridtopology-13-0.pcap  gridtopology-19-1.pcap    gridtopology-5-0.pcap    mp--3-1.pcap       StarTopology-5-0.pcap
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$
```

Activities Terminal Aug 4 14:26

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ wireshark third-1-1.pcap
```



## To Plot a Graph

**vikram.txt**

1 10 300 400 0.0045 0.0056

```
10 123 100 340 00.67 0.65
15 121 88 999 0.78 0.45
```

Activities Text Editor Aug 4 14:29 •

Vikram.txt  
~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32

Save ✖

lan.plt lan.txt third.cc thirdex Vikram.txt vikram.plt

```
1 1 10 300 400 0.0045 0.0056
2 10 123 100 340 00.67 0.65
3 15 121 88 999 0.78 0.45
4
5
6
```

Plain Text Tab Width: 8 Ln 1, Col 1 INS

Activities Text Editor Aug 4 14:30 •

vikram.plt  
~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32

Save ✖

lan.plt lan.txt third.cc thirdex Vikram.txt vikram.plt

```
1 set terminal pdf
2 set output "Belesh.pdf"
3 set title " Vikram Demo NS3 Lecture Graph"
4 set xlabel "nodes"
5 set ylabel "Time to Live"
6 plot "Vikram.txt" using 1:5 with linespoint title "TimeDelay" lw 4
```

Plain Text Tab Width: 8 Ln 1, Col 1 INS

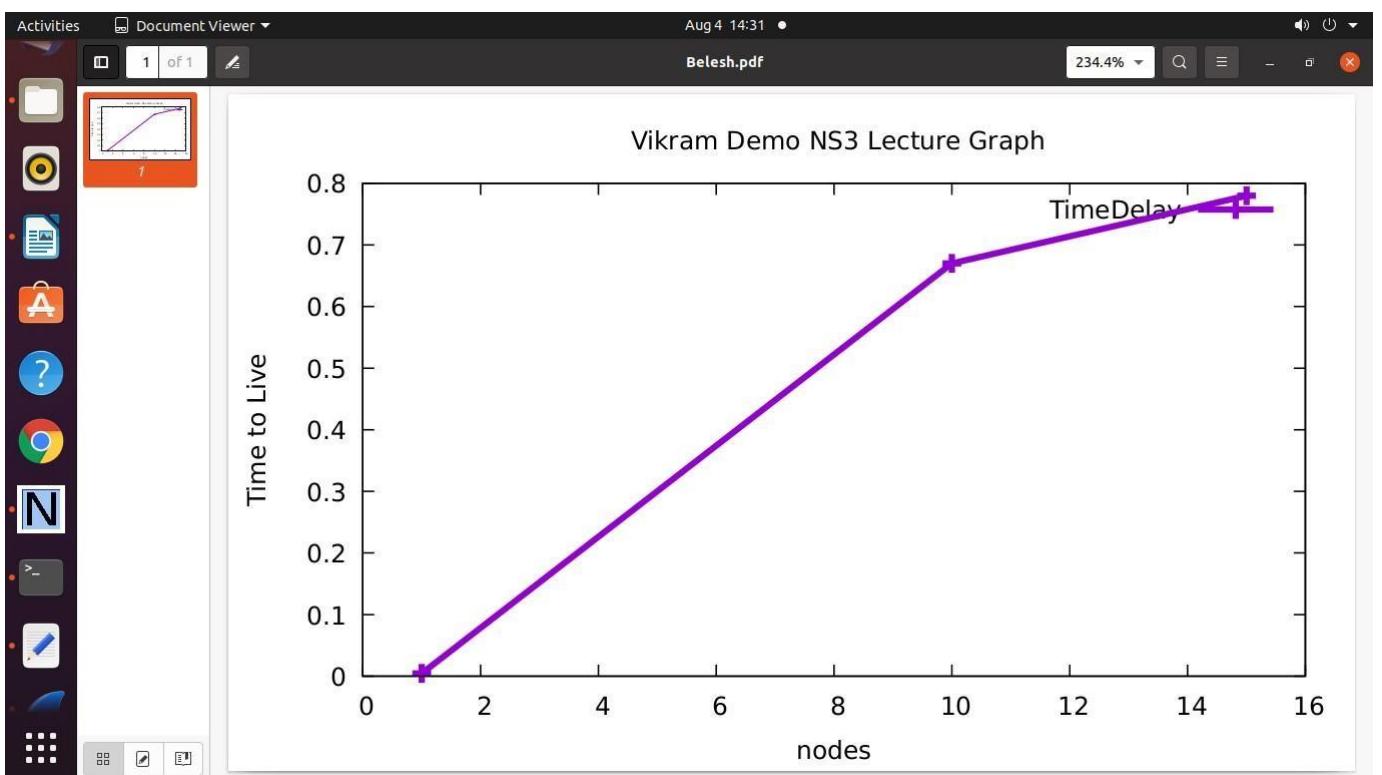
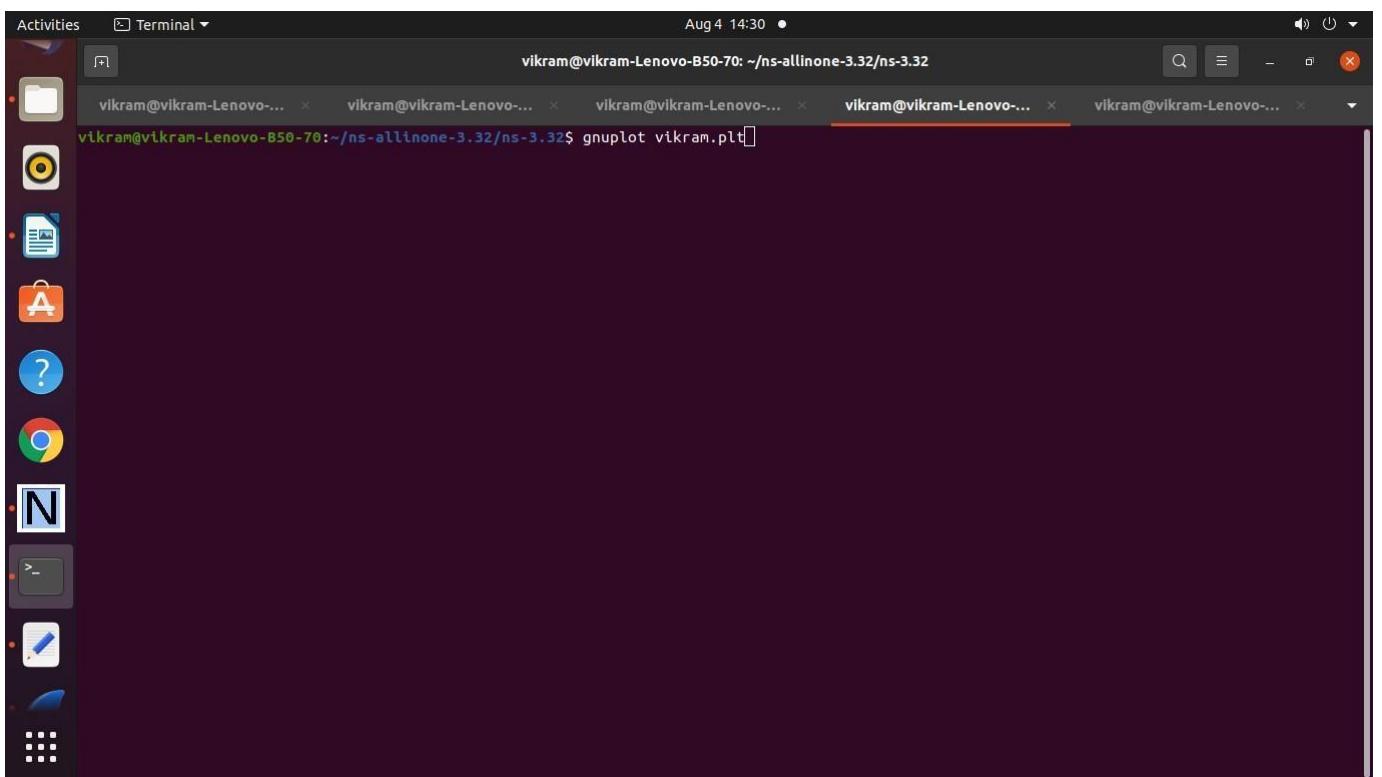
Activities Terminal ▾

Aug 4 14:30 •

vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32

vikram@vikram-Lenovo-... x vikram@vikram-Lenovo-... x vikram@vikram-Lenovo-... x vikram@vikram-Lenovo-... x vikram@vikram-Lenovo-... x

vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32\$ gnuplot vikram.plt



=====

## Practical 10: Program to Simulate Star Topology

```
/* -*- Mode:C++; c-file-style:"gnu"; indent-tabs-mode:nil; -*- */
/*
 * This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
 * it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published
 * by the Free Software Foundation;
 *
 * This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
 * but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
 * MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
 * GNU General Public License for more details.
 *
 * You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
 * along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
 * Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA
 *
 */
#include "ns3/core-module.h"
#include "ns3/network-module.h"
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"
#include "ns3/internet-module.h"
#include "ns3/point-to-point-module.h"
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"
#include "ns3/point-to-point-layout-module.h"

// Network topology (default)
//
//      n2 n3 n4      .
//      \ | /      .
//      \|/      .
//  n1--- n0---n5      .
//      /|\      .
//      /| \      .
//      n8 n7 n6      .
//
```

using namespace ns3;

```

NS_LOG_COMPONENT_DEFINE ("StarAnimation");

int
main (int argc, char *argv[])
{
    //
    // Set up some default values for the simulation.
    //
    Config::SetDefault ("ns3::OnOffApplication::PacketSize", UintegerValue (137));

    // ??? try and stick 15kb/s into the data rate
    Config::SetDefault ("ns3::OnOffApplication::DataRate", StringValue
("14kb/s"));

    //
    // Default number of nodes in the star. Overridable by command line argument.
    //
    uint32_t nSpokes = 8;
    std::string animFile = "star-animation.xml";
    uint8_t useIpv6 = 0;
    Ipv6Address ipv6AddressBase = Ipv6Address("2001::");
    Ipv6Prefix ipv6AddressPrefix = Ipv6Prefix(64);

    CommandLine cmd;
    cmd.AddValue ("nSpokes", "Number of spoke nodes to place in the star",
nSpokes);
    cmd.AddValue ("animFile", "File Name for Animation Output", animFile);
    cmd.AddValue ("useIpv6", "use Ipv6", useIpv6);

    cmd.Parse (argc, argv);

    NS_LOG_INFO ("Build star topology.");
    PointToPointHelper pointToPoint;
    pointToPoint.SetDeviceAttribute ("DataRate", StringValue ("5Mbps"));
    pointToPoint.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", StringValue ("2ms"));
    PointToPointStarHelper star (nSpokes, pointToPoint);

    NS_LOG_INFO ("Install internet stack on all nodes.");
    InternetStackHelper internet;
    star.InstallStack (internet);
}

```

```

    NS_LOG_INFO ("Assign IP Addresses.");
if (useIpv6 == 0)
{
    star.AssignIpv4Addresses (Ipv4AddressHelper ("10.1.1.0", "255.255.255.0"));
}
else
{
    star.AssignIpv6Addresses (ipv6AddressBase, ipv6AddressPrefix);
}

NS_LOG_INFO ("Create applications.");
//
// Create a packet sink on the star "hub" to receive packets.
//
uint16_t port = 50000;
Address hubLocalAddress;
if (useIpv6 == 0)
{
    hubLocalAddress = InetSocketAddress (Ipv4Address::GetAny (), port);
}
else
{
    hubLocalAddress = Inet6SocketAddress (Ipv6Address::GetAny (), port);
}
PacketSinkHelper packetSinkHelper ("ns3::TcpSocketFactory",
hubLocalAddress);
ApplicationContainer hubApp = packetSinkHelper.Install (star.GetHub ());
hubApp.Start (Seconds (1.0));
hubApp.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

//
// Create OnOff applications to send TCP to the hub, one on each spoke node.
//
OnOffHelper onOffHelper ("ns3::TcpSocketFactory", Address ());
onOffHelper.SetAttribute ("OnTime", StringValue
("ns3::ConstantRandomVariable[Constant=1]"));
onOffHelper.SetAttribute ("OffTime", StringValue
("ns3::ConstantRandomVariable[Constant=0]"));

ApplicationContainer spokeApps;

```

```

for (uint32_t i = 0; i < star.SpokeCount (); ++i)
{
    AddressValue remoteAddress;
    if (useIpv6 == 0)
    {
        remoteAddress = AddressValue(InetSocketAddress
(star.GetHubIpv4Address (i), port));
    }
    else
    {
        remoteAd
dress =
AddressV
alue(Inet
6SocketA
ddress
(star.GetHubIpv6Address (i), port));
    }
    onOffHelper.SetAttribute ("Remote", remoteAddress);
    spokeApps.Add (onOffHelper.Install (star.GetSpokeNode (i)));
}
spokeApps.Start (Seconds (1.0));
spokeApps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

NS_LOG_INFO ("Enable static global routing.");
//
// Turn on global static routing so we can actually be routed across the star.
//
if (useIpv6 == 0)
{
    Ipv4GlobalRoutingHelper::PopulateRoutingTables ();
}

// Set the bounding box for animation
star.BoundingBox (1, 1, 100, 100);

// Create the animation object and configure for specified output
AnimationInterface anim (animFile);

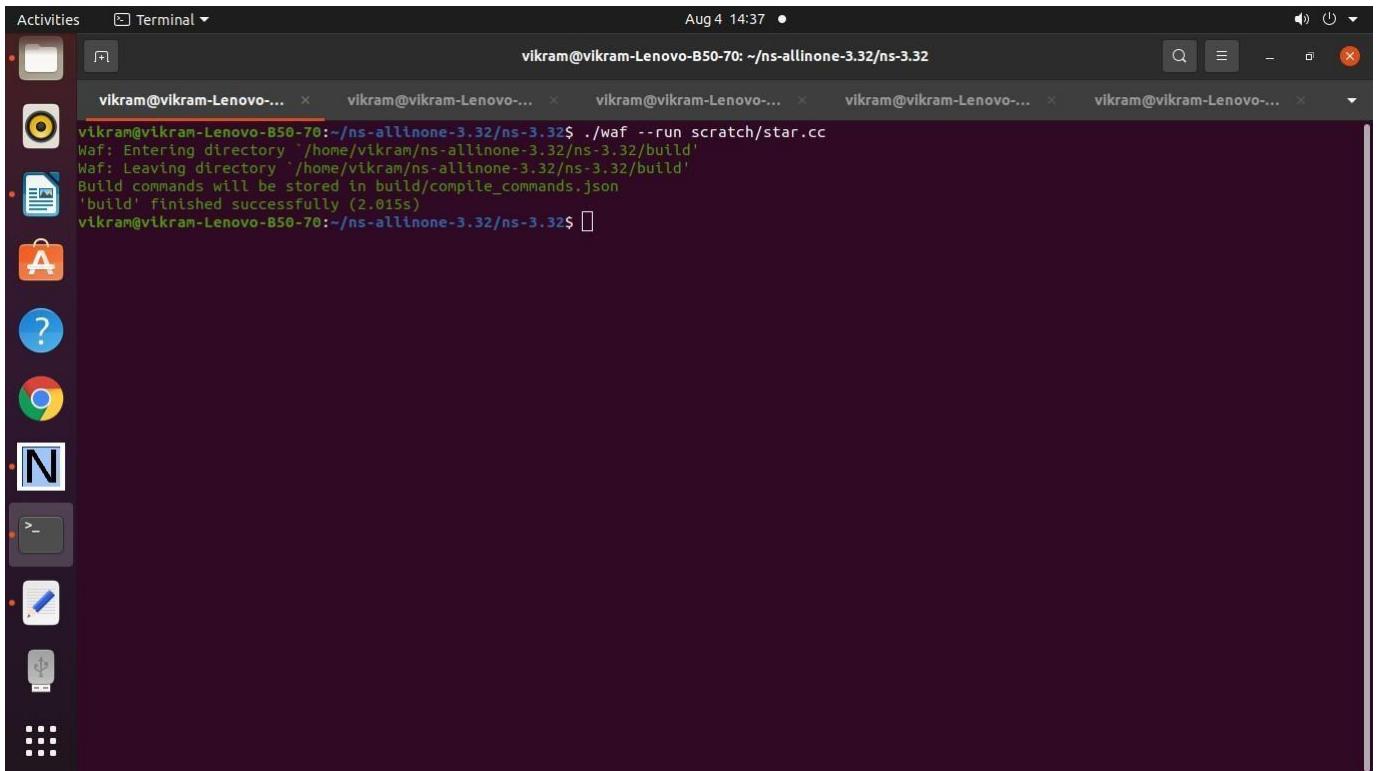
NS_LOG_INFO ("Run Simulation.");
Simulator::Run ();
Simulator::Destroy ();

```

```
    NS_LOG_INFO ("Done.");

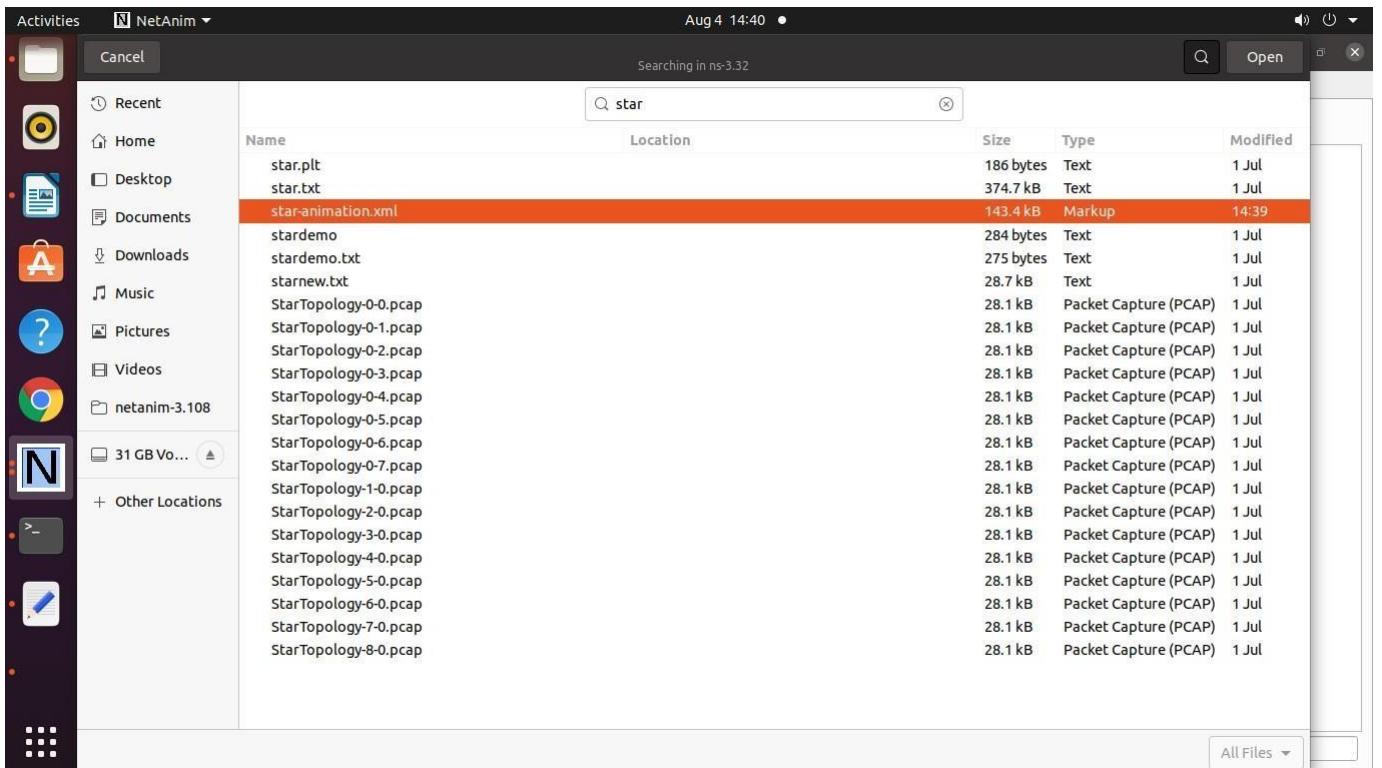
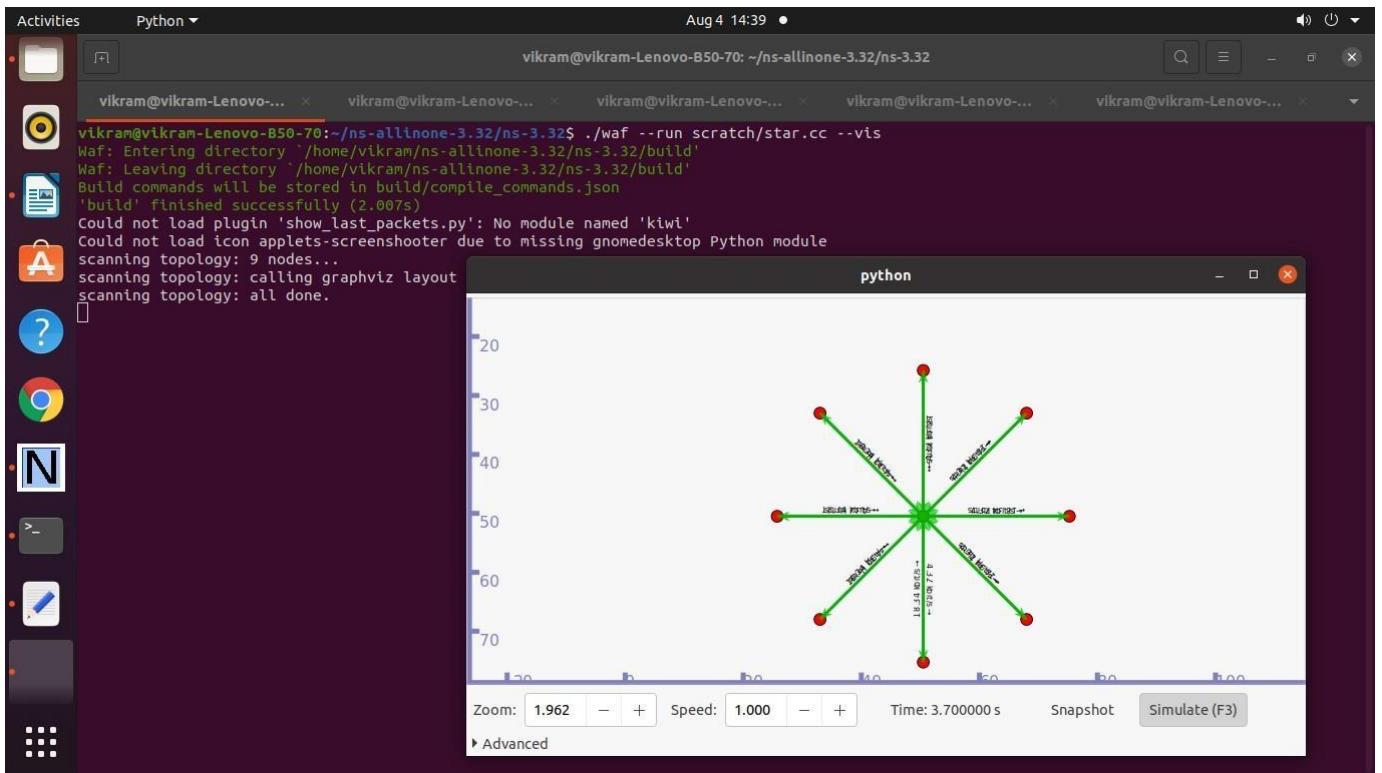
    return o;
}
```

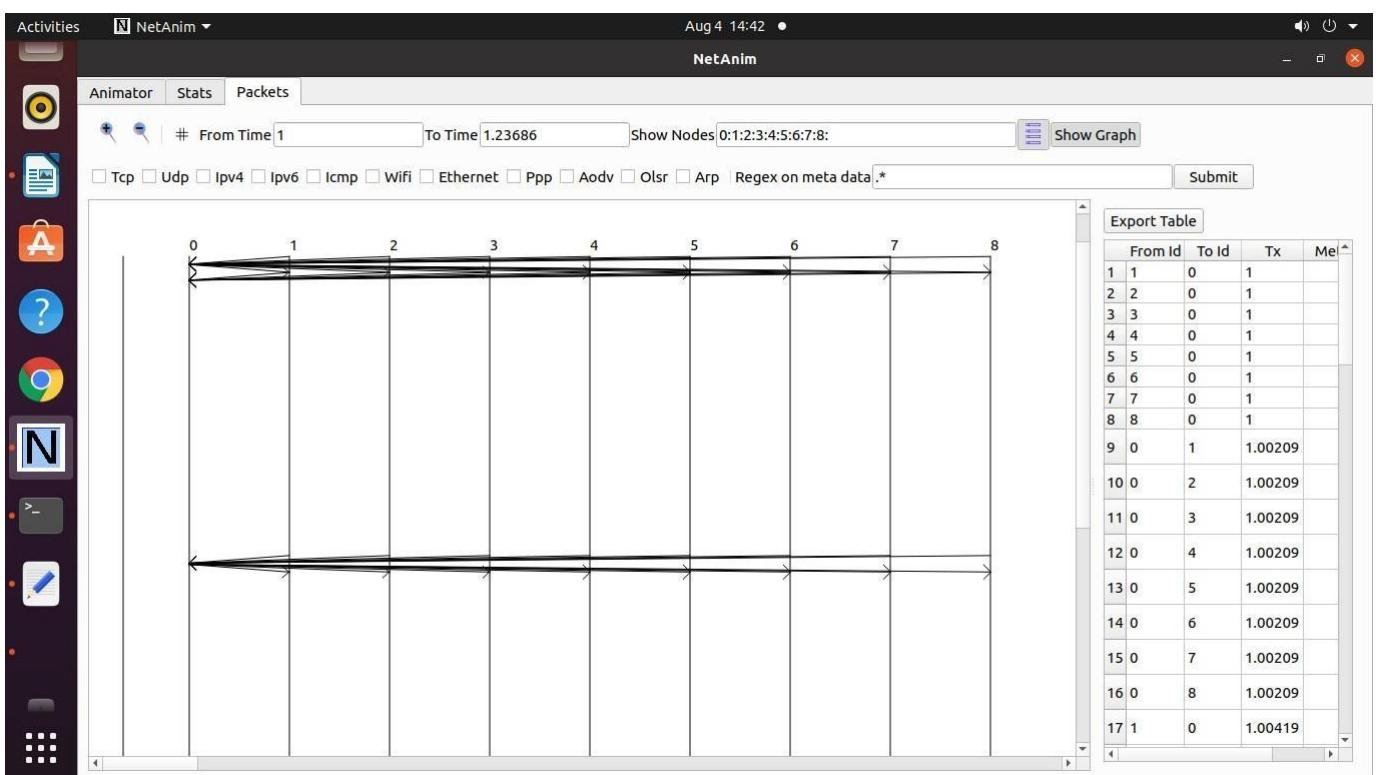
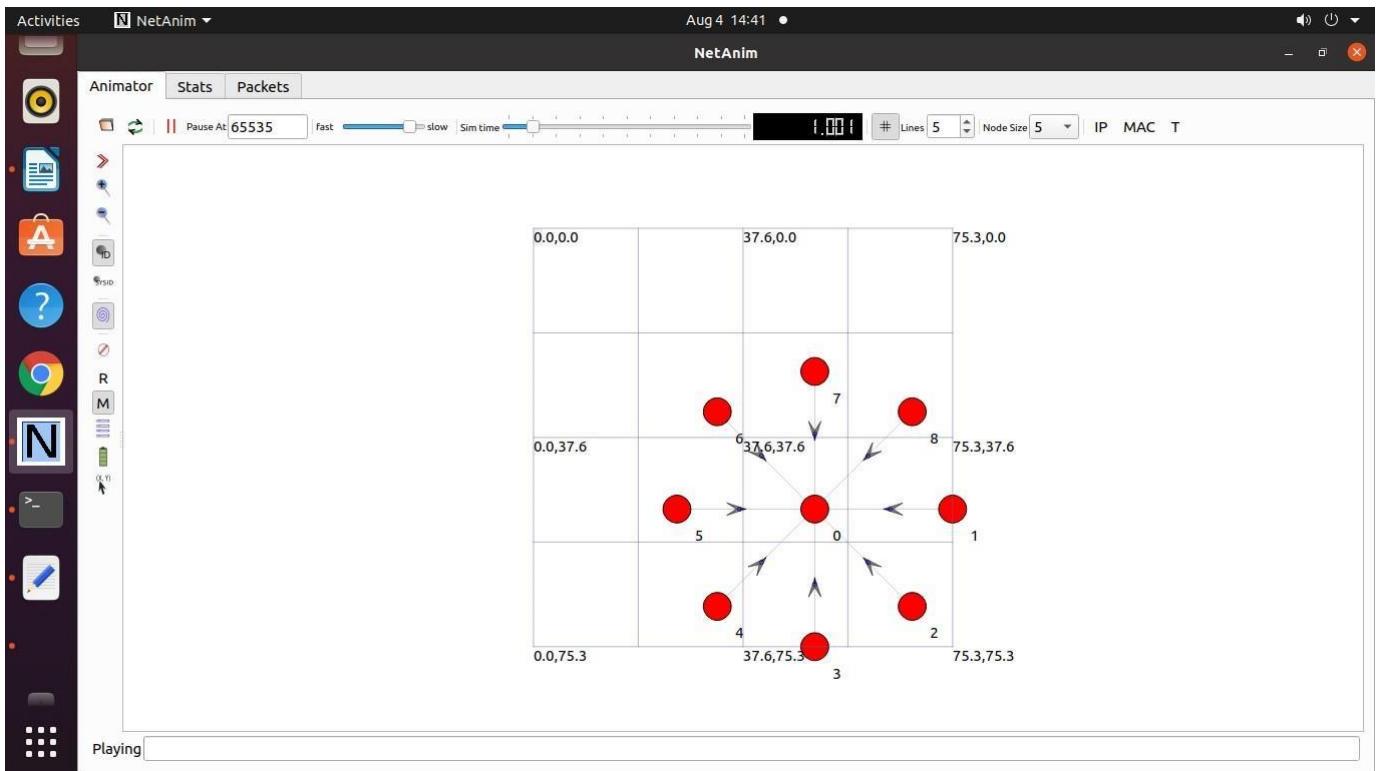
## Output :



A screenshot of an Ubuntu desktop environment. On the left is a dock with various icons: Dash, Home, Applications, Help, and others. The main area shows a terminal window titled 'Terminal' with the command 'vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32\$ ./waf --run scratch/star.cc'. The terminal output shows:

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/star.cc
Waf: Entering directory `/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Waf: Leaving directory `/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (2.015s)
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$
```





**To Plot the graph consider the following files**

## starnew.txt

Activities Text Editor Aug 4 15:14 ● starnew.txt ~ /ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32

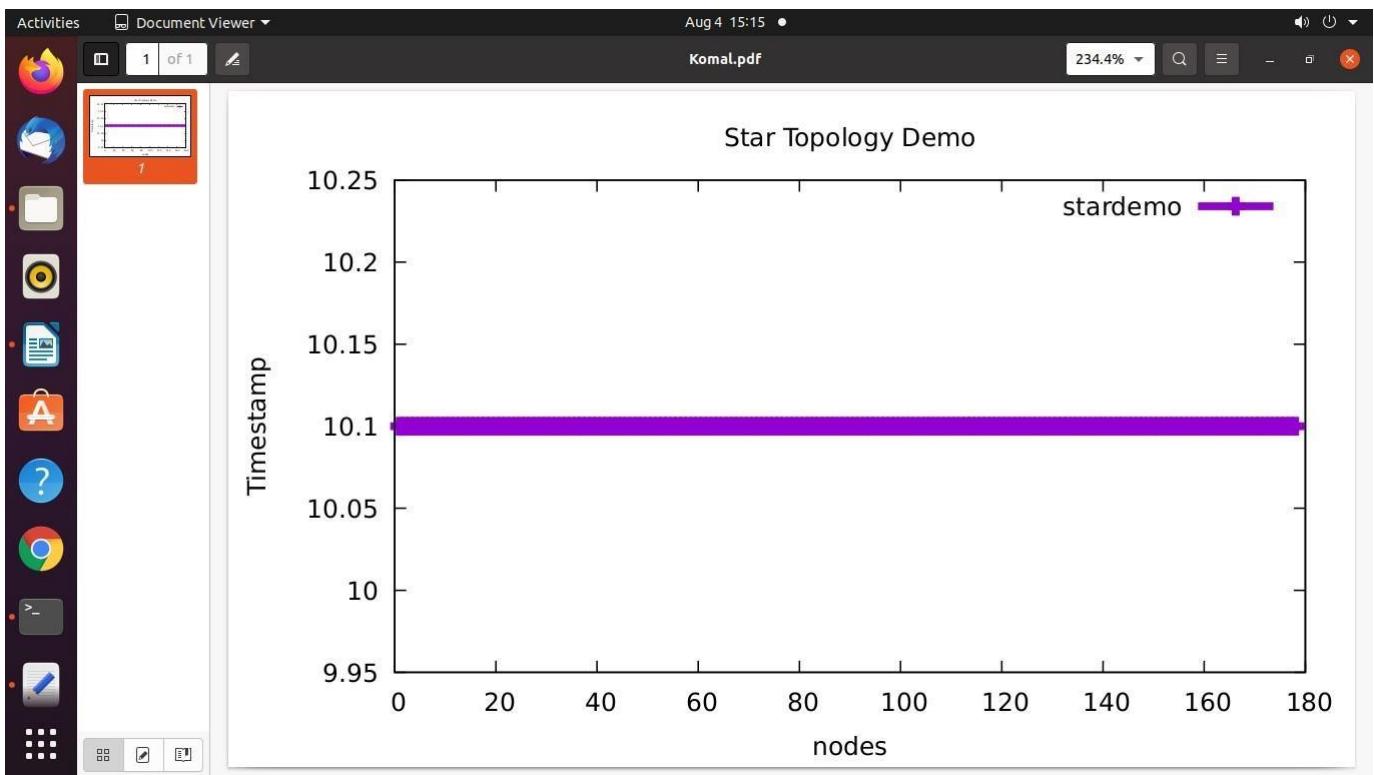
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length	Info
1	0.000000	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	58	49153 → 50000 [SYN] Seq=0 Win=65535 Len=0 TSval=1000 TSecr=0 WS=4 SACK_PERM=1
2	2 0.000000	10.1.1.1	10.1.1.2	TCP	58	50000 → 49153 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1 Win=65535 Len=0 TSval=1002 TSecr=1000 WS=4 SACK_PERM=1
3	3 0.004180	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	54	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=0 TSval=1004 TSecr=1002
4	5 0.078499	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1078 TSecr=1002
5	6 0.078499	10.1.1.1	10.1.1.2	TCP	54	50000 → 49153 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=138 Win=131072 Len=0 TSval=1080 TSecr=1078
6	7 0.156785	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=138 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1156 TSecr=1080
7	8 0.235070	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=275 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1234 TSecr=1080
8	9 0.235070	10.1.1.1	10.1.1.2	TCP	54	50000 → 49153 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=412 Win=131072 Len=0 TSval=1237 TSecr=1156
9	10 0.313356	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=412 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1313 TSecr=1237
10	11 0.391642	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=549 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1391 TSecr=1237
11	12 0.469927	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=686 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1469 TSecr=1393
12	13 0.548213	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=823 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1547 TSecr=1393
13	14 0.548213	10.1.1.1	10.1.1.2	TCP	54	50000 → 49153 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=960 Win=131072 Len=0 TSval=1550 TSecr=1469
14	15 0.626499	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=960 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1626 TSecr=1550
15	16 0.704785	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=1097 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1704 TSecr=1550

Plain Text Tab Width: 8 Ln 6, Col 17 INS

Activities Text Editor Aug 4 15:15 ● star.plt ~ /ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32

Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length	Info
0.000000	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	58	49153 → 50000 [SYN] Seq=0 Win=65535 Len=0 TSval=1000 TSecr=0 WS=4 SACK_PERM=1
2 0.000000	10.1.1.1	10.1.1.2	TCP	58	50000 → 49153 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1 Win=65535 Len=0 TSval=1002 TSecr=1000 WS=4 SACK_PERM=1
3 0.004180	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	54	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=0 TSval=1004 TSecr=1002
5 0.078499	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1078 TSecr=1002
6 0.078499	10.1.1.1	10.1.1.2	TCP	54	50000 → 49153 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=138 Win=131072 Len=0 TSval=1080 TSecr=1078
7 0.156785	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=138 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1156 TSecr=1080
8 0.235070	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=275 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1234 TSecr=1080
9 0.235070	10.1.1.1	10.1.1.2	TCP	54	50000 → 49153 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=412 Win=131072 Len=0 TSval=1237 TSecr=1156
10 0.313356	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=412 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1313 TSecr=1237
11 0.391642	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=549 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1391 TSecr=1237
12 0.469927	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=686 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1469 TSecr=1393
13 0.548213	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=823 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1547 TSecr=1393
14 0.548213	10.1.1.1	10.1.1.2	TCP	54	50000 → 49153 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=960 Win=131072 Len=0 TSval=1550 TSecr=1469
15 0.626499	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=960 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1626 TSecr=1550
16 0.704785	10.1.1.2	10.1.1.1	TCP	191	49153 → 50000 [ACK] Seq=1097 Ack=1 Win=131072 Len=137 TSval=1704 TSecr=1550

Plain Text Tab Width: 8 Ln 6, Col 14 INS



## Practical 11 : Program to simulate UDP Server – Client communication.

```
/* -*- Mode:C++; c-file-style:"gnu"; indent-tabs-mode:nil; -*- */ /*  
* This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
* it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as * published by  
* the Free Software Foundation;  
*  
* This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of *  
* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the *  
* GNU General Public License for more details.  
*  
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
* along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software  
* Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA  
*/
```

```
// Network topology  
//  
//    no  n1  
//    |  |  
//    =====  
//    LAN  
//  
// - UDP flows from no to n1
```

```
#include <fstream>  
#include "ns3/core-module.h"  
#include "ns3/csma-module.h"  
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"  
#include "ns3/internet-module.h"  
  
//netAnimation  
  
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"  
#include "ns3/mobility-module.h"  
  
using namespace ns3;  
  
NS_LOG_COMPONENT_DEFINE ("UdpClientServerExample");
```

```

int
main (int argc, char *argv[])
{
//
// Enable logging for UdpClient and
//
    LogComponentEnable ("UdpClient", LOG_LEVEL_INFO);
    LogComponentEnable ("UdpServer", LOG_LEVEL_INFO);

    bool useV6 = false;
    Address serverAddress;

    CommandLine cmd (_FILE_);
    cmd.AddValue ("useIpv6", "Use Ipv6", useV6);
    cmd.Parse (argc, argv);

//
// Explicitly create the nodes required by the topology (shown above).
//
    NS_LOG_INFO ("Create nodes.");
    NodeContainer n;  n.Create (2);

    InternetStackHelper internet;
    internet.Install (n);

    NS_LOG_INFO ("Create channels.");
//
// Explicitly create the channels required by the topology (shown above).
//
    CsmaHelper csma;
    csma.SetChannelAttribute ("DataRate", DataRateValue (DataRate (5000000)));
    csma.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", TimeValue (MilliSeconds (2)));
    csma.SetDeviceAttribute ("Mtu", UintegerValue (1400));
    NetDeviceContainer d = csma.Install (n);

//
// We've got the "hardware" in place. Now we need to add IP addresses.
//
    NS_LOG_INFO ("Assign IP Addresses.");
    if (useV6 == false)

```

```

{
    Ipv4AddressHelper ipv4;    ipv4.SetBase
("10.1.1.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer i = ipv4.Assign (d);
serverAddress = Address (i.GetAddress (1));
}
else
{
    Ipv6AddressHelper ipv6;
    ipv6.SetBase ("2001:0000:food:cafe::", Ipv6Prefix (64));
Ipv6InterfaceContainer i6 = ipv6.Assign (d);    serverAddress
= Address(i6.GetAddress (1,1));
}

NS_LOG_INFO ("Create Applications.");
//
// Create one udpServer applications on node one.
//
uint16_t port = 4000;
UdpServerHelper server (port);
ApplicationContainer apps = server.Install (n.Get (1));
apps.Start (Seconds (1.0));
apps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

//
// Create one UdpClient application to send UDP datagrams from node zero to // node one.
//
uint32_t MaxPacketSize = 1024;
Time interPacketInterval = Seconds (0.05);
uint32_t maxPacketCount = 320;
UdpClientHelper client (serverAddress, port);  client.SetAttribute
("MaxPackets", UintegerValue (maxPacketCount));  client.SetAttribute
("Interval", TimeValue (interPacketInterval));  client.SetAttribute
("PacketSize", UintegerValue (MaxPacketSize));  apps = client.Install
(n.Get (0));  apps.Start (Seconds (2.0));
apps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

AnimationInterface anim("udp-cs.xml");
AnimationInterface::SetConstantPosition (n.Get(0), 10, 25); AnimationInterface
::SetConstantPosition(n.Get(1), 40,25);
anim.EnablePacketMetadata(true);

```

```

csma.EnablePcapAll("udp-cs");

//  

// Now, do the actual simulation.  

//  

NS_LOG_INFO ("Run Simulation.");  

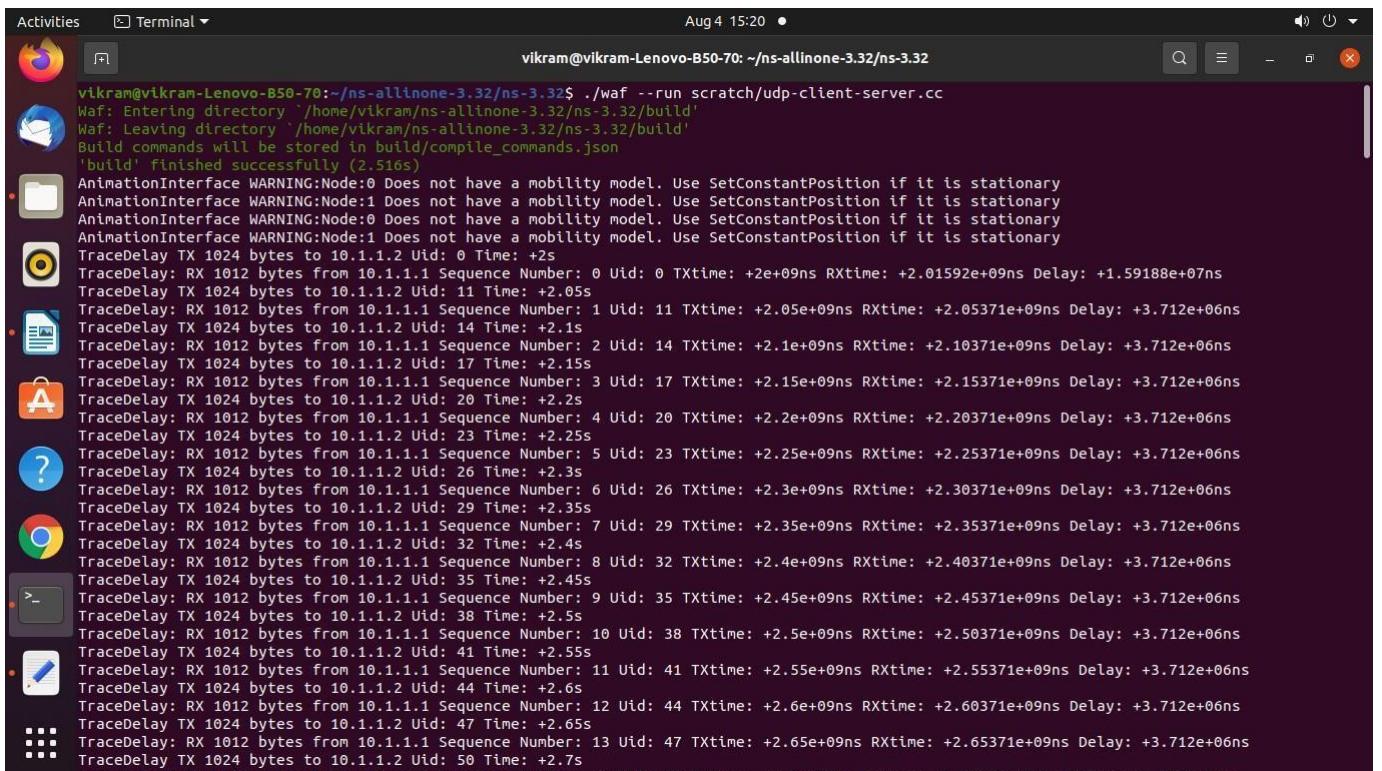
Simulator::Run ();  

Simulator::Destroy ();  

NS_LOG_INFO ("Done.");
}

```

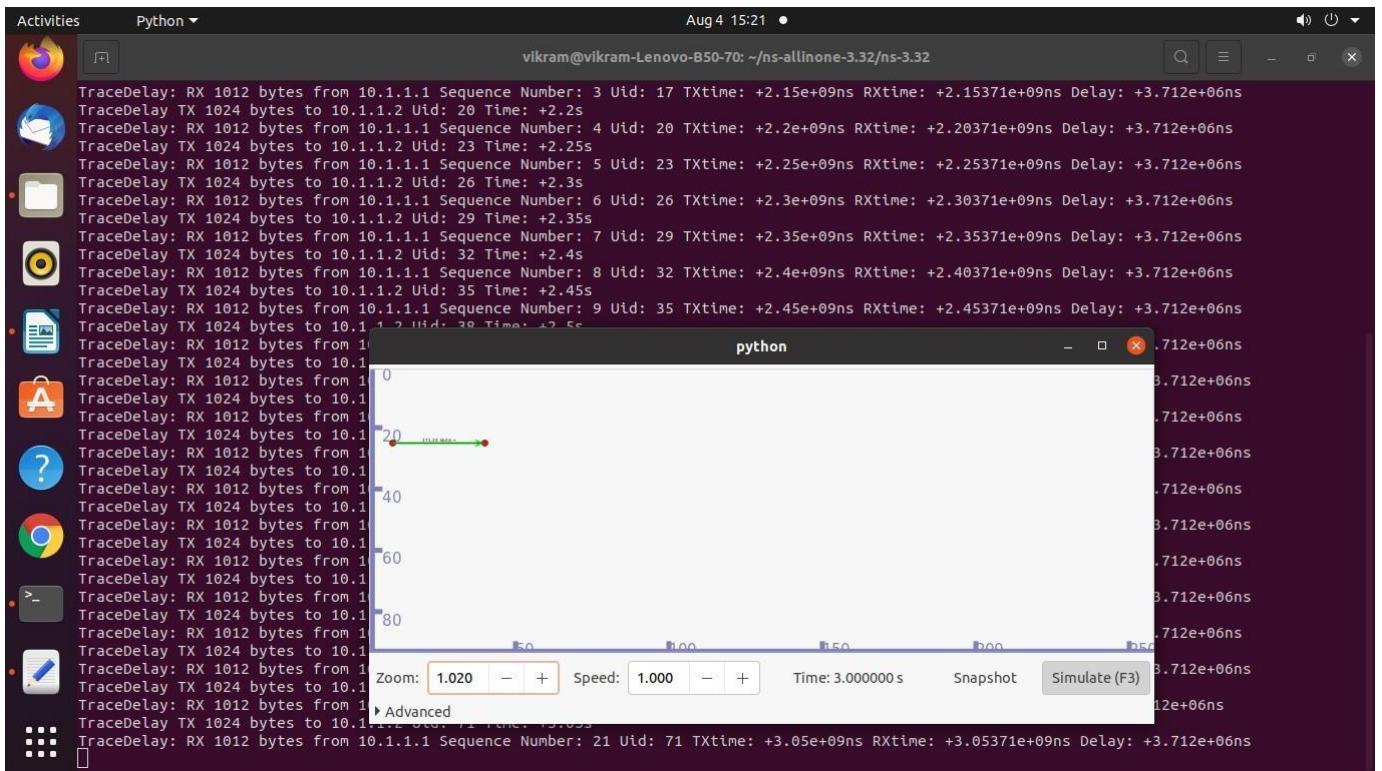
## Output :



```

Activities Terminal Aug 4 15:20 •
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/udp-client-server.cc
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (2.516s)
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
TraceDelay TX 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 Uid: 0 Time: +2s
TraceDelay: RX 1012 bytes from 10.1.1.1 Sequence Number: 0 Uid: 0 TXtime: +2e+09ns RXtime: +2.01592e+09ns Delay: +1.59188e+07ns
TraceDelay TX 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 Uid: 11 Time: +2.05s
TraceDelay: RX 1012 bytes from 10.1.1.1 Sequence Number: 1 Uid: 11 TXtime: +2.05e+09ns RXtime: +2.05371e+09ns Delay: +3.712e+06ns
TraceDelay TX 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 Uid: 14 Time: +2.1s
TraceDelay: RX 1012 bytes from 10.1.1.1 Sequence Number: 2 Uid: 14 TXtime: +2.1e+09ns RXtime: +2.10371e+09ns Delay: +3.712e+06ns
TraceDelay TX 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 Uid: 17 Time: +2.15s
TraceDelay: RX 1012 bytes from 10.1.1.1 Sequence Number: 3 Uid: 17 TXtime: +2.15e+09ns RXtime: +2.15371e+09ns Delay: +3.712e+06ns
TraceDelay TX 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 Uid: 20 Time: +2.2s
TraceDelay: RX 1012 bytes from 10.1.1.1 Sequence Number: 4 Uid: 20 TXtime: +2.2e+09ns RXtime: +2.20371e+09ns Delay: +3.712e+06ns
TraceDelay TX 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 Uid: 23 Time: +2.25s
TraceDelay: RX 1012 bytes from 10.1.1.1 Sequence Number: 5 Uid: 23 TXtime: +2.25e+09ns RXtime: +2.25371e+09ns Delay: +3.712e+06ns
TraceDelay TX 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 Uid: 26 Time: +2.3s
TraceDelay: RX 1012 bytes from 10.1.1.1 Sequence Number: 6 Uid: 26 TXtime: +2.3e+09ns RXtime: +2.30371e+09ns Delay: +3.712e+06ns
TraceDelay TX 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 Uid: 29 Time: +2.35s
TraceDelay: RX 1012 bytes from 10.1.1.1 Sequence Number: 7 Uid: 29 TXtime: +2.35e+09ns RXtime: +2.35371e+09ns Delay: +3.712e+06ns
TraceDelay TX 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 Uid: 32 Time: +2.4s
TraceDelay: RX 1012 bytes from 10.1.1.1 Sequence Number: 8 Uid: 32 TXtime: +2.4e+09ns RXtime: +2.40371e+09ns Delay: +3.712e+06ns
TraceDelay TX 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 Uid: 35 Time: +2.45s
TraceDelay: RX 1012 bytes from 10.1.1.1 Sequence Number: 9 Uid: 35 TXtime: +2.45e+09ns RXtime: +2.45371e+09ns Delay: +3.712e+06ns
TraceDelay TX 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 Uid: 38 Time: +2.5s
TraceDelay: RX 1012 bytes from 10.1.1.1 Sequence Number: 10 Uid: 38 TXtime: +2.5e+09ns RXtime: +2.50371e+09ns Delay: +3.712e+06ns
TraceDelay TX 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 Uid: 41 Time: +2.55s
TraceDelay: RX 1012 bytes from 10.1.1.1 Sequence Number: 11 Uid: 41 TXtime: +2.55e+09ns RXtime: +2.55371e+09ns Delay: +3.712e+06ns
TraceDelay TX 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 Uid: 44 Time: +2.6s
TraceDelay: RX 1012 bytes from 10.1.1.1 Sequence Number: 12 Uid: 44 TXtime: +2.6e+09ns RXtime: +2.60371e+09ns Delay: +3.712e+06ns
TraceDelay TX 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 Uid: 47 Time: +2.65s
TraceDelay: RX 1012 bytes from 10.1.1.1 Sequence Number: 13 Uid: 47 TXtime: +2.65e+09ns RXtime: +2.65371e+09ns Delay: +3.712e+06ns
TraceDelay TX 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 Uid: 50 Time: +2.7s
TraceDelay: RX 1012 bytes from 10.1.1.1 Sequence Number: 14 Uid: 50 TXtime: +2.7e+09ns RXtime: +2.70371e+09ns Delay: +3.712e+06ns

```



Activities Terminal Aug 4 15:22

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32
```

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ cd ..
```

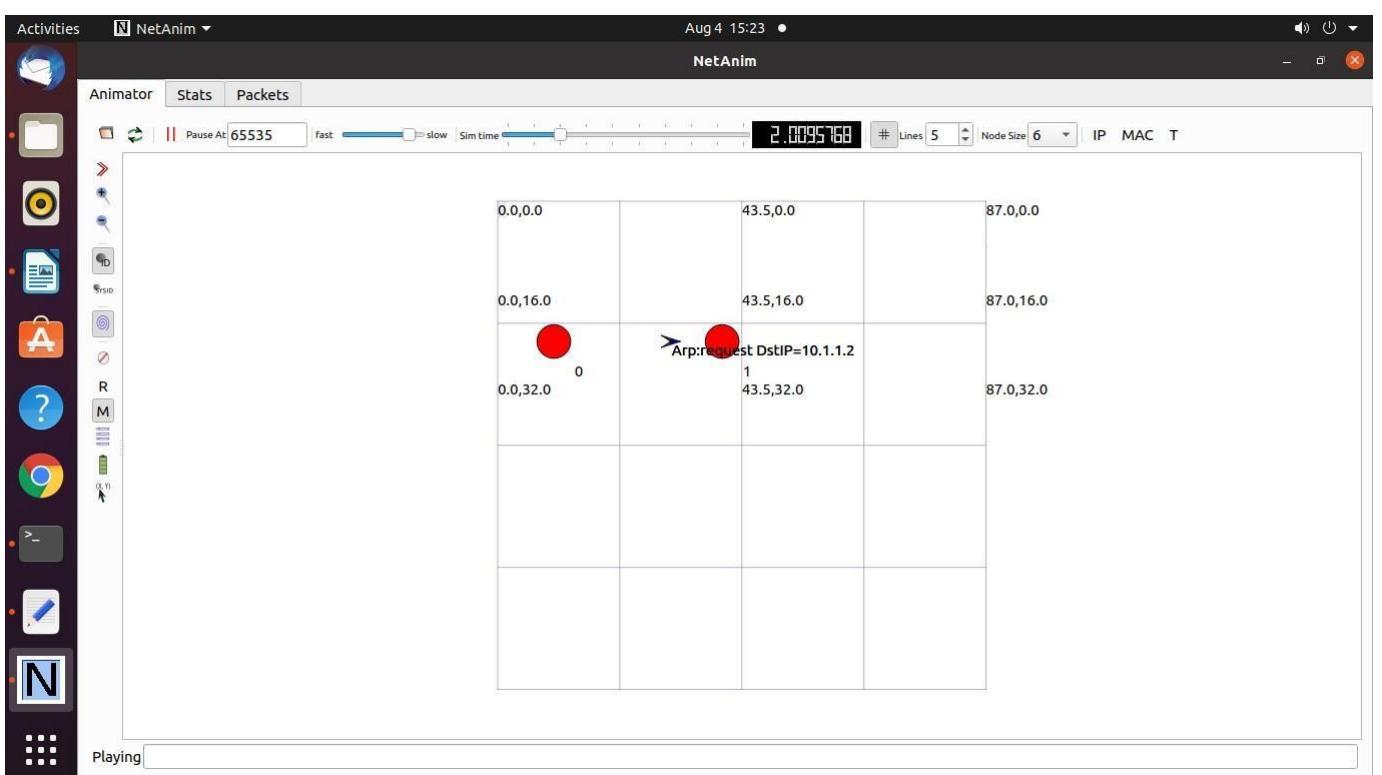
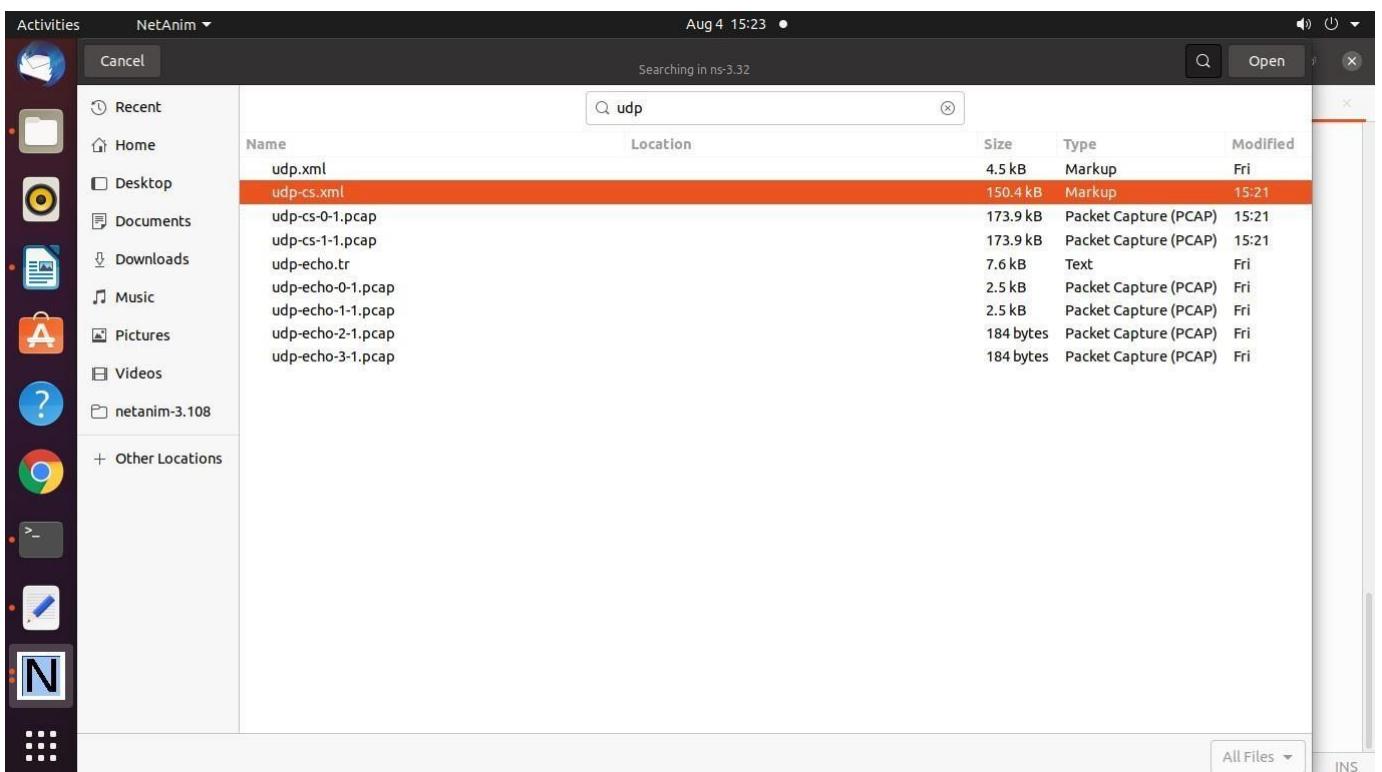
```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32$ ./NetAnim
```

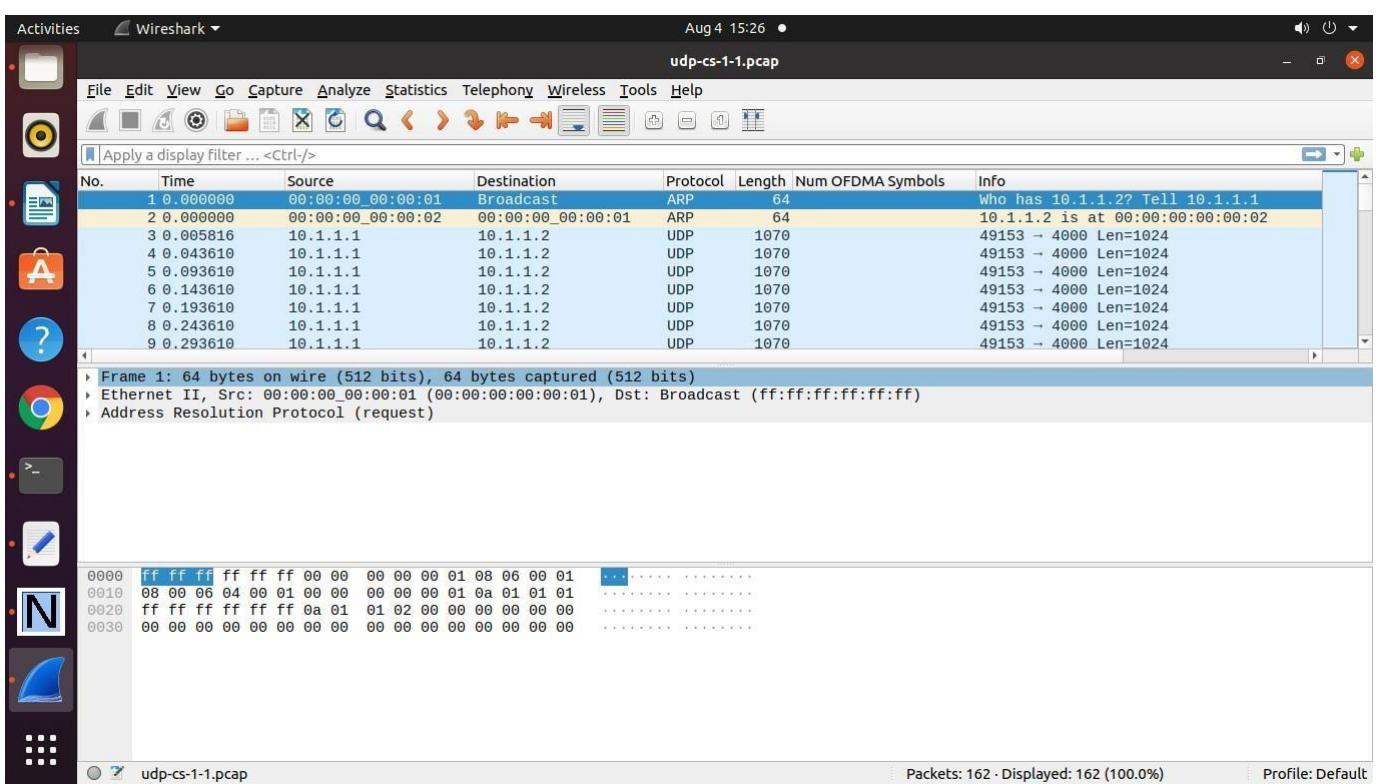
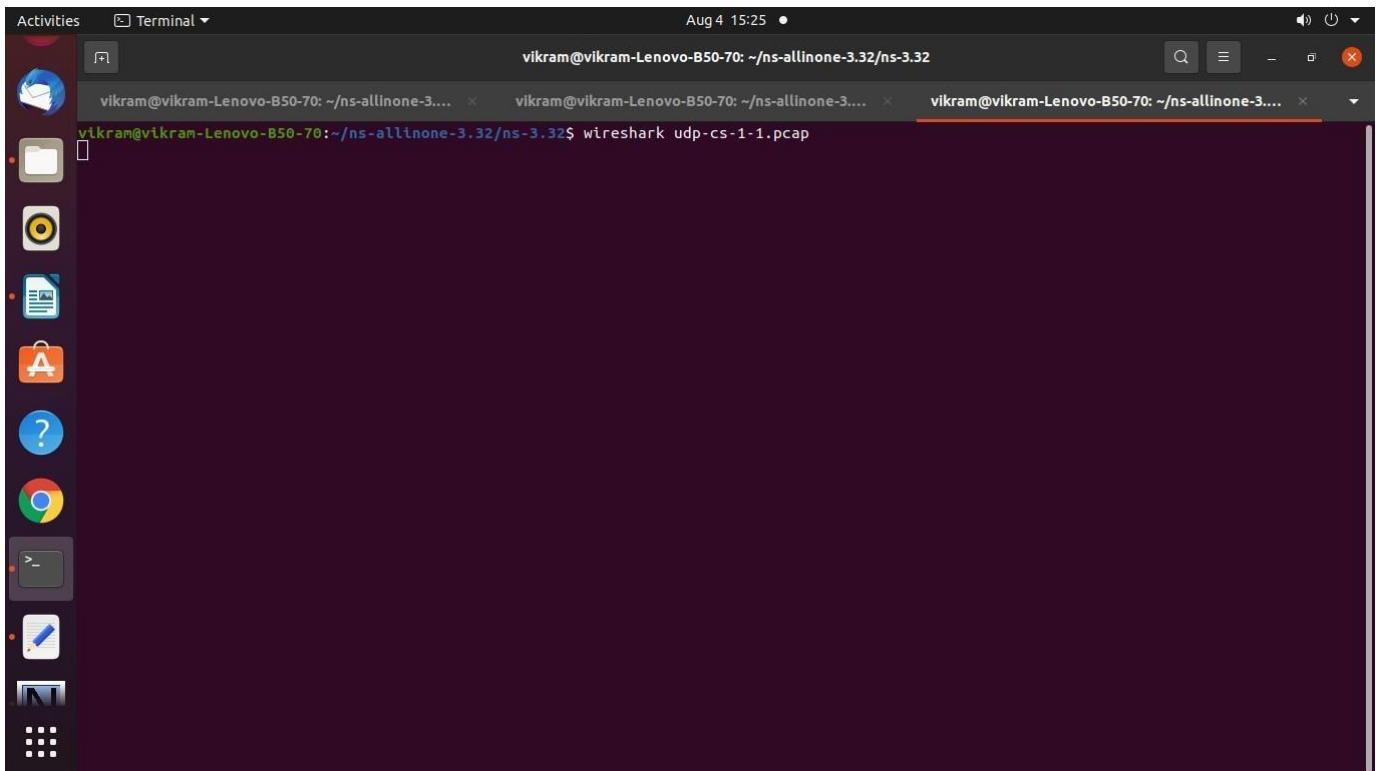
```
bash: ./NetAnim: No such file or directory
```

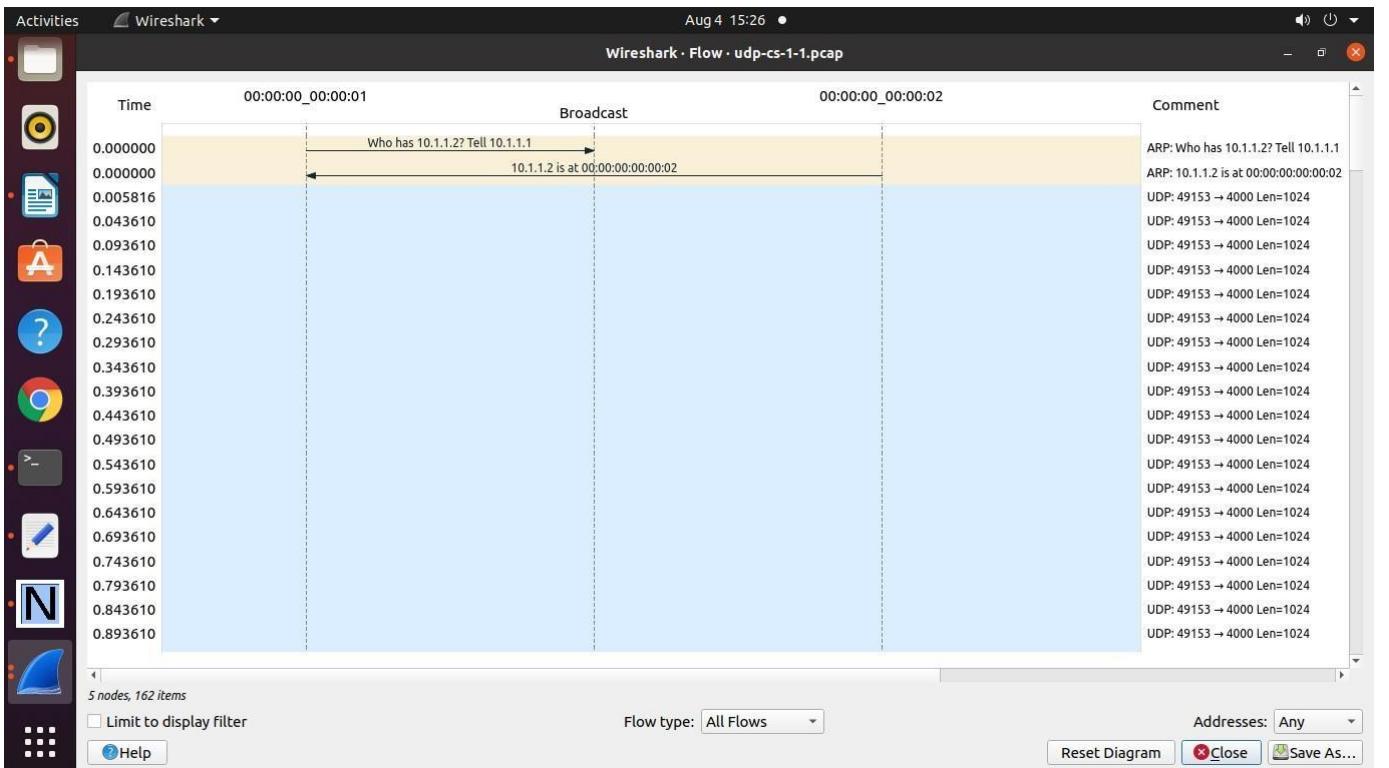
```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32$ cd netanim-3.108/
```

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/netanim-3.108$ ./NetAnim
```

The figure shows a Linux desktop environment. In the top bar, there are icons for a browser, file manager, terminal, and other applications. The terminal window is titled "Terminal" and shows a command-line session. The user runs "cd .." to move up a directory, then tries to run "./NetAnim" but gets an error message stating "No such file or directory". Finally, the user runs "cd netanim-3.108/" and then "./NetAnim". The terminal window has two tabs: one for the current directory and another for "vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/netanim-3.108".







Activities Text Editor ▾ Aug 4 15:28 •

udpc.txt ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32

No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length	Num OFDMA Symbols	Info
1	0.000000	00:00:00_00:00:01	Broadcast	ARP	64		Who has 10.1.1.2? Tell 10.1.1.1
2	1 0.000000						
3							
4	Frame 1: 64 bytes on wire (512 bits), 64 bytes captured (512 bits)						
5	Ethernet II, Src: 00:00:00_00:00:01 (00:00:00:00:00:01), Dst: Broadcast (ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff)						
6	Address Resolution Protocol (request)						
7							
8	8 No. Time Source Destination Protocol Length Num OFDMA Symbols Info						
9	2 0.000000 00:00:00_00:00:02 00:00:00_00:00:01 ARP 64 10.1.1.2 is at 00:00:00:00:00:02						
10							
11	11 Frame 2: 64 bytes on wire (512 bits), 64 bytes captured (512 bits)						
12	Ethernet II, Src: 00:00:00_00:00:02 (00:00:00:00:00:02), Dst: 00:00:00_00:00:01 (00:00:00:00:00:01)						
13	Address Resolution Protocol (reply)						
14							
15	15 No. Time Source Destination Protocol Length Num OFDMA Symbols Info						
16	3 0.005816 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 UDP 1070 49153 → 4000 Len=1024						
17							
18	18 Frame 3: 1070 bytes on wire (8560 bits), 1070 bytes captured (8560 bits)						
19	Ethernet II, Src: 00:00:00_00:00:01 (00:00:00:00:00:01), Dst: 00:00:00_00:00:02 (00:00:00:00:00:02)						
20	Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.1, Dst: 10.1.1.2						
21	User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 49153, Dst Port: 4000						
22	Data (1024 bytes)						
23							
24	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 77 35 94 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....						w5.....
25	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....						
26	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....						
27	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....						
28	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....						
29	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....						
30	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....						
31	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....						
32	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....						
33	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....						
34	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....						
35	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....						

Plain Text ▾ Tab Width: 8 ▾ Ln 1, Col 1 ▾ INS

=====

## Practical 12 : Program to simulate Bus Topology using UDP Protocol

```
/* -*- Mode:C++; c-file-style:"gnu"; indent-tabs-mode:nil; -*- */ /*
* This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
* it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as * published by
* the Free Software Foundation;
*
* This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of *
* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the * *
* GNU General Public License for more details.
*/
*
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
* along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
* Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA
*/
```

```
// Network topology
//
//    no  n1  n2  n3
//    |   |   |
//    =====
//          LAN
//
// - UDP flows from no to n1 and back
// - DropTail queues
// - Tracing of queues and packet receptions to file "udp-echo.tr"
```

```
#include <fstream>
#include "ns3/core-module.h"
#include "ns3/csma-module.h"
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"
#include "ns3/internet-module.h"
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"
#include "ns3/mobility-module.h"

using namespace ns3;

NS_LOG_COMPONENT_DEFINE ("UdpEchoExample");
```

```

int
main (int argc, char *argv[])
{
//
// Users may find it convenient to turn on explicit debugging
// for selected modules; the below lines suggest how to do this //
#ifndef 1
    LogComponentEnable ("UdpEchoExample", LOG_LEVEL_INFO);
    LogComponentEnable ("UdpEchoClientApplication", LOG_LEVEL_ALL);
    LogComponentEnable ("UdpEchoServerApplication", LOG_LEVEL_ALL); #endif
//
// Allow the user to override any of the defaults and the above Bind() at
// run-time, via command-line arguments
// bool useV6 = false;
Address serverAddress;

CommandLine cmd;
cmd.AddValue ("useIpv6", "Use Ipv6", useV6);
cmd.Parse (argc, argv);
//
// Explicitly create the nodes required by the topology (shown above).
//
    NS_LOG_INFO ("Create nodes.");
NodeContainer n; n.Create (4);

InternetStackHelper internet;
internet.Install (n);

    NS_LOG_INFO ("Create channels.");
//
// Explicitly create the channels required by the topology (shown above).
//
CsmaHelper csma;
csma.SetChannelAttribute ("DataRate", DataRateValue (DataRate (5000000)));
csma.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", TimeValue (MilliSeconds (2)));
csma.SetDeviceAttribute ("Mtu", IntegerValue (1400));
NetDeviceContainer d = csma.Install (n);

//
// We've got the "hardware" in place. Now we need to add IP addresses.
//

```

```

NS_LOG_INFO ("Assign IP Addresses.");
if (useV6 == false)
{
    Ipv4AddressHelper ipv4;    ipv4.SetBase
("10.1.1.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer i = ipv4.Assign (d);
serverAddress = Address(i.GetAddress (1));
}
else
{
    Ipv6AddressHelper ipv6;
    ipv6.SetBase ("2001:0000:food:cafe::", Ipv6Prefix (64));
Ipv6InterfaceContainer i6 = ipv6.Assign (d);    serverAddress
= Address(i6.GetAddress (1,1));
}

NS_LOG_INFO ("Create Applications.");
// Create a UdpEchoServer application on node one.
//
uint16_t port = 9; // well-known echo port number
UdpEchoServerHelper server (port);
ApplicationContainer apps = server.Install (n.Get (1));
apps.Start (Seconds (1.0));
apps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

//
// Create a UdpEchoClient application to send UDP datagrams from node zero to //
node one.
// uint32_t packetSize = 1024;
uint32_t maxPacketCount = 1;
Time interPacketInterval = Seconds (1.);
UdpEchoClientHelper client (serverAddress, port);
client.SetAttribute ("MaxPackets", UintegerValue (maxPacketCount));
client.SetAttribute ("Interval", TimeValue (interPacketInterval));
client.SetAttribute ("PacketSize", UintegerValue (packetSize));  apps =
client.Install (n.Get (0));  apps.Start (Seconds (2.0));  apps.Stop
(Seconds (10.0));

#if 1
//
// Users may find it convenient to initialize echo packets with actual data;

```

```

// the below lines suggest how to do this
//
client.SetFill (apps.Get (o), "Hello World");

client.SetFill (apps.Get (o), 0xa5, 1024);

uint8_t fill[] = { 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6};
client.SetFill (apps.Get (o), fill, sizeof(fill), 1024);
#endif

AnimationInterface anim("udp.xml");
AsciiTraceHelper ascii;
csma.EnableAsciiAll (ascii.CreateFileStream ("udp-echo.tr"));
csma.EnablePcapAll ("udp-echo", false);

//
// Now, do the actual simulation.
//
NS_LOG_INFO ("Run Simulation.");
Simulator::Run ();
Simulator::Destroy ();
NS_LOG_INFO ("Done.");
}

```

## **Output :**

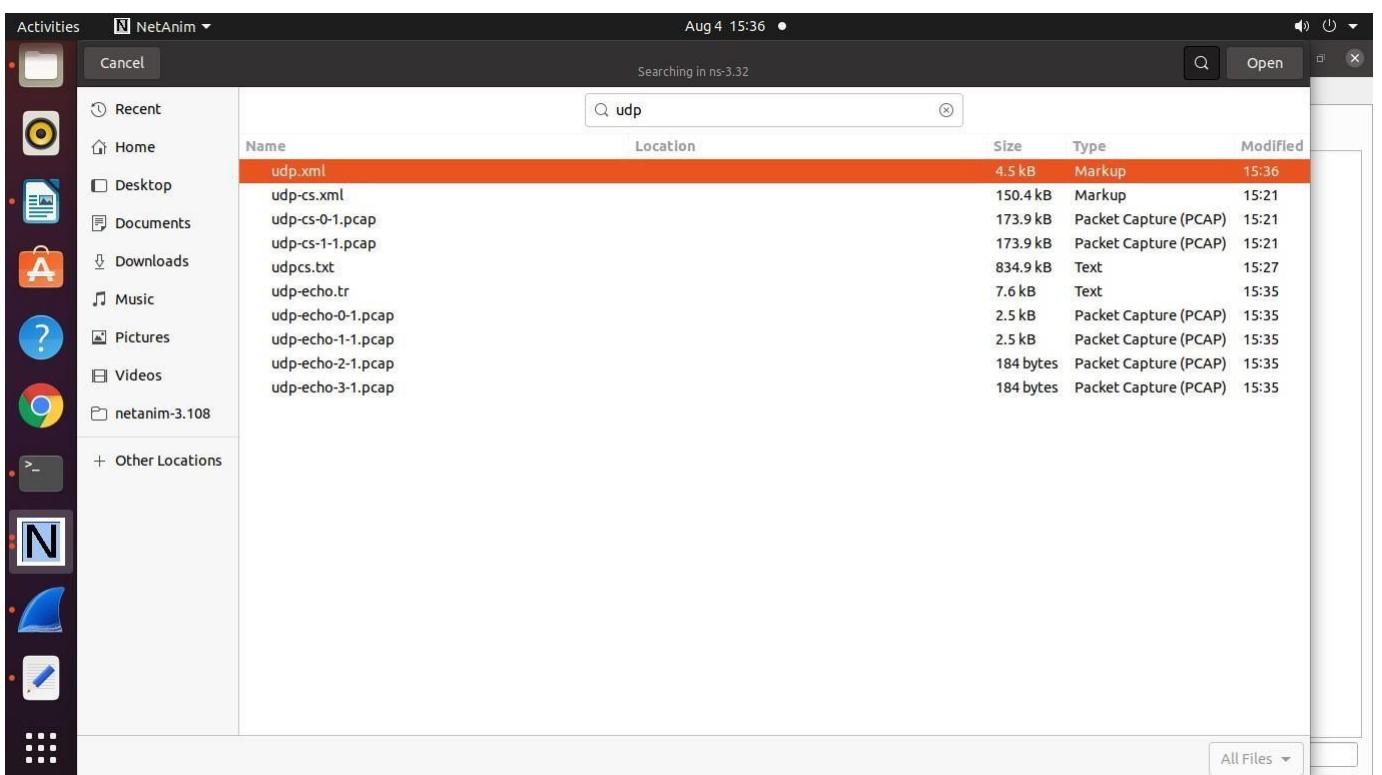
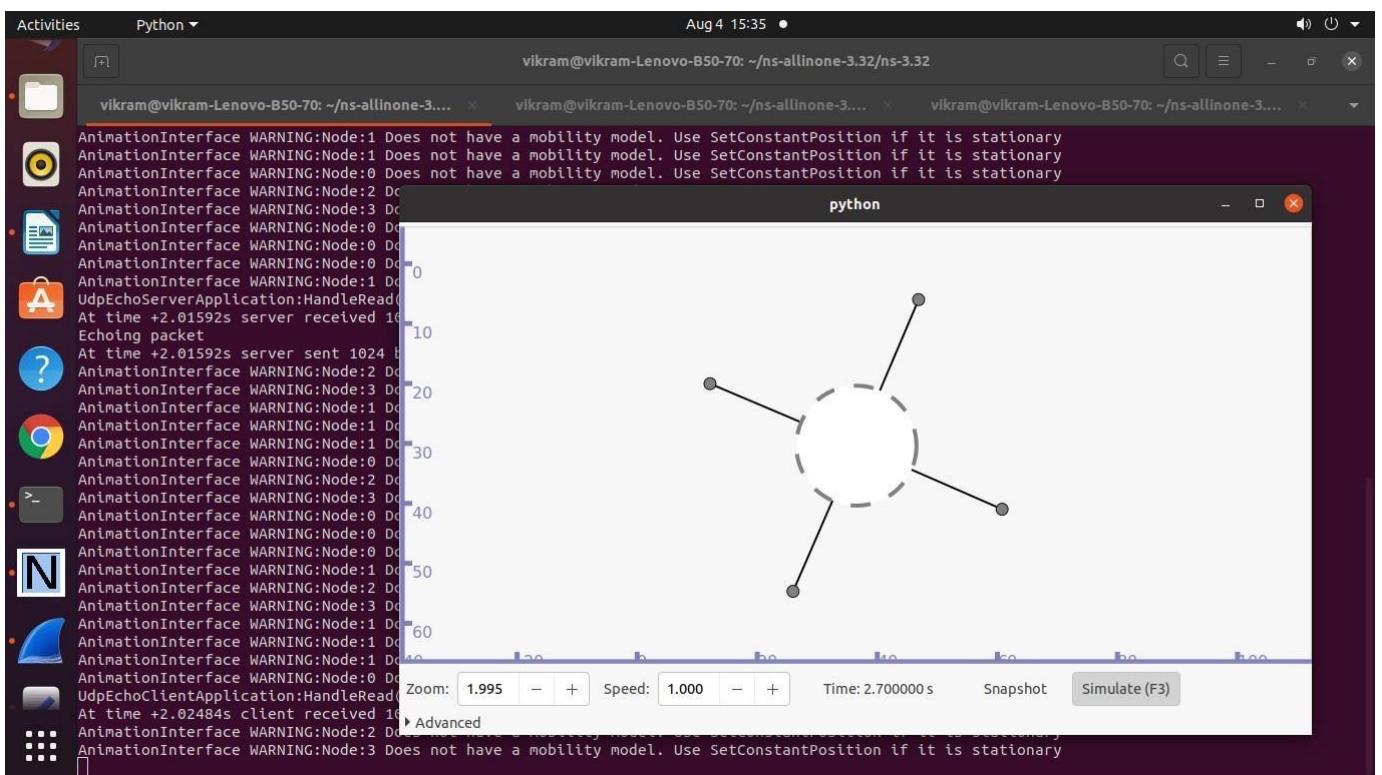
Activities Terminal Aug 4 15:34

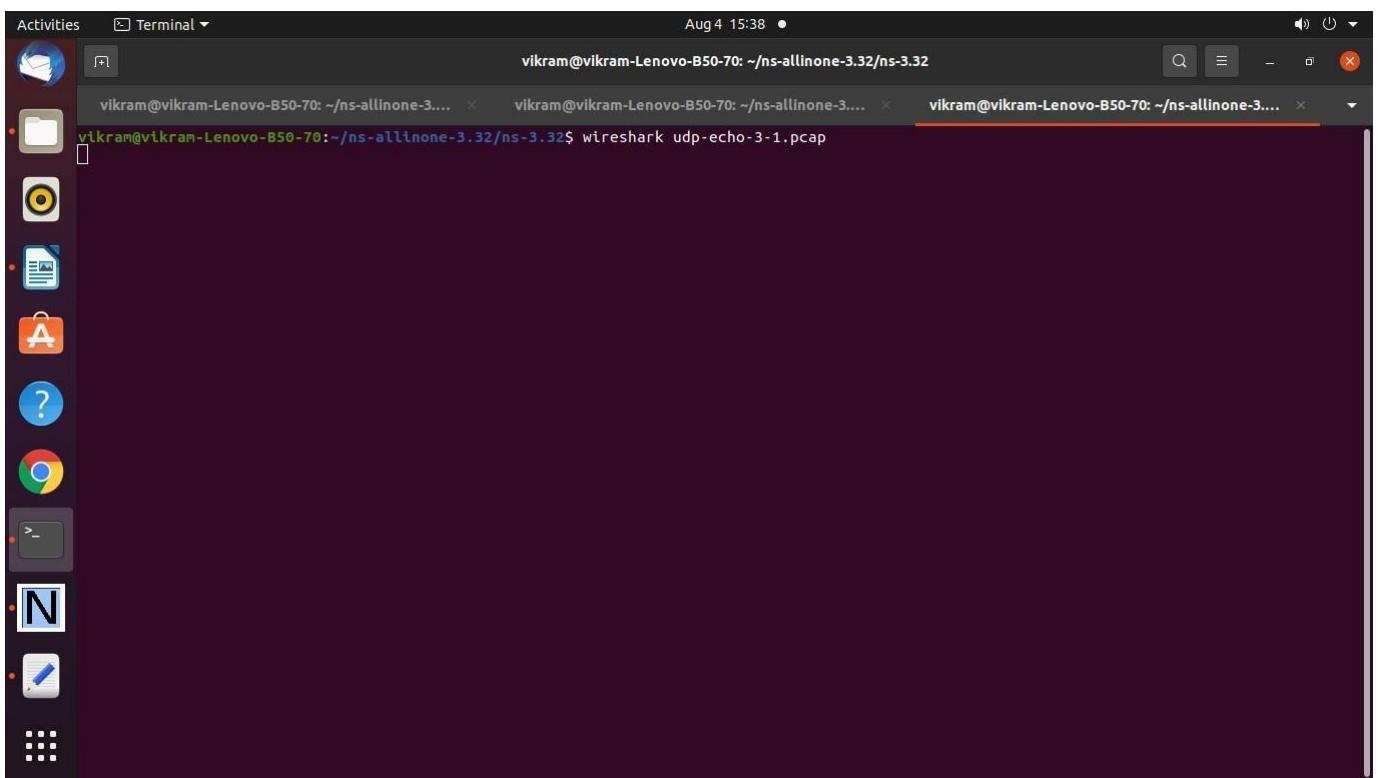
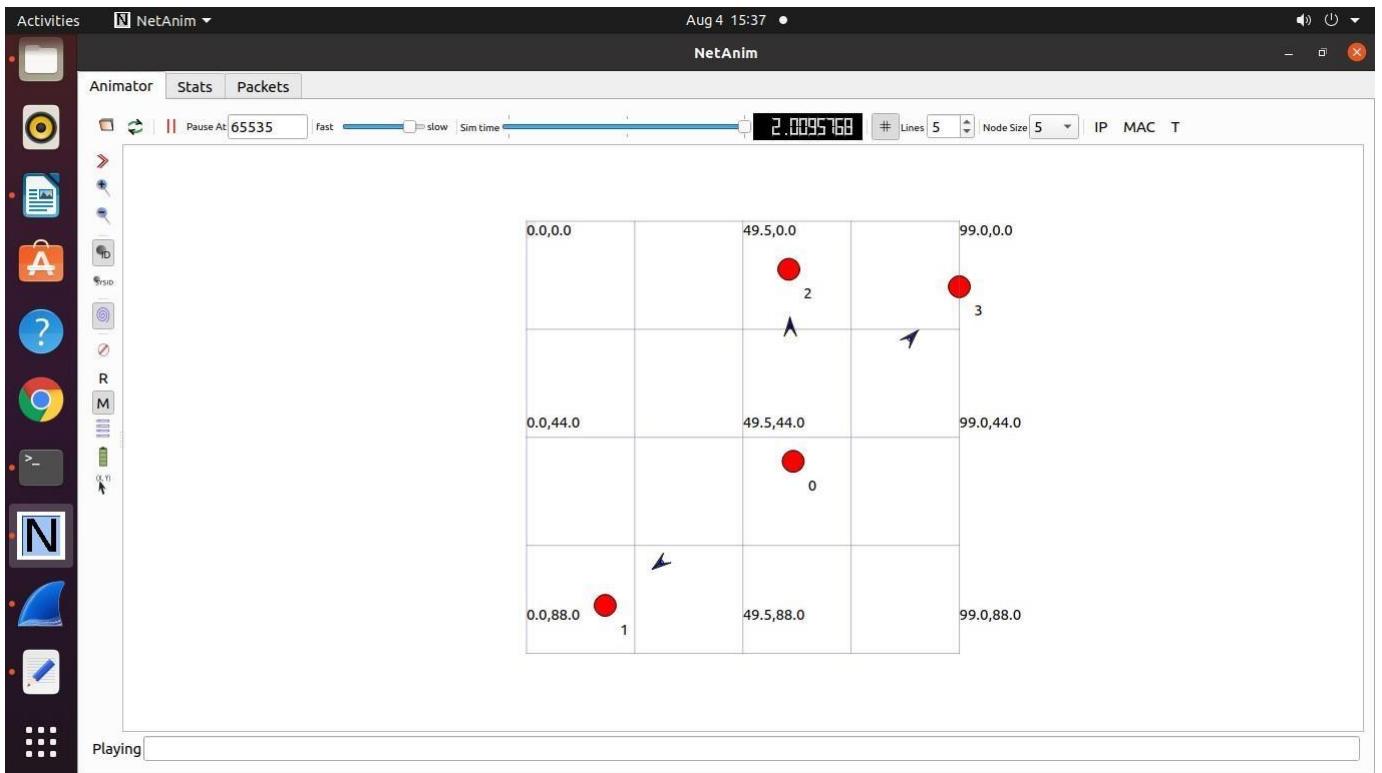
```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/udp-echo.cc
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (1.985s)

Create nodes.
Create channels.
Assign IP Addresses.
Create Applications.
  UdpEchoServerApplication:UdpEchoServer(0x559134d250d0)
  UdpEchoClientApplication:UdpEchoClient(0x559134d9e0a0)
  UdpEchoClientApplication:SetDataSize(0x559134d9e0a0, 1024)
  UdpEchoClientApplication:SetFill(0x559134d9e0a0, "Hello World")
  UdpEchoClientApplication:SetFill(0x559134d9e0a0, 165, 1024)
  UdpEchoClientApplication:SetFill(0x559134d9e0a0, , 7, 1024)
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
Run Simulation.
  UdpEchoServerApplication:StartApplication(0x559134d250d0)
  UdpEchoClientApplication:StartApplication(0x559134d9e0a0)
  UdpEchoClientApplication:ScheduleTransmit(0x559134d9e0a0, +0ns)
  UdpEchoClientApplication:Send(0x559134d9e0a0)
At time +2s client sent 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.2 port 9
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
```

Activities Terminal Aug 4 15:35

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/udp-echo.cc
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
UdpEchoServerApplication:HandleRead(0x559134d250d0, 0x559134e6b260)
At time +2.01592s server received 1024 bytes from 10.1.1.1 port 49153
Echoing packet
At time +2.01592s server sent 1024 bytes to 10.1.1.1 port 49153
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
UdpEchoClientApplication:HandleRead(0x559134d9e0a0, 0x559134e6b930)
At time +2.02484s client received 1024 bytes from 10.1.1.2 port 9
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
UdpEchoClientApplication:StopApplication(0x559134d9e0a0)
UdpEchoServerApplication:StopApplication(0x559134d250d0)
UdpEchoClientApplication:DoDispose(0x559134d9e0a0)
UdpEchoServerApplication:DoDispose(0x559134d250d0)
UdpEchoServerApplication:~UdpEchoServer(0x559134d250d0)
Done.
UdpEchoClientApplication:~UdpEchoClient(0x559134d9e0a0)
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ 
```





Activities Wireshark Aug 4 15:38 • udp-echo-3-1.pcap

File Edit View Go Capture Analyze Statistics Telephony Wireless Tools Help

Apply a display filter ... <Ctrl-/>

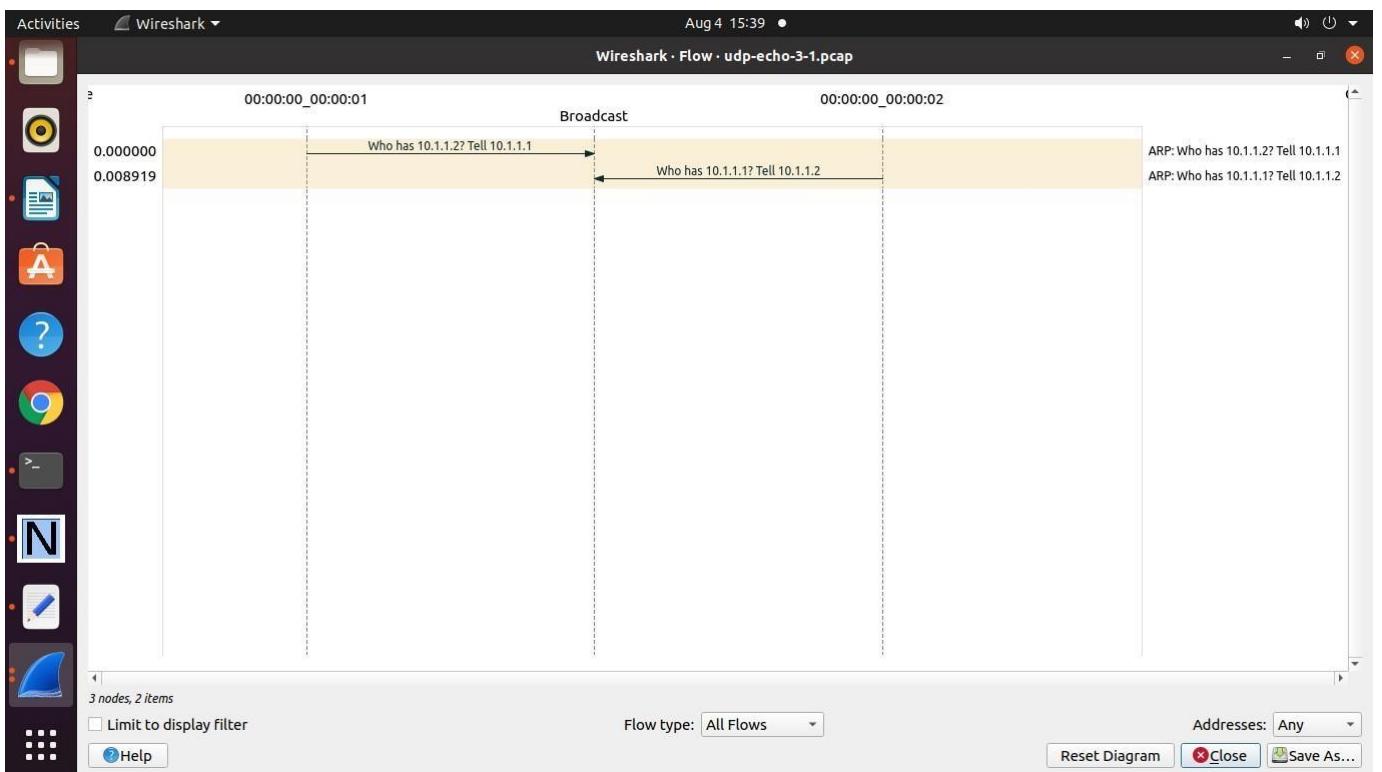
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length	Num OFDMA Symbols	Info
1	0.000000	00:00:00_00:00:01	Broadcast	ARP	64		Who has 10.1.1.2? Tell 10.1.1.1
2	0.008919	00:00:00_00:00:02	Broadcast	ARP	64		Who has 10.1.1.1? Tell 10.1.1.2

Frame 1: 64 bytes on wire (512 bits), 64 bytes captured (512 bits)  
 Encapsulation type: Ethernet (1)  
 Arrival Time: Jan 1, 1970 05:30:02.010102000 IST  
 [Time shift for this packet: 0.000000000 seconds]  
 Epoch Time: 2.010102000 seconds  
 [Time delta from previous captured frame: 0.000000000 seconds]  
 [Time delta from previous displayed frame: 0.000000000 seconds]  
 [Time since reference or first frame: 0.000000000 seconds]  
 Frame Number: 1  
 Frame Length: 64 bytes (512 bits)  
 Capture Length: 64 bytes (512 bits)

```

0000 ff ff ff ff ff ff 00 00 00 00 01 08 06 00 01 ..... .
0010 08 00 06 04 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 01 0a 01 01 01 ..... .
0020 ff ff ff ff ff ff 0a 01 01 02 00 00 00 00 00 00 ..... .
0030 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 ..... .
  
```

Packets: 2 - Displayed: 2 (100.0%) Profile: Default



=====

## Practical 13: Program to Simulate Wireless Wi-Fi Network .

```
/* -*- Mode:C++; c-file-style:"gnu"; indent-tabs-mode:nil; -*- */ /*  
* This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
* it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as * published by  
* the Free Software Foundation;  
*  
* This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of *  
* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the *  
* GNU General Public License for more details.  
*  
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
* along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software  
* Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA  
*  
* (Adapted from third.cc)  
*/
```

```
#include "ns3/core-module.h"  
#include "ns3/point-to-point-module.h"  
#include "ns3/csma-module.h"  
#include "ns3/network-module.h"  
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"  
#include "ns3/mobility-module.h"  
#include "ns3/internet-module.h"  
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"  
#include "ns3/basic-energy-source.h"  
#include "ns3/simple-device-energy-model.h"  
#include "ns3/yans-wifi-helper.h"  
#include "ns3/ssid.h"  
#include "ns3/wifi-radio-energy-model.h"
```

```
using namespace ns3;
```

```
NS_LOG_COMPONENT_DEFINE ("WirelessAnimationExample");
```

```
int  
main (int argc, char *argv[])  
{  
    uint32_t nWifi = 20;
```

```

CommandLine cmd (_FILE_);
cmd.AddValue ("nWifi", "Number of wifi STA devices", nWifi);

cmd.Parse (argc,argv);
NodeContainer allNodes;
NodeContainer wifiStaNodes;
wifiStaNodes.Create (nWifi);
allNodes.Add (wifiStaNodes);
NodeContainer wifiApNode ;
wifiApNode.Create (1);
allNodes.Add (wifiApNode);

YansWifiChannelHelper channel = YansWifiChannelHelper::Default ();
YansWifiPhyHelper phy = YansWifiPhyHelper::Default ();
phy.SetChannel (channel.Create ());

WifiHelper wifi;
wifi.SetRemoteStationManager ("ns3::AarfWifiManager");

WifiMacHelper mac;
Ssid ssid = Ssid ("ns-3-ssid");
mac.SetType ("ns3::StaWifiMac",
    "Ssid", SsidValue (ssid),
    "ActiveProbing", BooleanValue (false));

NetDeviceContainer staDevices;
staDevices = wifi.Install (phy, mac, wifiStaNodes);
mac.SetType ("ns3::ApWifiMac",
    "Ssid", SsidValue (ssid));

NetDeviceContainer apDevices;
apDevices = wifi.Install (phy, mac, wifiApNode);

NodeContainer p2pNodes;
p2pNodes.Add (wifiApNode);
p2pNodes.Create (1);
allNodes.Add (p2pNodes.Get (1));

PointToPointHelper pointToPoint;
pointToPoint.SetDeviceAttribute ("DataRate", StringValue ("5Mbps"));
pointToPoint.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", StringValue ("2ms"));

```

```

NetDeviceContainer p2pDevices;
p2pDevices = pointToPoint.Install (p2pNodes);

NodeContainer csmaNodes;
csmaNodes.Add (p2pNodes.Get (1));
csmaNodes.Create (1);
allNodes.Add (csmaNodes.Get (1));

CsmaHelper csma; csma.SetChannelAttribute ("DataRate", StringValue
("100Mbps")); csma.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", TimeValue
(NanoSeconds (6560)));

NetDeviceContainer csmaDevices;
csmaDevices = csma.Install (csmaNodes);

// Mobility

MobilityHelper mobility;
mobility.SetPositionAllocator ("ns3::GridPositionAllocator",
    "MinX", DoubleValue (10.0),
    "MinY", DoubleValue (10.0),
    "DeltaX", DoubleValue (5.0),
    "DeltaY", DoubleValue (2.0),
    "GridWidth", UintegerValue (5),
    "LayoutType", StringValue ("RowFirst"));
mobility.SetMobilityModel ("ns3::RandomWalk2dMobilityModel",
    "Bounds", RectangleValue (Rectangle (-50, 50, -25, 50)));
mobility.Install (wifiStaNodes);
mobility.SetMobilityModel ("ns3::ConstantPositionMobilityModel");
mobility.Install (wifiApNode);
AnimationInterface::SetConstantPosition (p2pNodes.Get (1), 10, 30);
AnimationInterface::SetConstantPosition (csmaNodes.Get (1), 10, 33);

Ptr<BasicEnergySource> energySource = CreateObject<BasicEnergySource>();
Ptr<WifiRadioEnergyModel> energyModel =
CreateObject<WifiRadioEnergyModel>();

energySource->SetInitialEnergy (300); energyModel-
>SetEnergySource (energySource);
energySource->AppendDeviceEnergyModel (energyModel);

```

```

// aggregate energy source to node
wifiApNode.Get (0)->AggregateObject (energySource);

// Install internet stack

InternetStackHelper stack;
stack.Install (allNodes);

// Install Ipv4 addresses

Ipv4AddressHelper address; address.SetBase
("10.1.1.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer p2pInterfaces;
p2pInterfaces = address.Assign (p2pDevices);
address.SetBase ("10.1.2.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer csmaInterfaces;
csmaInterfaces = address.Assign (csmaDevices);
address.SetBase ("10.1.3.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer staInterfaces;
staInterfaces = address.Assign (staDevices);
Ipv4InterfaceContainer apInterface;
apInterface = address.Assign (apDevices);

// Install applications

UdpEchoServerHelper echoServer (9);
ApplicationContainer serverApps = echoServer.Install (csmaNodes.Get (1));
serverApps.Start (Seconds (1.0)); serverApps.Stop (Seconds (15.0));
UdpEchoClientHelper echoClient (csmaInterfaces.GetAddress (1), 9);
echoClient.SetAttribute ("MaxPackets", UintegerValue (10));
echoClient.SetAttribute ("Interval", TimeValue (Seconds (1.)));
echoClient.SetAttribute ("PacketSize", UintegerValue (1024));
ApplicationContainer clientApps = echoClient.Install (wifiStaNodes);
clientApps.Start (Seconds (2.0));
clientApps.Stop (Seconds (15.0));

Ipv4GlobalRoutingHelper::PopulateRoutingTables ();
Simulator::Stop (Seconds (15.0));

AnimationInterface anim ("wireless-animation.xml"); // Mandatory
for (uint32_t i = 0; i < wifiStaNodes.GetN (); ++i)
{

```

```
anim.UpdateNodeDescription (wifiStaNodes.Get (i), "STA"); // Optional  
anim.UpdateNodeColor (wifiStaNodes.Get (i), 255, o, o); // Optional  
}  
for (uint32_t i = o; i < wifiApNode.GetN (); ++i)  
{  
    anim.UpdateNodeDescription (wifiApNode.Get (i), "AP"); // Optional  
    anim.UpdateNodeColor (wifiApNode.Get (i), o, 255, o); // Optional  
}  
for (uint32_t i = o; i < csmaNodes.GetN (); ++i)  
{  
    anim.UpdateNodeDescription (csmaNodes.Get (i), "CSMA"); // Optional
```

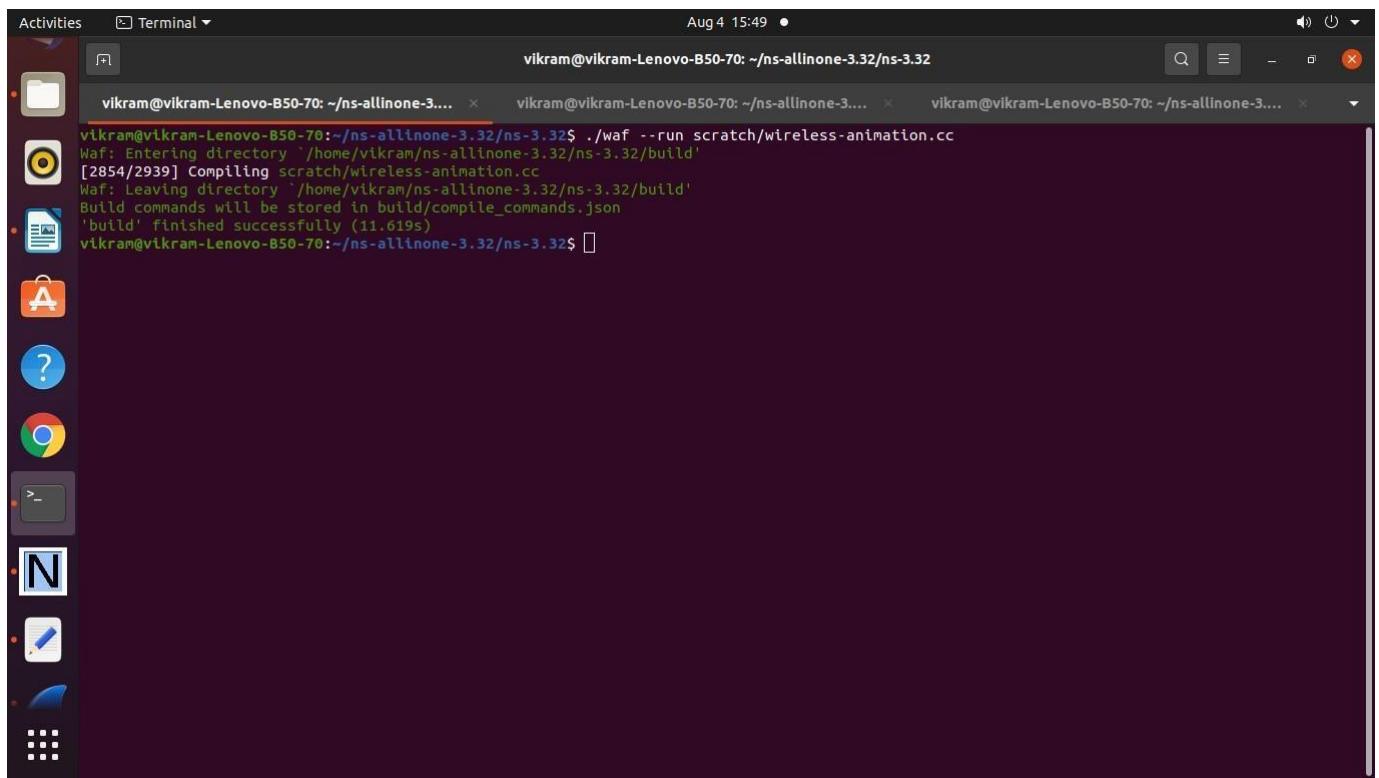
```

        anim.UpdateNodeColor (csmaNodes.Get (i), o, o, 255); // Optional
    }

anim.EnablePacketMetadata (true); // Optional
anim.EnableIpv4RouteTracking ("routingtable-wireless.xml", Seconds (o),
Seconds (5), Seconds (o.25)); //Optional anim.EnableWifiMacCounters
(Seconds (o), Seconds (10)); //Optional anim.EnableWifiPhyCounters
(Seconds (o), Seconds (10)); //Optional
pointToPoint.EnablePcapAll("wireless");
Simulator::Run ();
Simulator::Destroy ();
return o;
}

```

## Output :



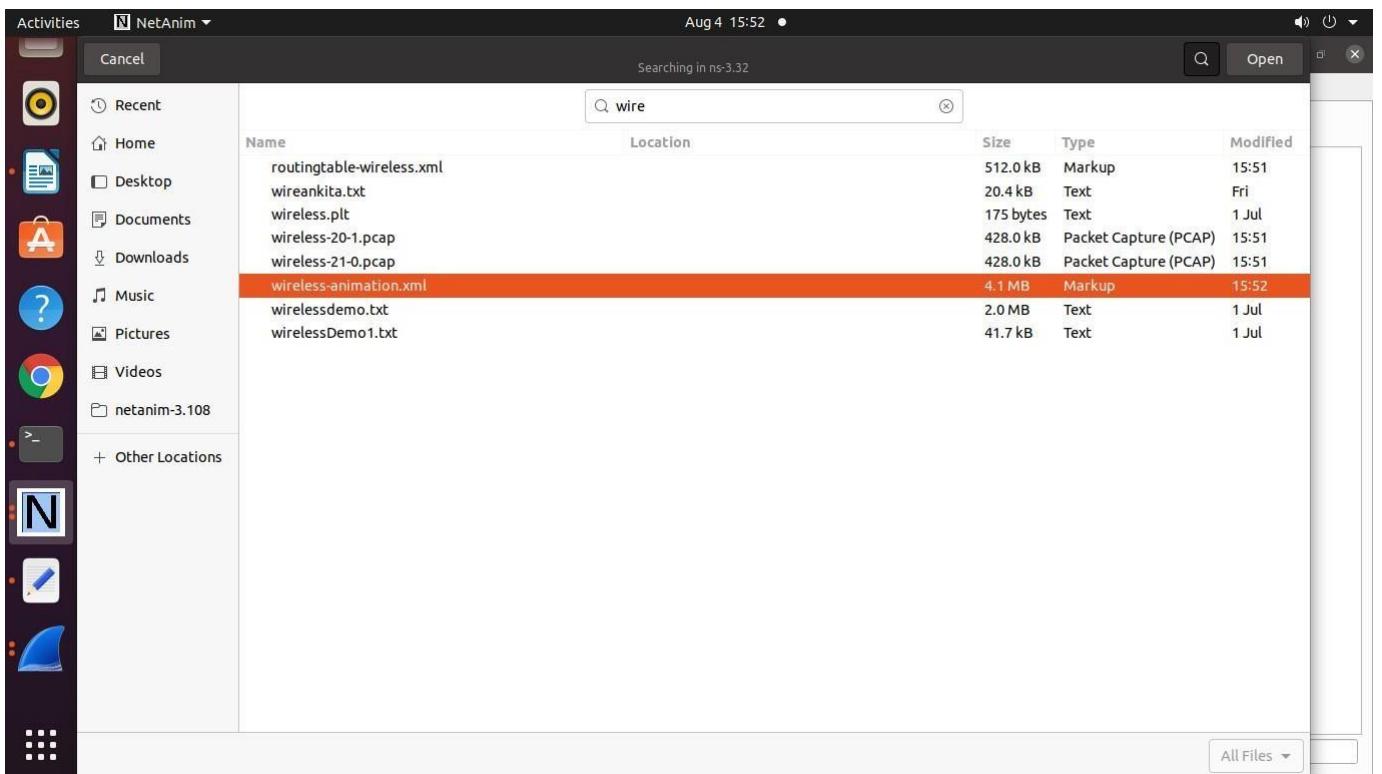
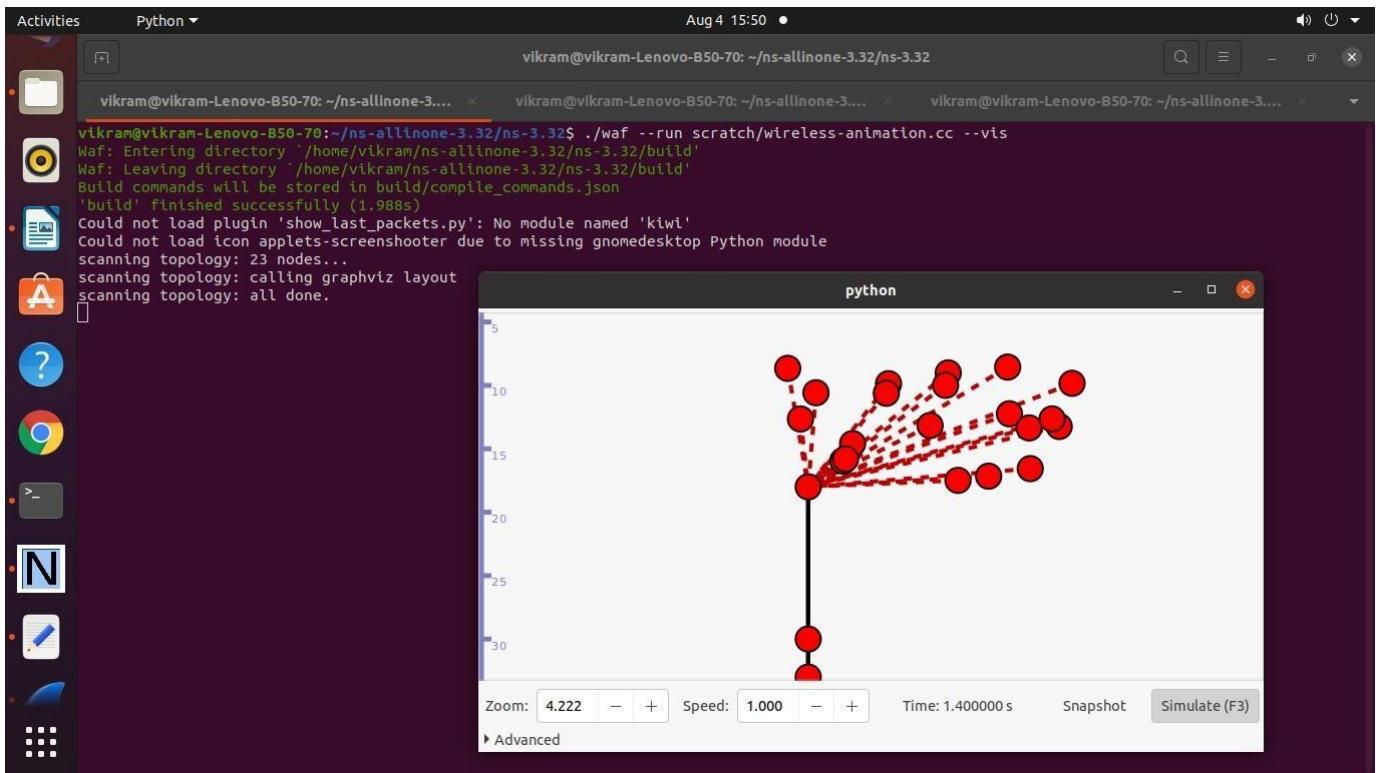
The screenshot shows a terminal window in a dark-themed desktop environment. The terminal title is "Terminal". The date and time "Aug 4 15:49" are displayed at the top right. The terminal window contains the following text:

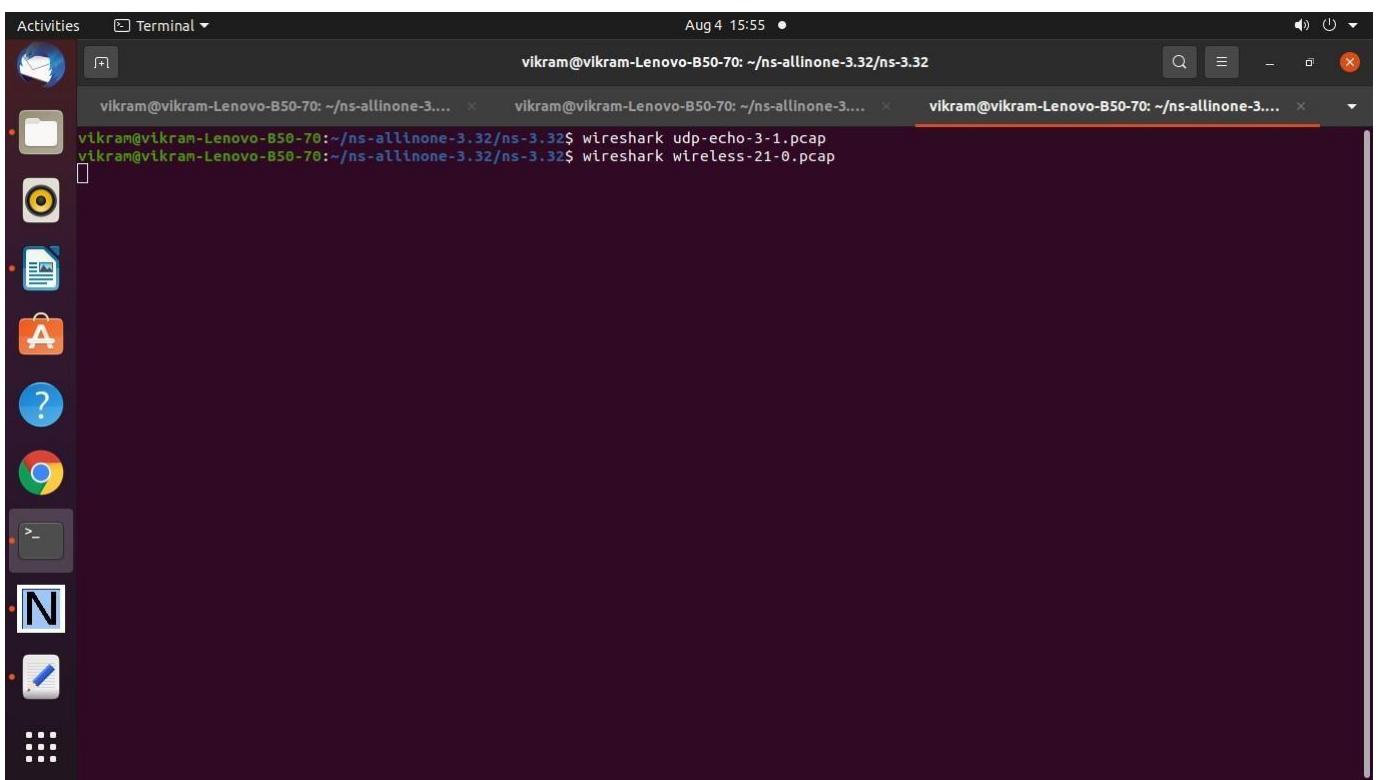
```

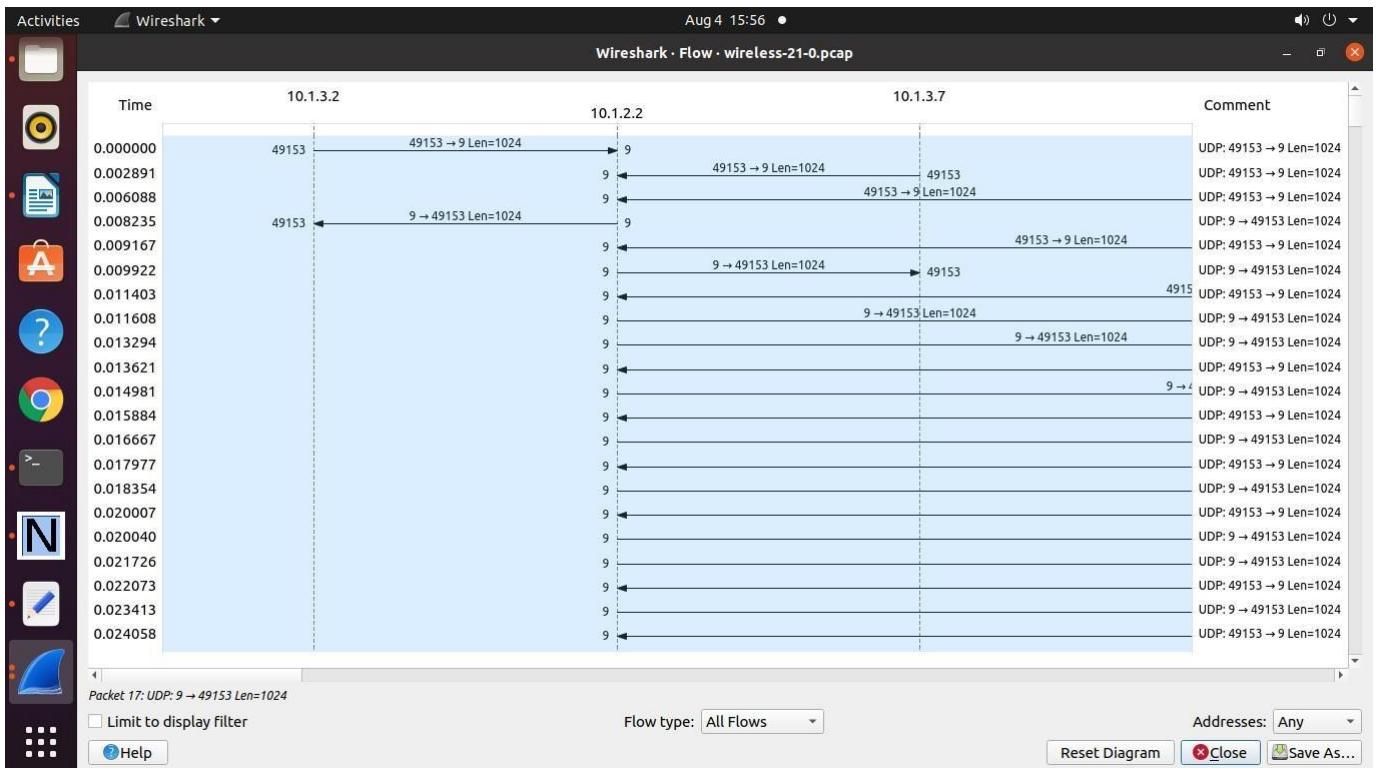
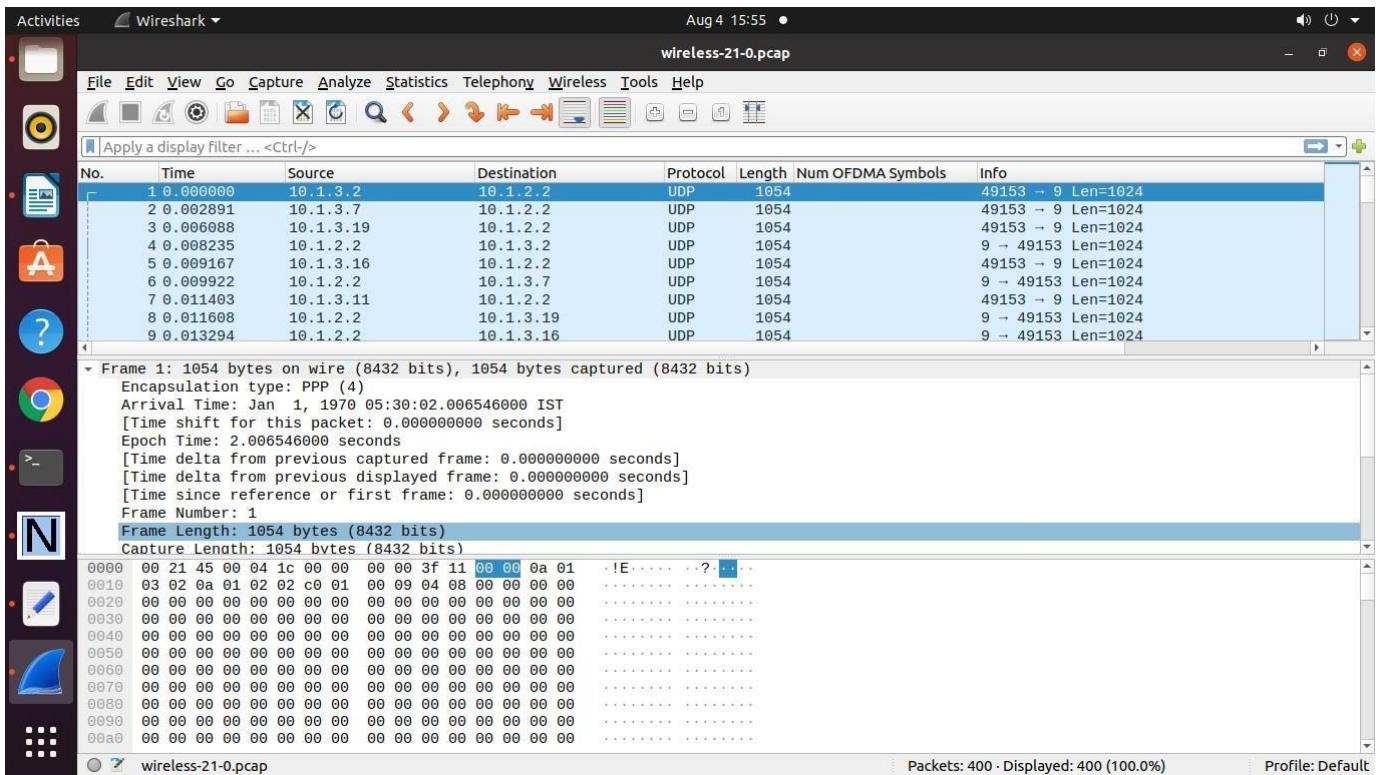
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/wireless-animation.cc
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
[2854/2939] Compiling scratch/wireless-animation.cc
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (11.619s)
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ 

```

The terminal window has a standard Linux interface with a title bar, a menu bar, and a scroll bar on the right. To the left of the terminal window is a vertical dock containing icons for various applications like a file manager, terminal, browser, and others.







## Practical 14 : Program to simulate WiMAX wireless network.

```
#include "ns3/core-module.h"
#include "ns3/network-module.h"
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"
#include "ns3/mobility-module.h"
#include "ns3/config-store-module.h"
#include "ns3/wimax-module.h"
#include "ns3/internet-module.h"
#include "ns3/global-route-manager.h"
#include "ns3/ipcs-classifier-record.h"
#include "ns3/service-flow.h"
#include <iostream>
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"
#include "ns3/net-device-container.h"
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"

using namespace ns3;

int main (int argc, char *argv[]){

WimaxHelper::SchedulerType scheduler
=WimaxHelper::SCHED_TYPE_SIMPLE;

LogComponentEnable ("UdpClient", LOG_LEVEL_INFO);
LogComponentEnable ("UdpServer", LOG_LEVEL_INFO);

NodeContainer ssNodes;
NodeContainer bsNodes;

ssNodes.Create (2); bsNodes.Create
(1);

WimaxHelper wimax;
NetDeviceContainer ssDevs;
NetDeviceContainer bsDevs;

ssDevs = wimax.Install(ssNodes,
WimaxHelper::DEVICE_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER_STATION,
WimaxHelper::SIMPLE_PHY_TYPE_OFDM, scheduler);
```

```

bsDevs = wimax.Install(bsNodes,
WimaxHelper::DEVICE_TYPE_BASE_STATION,WimaxHelper::SIMPLE_PHY_T
YPE_OFDM,scheduler);

Ptr<SubscriberStationNetDevice> ss[2];

for (int i = 0; i < 2; i++) { ss[i]
= ssDevs.Get (i)->
GetObject<SubscriberStationNetDevice> ();

ss[i]->SetModulationType
(WimaxPhy::MODULATION_TYPE_QAM64_34);
}

Ptr<BaseStationNetDevice> bs; bs
= bsDevs.Get (0)->
GetObject<BaseStationNetDevice> ();

InternetStackHelper stack; stack.Install
(bsNodes);
stack.Install (ssNodes);

Ipv4AddressHelper address;
address.SetBase ("10.1.7.0", "255.255.255.0");

Ipv4InterfaceContainer SSinterfaces = address.Assign (ssDevs);
Ipv4InterfaceContainer BSinterface = address.Assign (bsDevs);

Ptr<ListPositionAllocator> positionAlloc
= CreateObject
<ListPositionAllocator> ();

positionAlloc->Add (Vector(15, 25, 0)); positionAlloc->Add
(Vector(25, 15, 0));
positionAlloc->Add (Vector(5, 15, 0));

MobilityHelper bs_mobility;
bs_mobility.SetMobilityModel("ns3::ConstantPositionMobilityModel");
bs_mobility.SetPositionAllocator(positionAlloc);
bs_mobility.Install(bsNodes);

```

```

UdpServerHelper udpServer;
ApplicationContainer serverApps;
UdpClientHelper udpClient;
ApplicationContainer clientApps;

udpServer = UdpServerHelper (22000);

serverApps = udpServer.Install (ssNodes.Get (0)); serverApps.Start
(Seconds (4.0));
serverApps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

udpClient=UdpClientHelper(SSinterfaces.GetAddress (0),22000);
udpClient.SetAttribute ("MaxPackets", UintegerValue (15000));
udpClient.SetAttribute ("Interval", TimeValue (Seconds (0.1)));
udpClient.SetAttribute ("PacketSize", UintegerValue (512));
clientApps = udpClient.Install (ssNodes.Get (1)); clientApps.Start
(Seconds (5.0)); clientApps.Stop (Seconds (9.5)); Simulator::Stop
(Seconds (15.0));

IpCsClassifierRecord DlClassifierUgs (Ipv4Address ("0.0.0.0"),
Ipv4Mask ("0.0.0.0"), SSinterfaces.GetAddress (0), Ipv4Mask ("255.255.255.255"),
0, 65000,
22000, 22000, 17, 1);

ServiceFlow DlServiceFlowUgs = wimax.CreateServiceFlow
(ServiceFlow::SF_DIRECTION_DOWN, ServiceFlow::SF_TYPE_RTPS,
DlClassifierUgs);
ss[0]->AddServiceFlow (DlServiceFlowUgs);

IpCsClassifierRecord UlClassifierUgs (SSinterfaces.GetAddress(1), Ipv4Mask
("255.255.255.255"),
Ipv4Address ("0.0.0.0"), Ipv4Mask ("0.0.0.0"), 0, 65000, 22000, 22000, 17, 1);
ServiceFlow UlServiceFlowUgs =
wimax.CreateServiceFlow(ServiceFlow::SF_DIRECTION_UP,
ServiceFlow::SF_TYPE_RTPS,UlClassifierUgs); ss[1]->AddServiceFlow
(UlServiceFlowUgs);

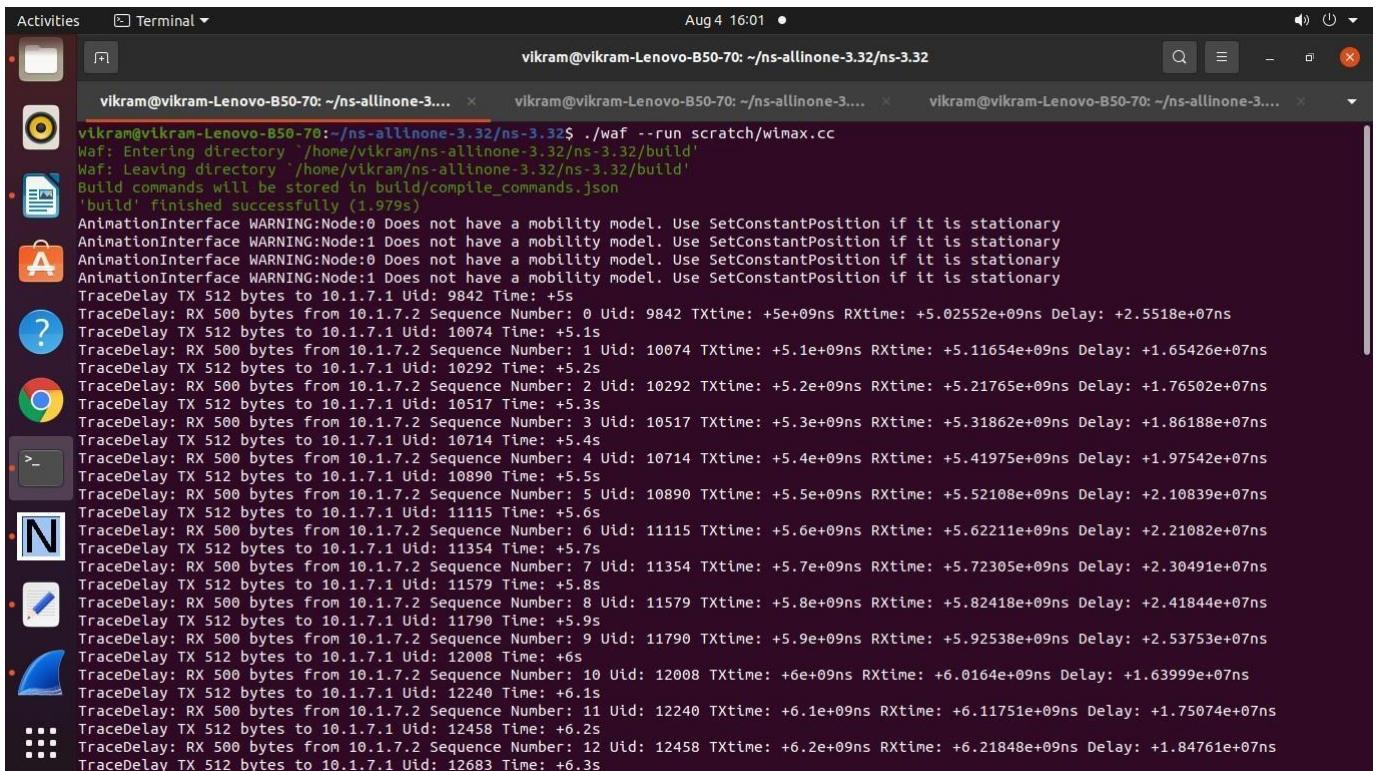
AnimationInterface anim("animationWiMAX.xml");
anim.SetConstantPosition (ssNodes.Get(0),1.0,3.0);
anim.SetConstantPosition (ssNodes.Get(1),4.0,6.0);

```

```
anim.SetConstantPosition (bsNodes.Get(0),17.0,18.0);
anim.EnablePacketMetadata(true);
wimax.EnablePcapAll("WIMAX");
```

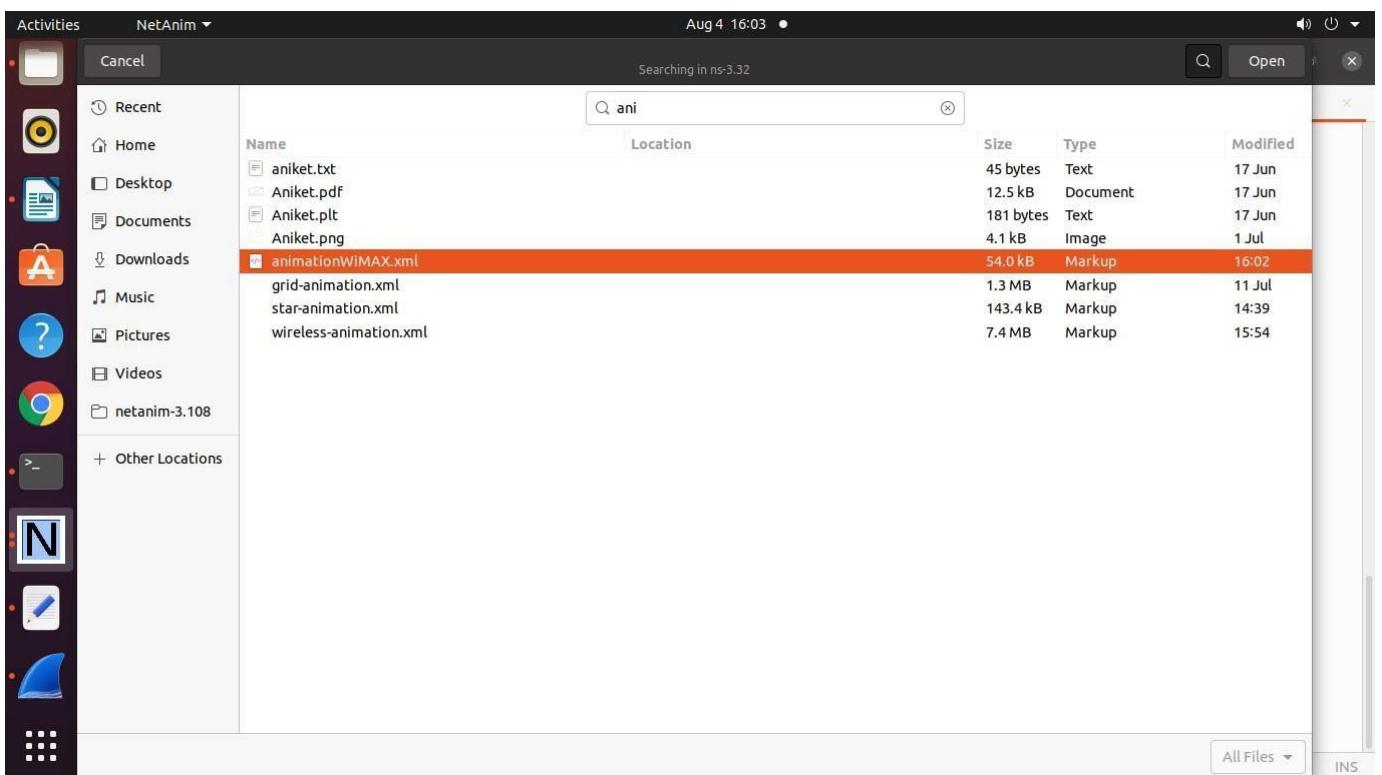
```
Simulator::Run ();
Simulator::Destroy ();
return o;
}
```

## Output:



The screenshot shows a terminal window on a Linux desktop environment. The terminal title is "vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32". The window contains the following text:

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.... x vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.... x vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.... x
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/wimax.cc
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (1.979s)
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
TraceDelay TX 512 bytes to 10.1.7.1 Uid: 9842 Time: +5s
TraceDelay RX 500 bytes from 10.1.7.2 Sequence Number: 0 Uid: 9842 TXtime: +5e+09ns RXtime: +5.02552e+09ns Delay: +2.5518e+07ns
TraceDelay TX 512 bytes to 10.1.7.1 Uid: 10074 Time: +5.1s
TraceDelay RX 500 bytes from 10.1.7.2 Sequence Number: 1 Uid: 10074 TXtime: +5.1e+09ns RXtime: +5.11654e+09ns Delay: +1.65426e+07ns
TraceDelay TX 512 bytes to 10.1.7.1 Uid: 10292 Time: +5.2s
TraceDelay RX 500 bytes from 10.1.7.2 Sequence Number: 2 Uid: 10292 TXtime: +5.2e+09ns RXtime: +5.21765e+09ns Delay: +1.76502e+07ns
TraceDelay TX 512 bytes to 10.1.7.1 Uid: 10517 Time: +5.3s
TraceDelay RX 500 bytes from 10.1.7.2 Sequence Number: 3 Uid: 10517 TXtime: +5.3e+09ns RXtime: +5.31862e+09ns Delay: +1.86188e+07ns
TraceDelay TX 512 bytes to 10.1.7.1 Uid: 10714 Time: +5.4s
TraceDelay RX 500 bytes from 10.1.7.2 Sequence Number: 4 Uid: 10714 TXtime: +5.4e+09ns RXtime: +5.41975e+09ns Delay: +1.97542e+07ns
TraceDelay TX 512 bytes to 10.1.7.1 Uid: 10890 Time: +5.5s
TraceDelay RX 500 bytes from 10.1.7.2 Sequence Number: 5 Uid: 10890 TXtime: +5.5e+09ns RXtime: +5.52108e+09ns Delay: +2.10839e+07ns
TraceDelay TX 512 bytes to 10.1.7.1 Uid: 11115 Time: +5.6s
TraceDelay RX 500 bytes from 10.1.7.2 Sequence Number: 6 Uid: 11115 TXtime: +5.6e+09ns RXtime: +5.62211e+09ns Delay: +2.21082e+07ns
TraceDelay TX 512 bytes to 10.1.7.1 Uid: 11354 Time: +5.7s
TraceDelay RX 500 bytes from 10.1.7.2 Sequence Number: 7 Uid: 11354 TXtime: +5.7e+09ns RXtime: +5.72305e+09ns Delay: +2.30491e+07ns
TraceDelay TX 512 bytes to 10.1.7.1 Uid: 11579 Time: +5.8s
TraceDelay RX 500 bytes from 10.1.7.2 Sequence Number: 8 Uid: 11579 TXtime: +5.8e+09ns RXtime: +5.82418e+09ns Delay: +2.41844e+07ns
TraceDelay TX 512 bytes to 10.1.7.1 Uid: 11790 Time: +5.9s
TraceDelay RX 500 bytes from 10.1.7.2 Sequence Number: 9 Uid: 11790 TXtime: +5.9e+09ns RXtime: +5.92538e+09ns Delay: +2.53753e+07ns
TraceDelay TX 512 bytes to 10.1.7.1 Uid: 12008 Time: +6s
TraceDelay RX 500 bytes from 10.1.7.2 Sequence Number: 10 Uid: 12008 TXtime: +6e+09ns RXtime: +6.0164e+09ns Delay: +1.63999e+07ns
TraceDelay TX 512 bytes to 10.1.7.1 Uid: 12240 Time: +6.1s
TraceDelay RX 500 bytes from 10.1.7.2 Sequence Number: 11 Uid: 12240 TXtime: +6.1e+09ns RXtime: +6.11751e+09ns Delay: +1.75074e+07ns
TraceDelay TX 512 bytes to 10.1.7.1 Uid: 12458 Time: +6.2s
TraceDelay RX 500 bytes from 10.1.7.2 Sequence Number: 12 Uid: 12458 TXtime: +6.2e+09ns RXtime: +6.21848e+09ns Delay: +1.84761e+07ns
TraceDelay TX 512 bytes to 10.1.7.1 Uid: 12683 Time: +6.3s
```



Activities Terminal Aug 4 16:05

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ wireshark udp-echo-3-1.pcap
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ wireshark wireless-21-0.pcap
^C
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ wireshark WIMAX-2-0.pcap
```

Activities Wireshark Aug 4 16:05

WIMAX-2-0.pcap

No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length	Num OFDMA Symbols	Info
1	0.000000	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	40	0	DL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
2	0.000000	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	42	0	UL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
3	0.000000	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	79	0	DCD, DCD TLV error
4	0.000000	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	70	0	UCD[Malformed Packet]
5	0.010110	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	40	0	DL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
6	0.010110	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	42	0	UL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
7	0.010110	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	70	0	UCD[Malformed Packet]
8	0.020221	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	40	0	DL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
9	0.020221	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	42	0	UL-MAP[Malformed Packet]

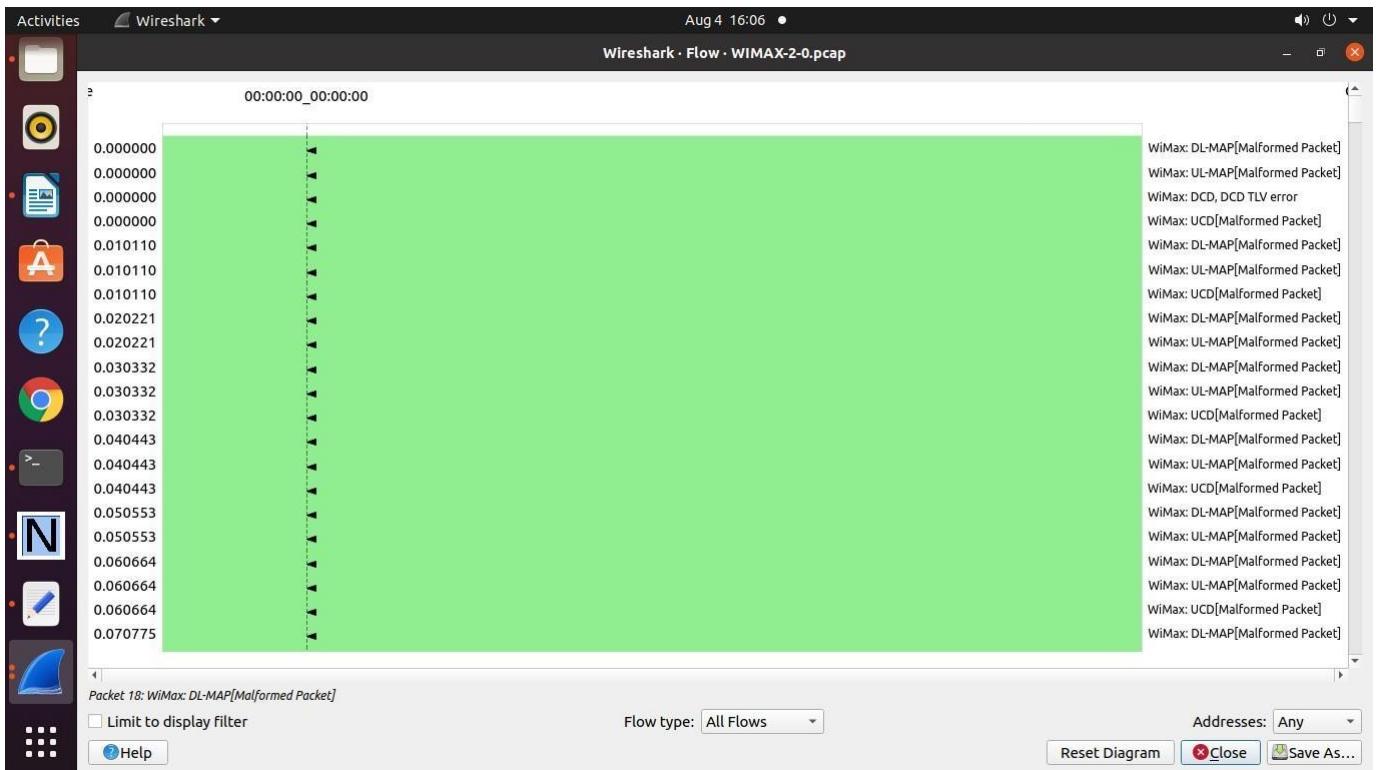
Frame 1: 40 bytes on wire (320 bits), 40 bytes captured (320 bits)  
Ethernet II, Src: 00:00:00\_00:00:00 (00:00:00:00:00:00), Dst: 00:00:00\_00:00:00 (00:00:00:00:00:00)  
WiMax Mac to Mac Packet (26 bytes)  
PDU (20 bytes) - Generic MAC Header, DL-MAP  
[Malformed Packet: WiMax DLMAP]

0000 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 ff ff 00 00 00 08 f0 00 01 .....

0010 00 01 09 14 00 00 14 ff ff 2d 02 01 00 00 00 00 .....

0020 00 03 00 00 0e 00 00 00 .....

Packets: 4343 · Displayed: 4343 (100.0%) Profile: Default



## To Plot a Graph Assume following files wimaxdemo.txt

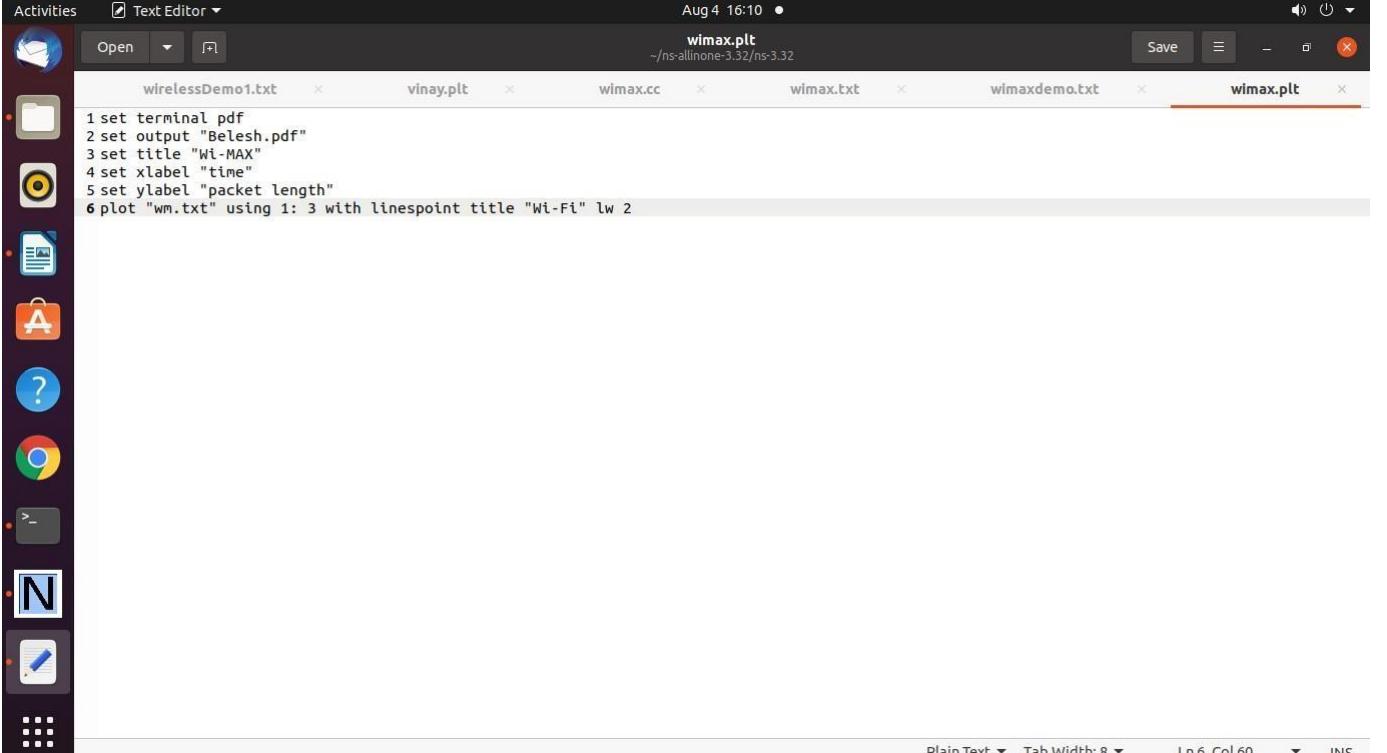
Activities Text Editor Aug 4 16:09 •

wimaxdemo.txt ~ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32

No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length	Info
2	1 0.000000	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	40	DL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
3	2 0.000000	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	42	UL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
4	3 0.010222	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	40	DL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
5	4 0.010222	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	42	UL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
6	5 0.010222	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	70	UCD[Malformed Packet]
7	6 0.020222	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	40	DL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
8	7 0.020222	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	42	UL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
9	8 0.030361	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	40	DL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
10	9 0.030361	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	51	UL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
11	10 0.040582	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	40	DL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
12	11 0.040582	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	42	UL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
13	12 0.040582	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	79	DCD, DCD TLV error
14	13 0.050665	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	40	DL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
15	14 0.050665	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	42	UL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
16	15 0.050665	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	70	UCD[Malformed Packet]
17	16 0.060915	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	40	DL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
18	17 0.060915	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	42	UL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
19	18 0.060915	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	79	DCD, DCD TLV error
20	19 0.060915	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	70	UCD[Malformed Packet]
21	20 0.071054	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	40	DL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
22	21 0.071054	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	51	UL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
23	22 0.071054	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	79	DCD, DCD TLV error
24	23 0.071054	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	70	UCD[Malformed Packet]
25	24 0.076161	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	36	RNG-REQ, RNG-REQ TLV error
26	25 0.081025	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	40	DL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
27	26 0.081025	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	42	UL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
28	27 0.081025	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	79	DCD, DCD TLV error
29	28 0.091108	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	40	DL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
30	29 0.091108	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	42	UL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
31	30 0.091108	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	70	UCD[Malformed Packet]
32	31 0.101219	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	40	DL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
33	32 0.101219	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	42	UL-MAP[Malformed Packet]
34	33 0.101219	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	70	UCD[Malformed Packet]
35	34 0.111247	00:00:00_00:00:00	00:00:00_00:00:00	WiMax	40	DL-MAP[Malformed Packet]

PlainText Tab Width: 8 INS Ln 2, Col 8

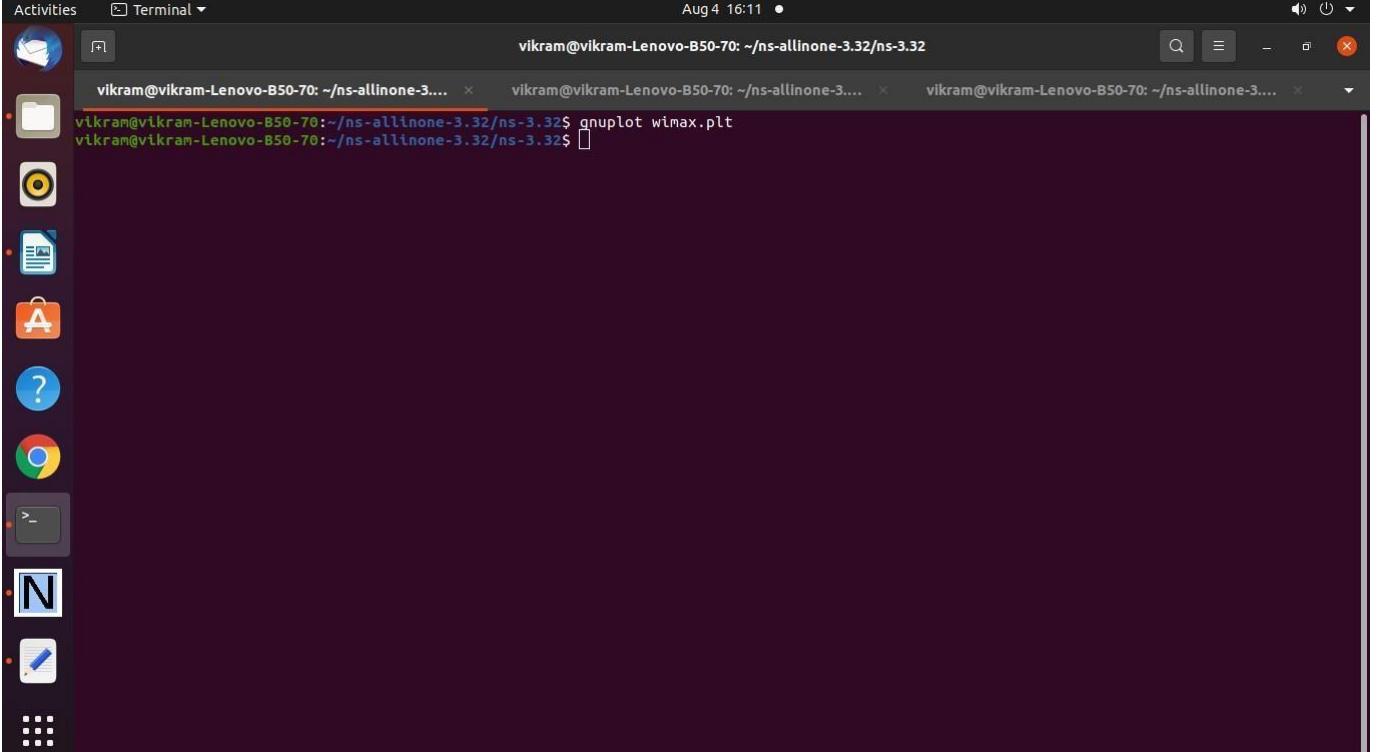
## And wimax.plt



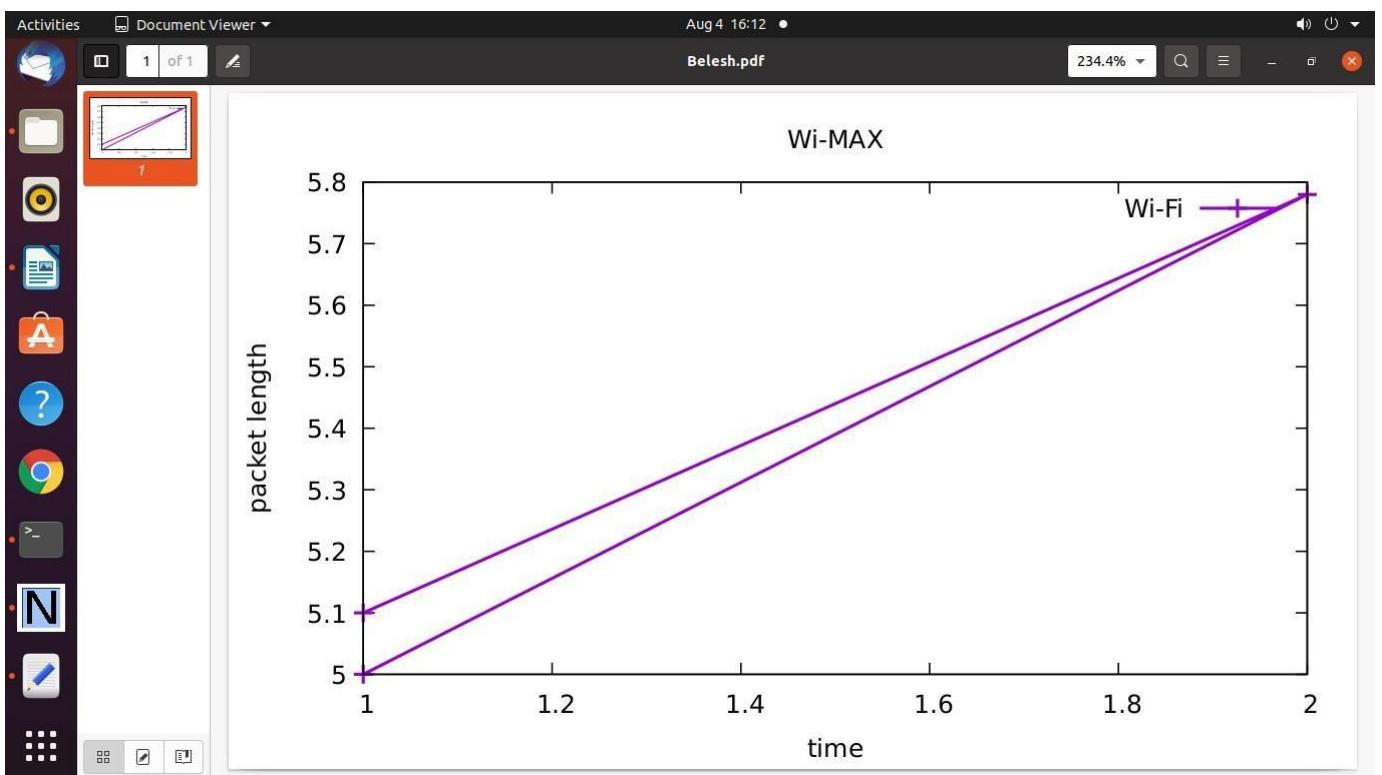
A screenshot of a Linux desktop environment showing a text editor window. The window title is "wimax.plt". The file path is "/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32". The text editor interface includes a toolbar with "Activities", "Text Editor", "Open", and a new file icon. There are several tabs open: "wirelessDemo1.txt", "vinay.plt", "wimax.cc", "wimax.txt", "wimaxdemo.txt", and "wimax.plt". The "wimax.plt" tab is active, displaying the following gnuplot script:

```
1 set terminal pdf
2 set output "Belesh.pdf"
3 set title "Wi-MAX"
4 set xlabel "time"
5 set ylabel "packet length"
6 plot "wm.txt" using 1:3 with linespoint title "Wi-Fi" lw 2
```

The status bar at the bottom shows "Plain Text", "Tab Width: 8", "Ln 6, Col 60", and "INS".



A screenshot of a Linux desktop environment showing a terminal window. The terminal title is "Terminal". The user is running the command "gnuplot wimax.plt" in the terminal. The terminal window shows the command being typed and its execution. The status bar at the bottom shows "Plain Text", "Tab Width: 8", "Ln 6, Col 60", and "INS".



=====

## Practical 15. Program to simulate IEEE 802.11 Wi-Fi Manager Nodes

```
/* -*- Mode:C++; c-file-style:"gnu"; indent-tabs-mode:nil; -*- */ /*  
* Copyright (c) 2016 University of Washington  
*  
* This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
* it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as  
* published by the Free Software Foundation;  
*  
* This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of *  
* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See  
* the * GNU General Public License for more details.  
*  
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
* along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software  
* Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307  
* USA  
*  
* Authors: Tom Henderson <tomhend@u.washington.edu> * Matías  
* Richart <mrichart@fing.edu.uy>  
* Sébastien Deronne <sebastien.deronne@gmail.com>  
*/  
  
// Test the operation of a wifi manager as the SNR is varied, and create //  
// a gnuplot output file for plotting.  
//  
// The test consists of a device acting as server and a device as client  
// generating traffic. //  
// The output consists of a plot of the rate observed and selected at the client  
// device. //  
// By default, the 802.11a standard using IdealWifiManager is plotted. Several  
// command line  
// arguments can change the following options:  
// --wifiManager (Aarf, Aarfcd, Amrr, Arf, Cara, Ideal, Minstrel, MinstrelHt, Onoe,  
Rraa)  
// --standard (802.11a, 802.11b, 802.11g, 802.11n-5GHz, 802.11n-2.4GHz,  
802.11ac, 802.11-holland, 802.11p-10MHz, 802.11p-5MHz)  
// --serverShortGuardInterval and --clientShortGuardInterval (for 802.11n/ac)  
// --serverNss and --clientNss (for 802.11n/ac)
```

```

// --serverChannelWidth and --clientChannelWidth (for 802.11n/ac)
// --broadcast instead of unicast (default is unicast)
// --rtsThreshold (by default, value of 99999 disables it)

#include "ns3/log.h"
#include "ns3/config.h"
#include "ns3/uinteger.h"
#include "ns3/boolean.h"
#include "ns3/double.h"
#include "ns3/gnuplot.h"
#include "ns3/command-line.h"
#include "ns3/yans-wifi-helper.h"
#include "ns3/ssid.h"
#include "ns3/propagation-loss-model.h"
#include "ns3/propagation-delay-model.h"
#include "ns3/rng-seed-manager.h"
#include "ns3/mobility-helper.h"
#include "ns3/wifi-net-device.h"
#include "ns3/packet-socket-helper.h"
#include "ns3/packet-socket-client.h"
#include "ns3/packet-socket-server.h"
#include "ns3/ht-configuration.h"
#include "ns3/he-configuration.h"

#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"

using namespace ns3;

NS_LOG_COMPONENT_DEFINE ("WifiManagerExample");

// 290K @ 20 MHz
const double NOISE_DBM_Hz = -174.0;
double noiseDbm = NOISE_DBM_Hz;

double g_intervalBytes = 0; uint64_t
g_intervalRate = 0;

void
PacketRx (Ptr<const Packet> pkt, const Address &addr)
{
    g_intervalBytes += pkt->GetSize ();
}

```

```

}

void
RateChange (uint64_t oldVal, uint64_t newVal)
{
    NS_LOG_DEBUG ("Change from " << oldVal << " to " << newVal);
    g_intervalRate = newVal;
}

/// Step structure struct
Step
{
    double stepSize; ///< step size in dBm
    double stepTime; ///< step size in seconds
};

/// StandardInfo structure struct
StandardInfo
{
    StandardInfo ()
    {
        m_name = "none";
    }
    /**
     * Constructor
     *
     * \param name reference name
     * \param standard wifi standard
     * \param width channel width
     * \param snrLow SNR low
     * \param snrHigh SNR high
     * \param xMin x minimum
     * \param xMax x maximum
     * \param yMax y maximum
     */
    StandardInfo (std::string name, WifiStandard standard, uint16_t width, double
snrLow, double snrHigh, double xMin, double xMax, double yMax)
        : m_name (name),
        m_standard (standard),
        m_width (width),
        m_snrLow (snrLow),

```

```

m_snrHigh (snrHigh),
m_xMin (xMin),    m_xMax
(xMax),
    m_yMax (yMax)
{
}
std::string m_name; ///< name
WifiStandard m_standard; ///< standard
uint16_t m_width; ///< channel width
double m_snrLow; ///< lowest SNR
double m_snrHigh; ///< highest SNR
double m_xMin; ///< X minimum
double m_xMax; ///< X maximum
    double m_yMax; ///< Y maximum
};

void
ChangeSignalAndReportRate (Ptr<FixedRssLossModel> rssModel, struct Step
step, double rss, Gnuplot2dDataset& rateDataset, Gnuplot2dDataset&
actualDataset)
{
    NS_LOG_FUNCTION (rssModel << step.stepSize << step.stepTime << rss);
double snr = rss - noiseDbm; rateDataset.Add (snr, g_intervalRate / 1e6);
// Calculate received rate since last interval
    double currentRate = ((g_intervalBytes * 8) / step.stepTime) / 1e6; // Mb/s
actualDataset.Add (snr, currentRate);      rssModel->SetRss (rss - 
step.stepSize);
    NS_LOG_INFO ("At time " << Simulator::Now ().As (Time::S) << "; selected rate
" << (g_intervalRate / 1e6) << "; observed rate " << currentRate << "; setting new
power to " << rss - step.stepSize);
    g_intervalBytes = 0;
    Simulator::Schedule (Seconds (step.stepTime), &ChangeSignalAndReportRate,
rssModel, step, (rss - step.stepSize), rateDataset, actualDataset);
}

int main (int argc, char *argv[])
{
    std::vector <StandardInfo> serverStandards;
    std::vector <StandardInfo> clientStandards;
    uint32_t steps;
    uint32_t rtsThreshold = 999999; // disabled even for large A-MPDU
    uint32_t maxAmpduSize = 65535; double stepSize = 1; // dBm
}

```

```

double stepTime = 1; // seconds  uint32_t packetSize = 1024; // bytes
bool broadcast = 0;  int ap1_x = 0;  int ap1_y = 0;  int sta1_x = 5;
int sta1_y = 0;  uint16_t serverNss = 1;  uint16_t clientNss = 1;
  uint16_t serverShortGuardInterval = 800; uint16_t
clientShortGuardInterval = 800; uint16_t
serverChannelWidth = 20;
  uint16_t clientChannelWidth = 20;
std::string wifiManager ("Ideal");
std::string standard ("802.11a");
StandardInfo serverSelectedStandard;
StandardInfo clientSelectedStandard;
bool infrastructure = false;
uint32_t maxSlrc = 7;  uint32_t
maxSsrc = 7;

CommandLine cmd (__FILE__);
cmd.AddValue ("maxSsrc", "The maximum number of retransmission attempts
for a RTS packet", maxSsrc);
cmd.AddValue ("maxSlrc", "The maximum number of retransmission attempts for
a Data packet", maxSlrc);
cmd.AddValue ("rtsThreshold", "RTS threshold", rtsThreshold);
cmd.AddValue ("maxAmpduSize", "Max A-MPDU size", maxAmpduSize);
cmd.AddValue ("stepSize", "Power between steps (dBm)", stepSize);
cmd.AddValue ("stepTime", "Time on each step (seconds)", stepTime);
cmd.AddValue ("broadcast", "Send broadcast instead of unicast", broadcast);
cmd.AddValue ("serverChannelWidth", "Set channel width of the server (valid
only for 802.11n or ac)", serverChannelWidth);
cmd.AddValue ("clientChannelWidth", "Set channel width of the client (valid only
for 802.11n or ac)", clientChannelWidth);
cmd.AddValue ("serverNss", "Set nss of the server (valid only for 802.11n or
ac)", serverNss);
cmd.AddValue ("clientNss", "Set nss of the client (valid only for 802.11n or ac)",
clientNss);
cmd.AddValue ("serverShortGuardInterval", "Set short guard interval of the
server (802.11n/ac/ax) in nanoseconds", serverShortGuardInterval);
cmd.AddValue ("clientShortGuardInterval", "Set short guard interval of the client
(802.11n/ac/ax) in nanoseconds", clientShortGuardInterval);
cmd.AddValue ("standard", "Set standard (802.11a, 802.11b, 802.11g,
802.11n5GHz, 802.11n-2.4GHz, 802.11ac, 802.11-holland, 802.11p-10MHz,
802.11p-5MHz,
802.11ax-5GHz, 802.11ax-2.4GHz)", standard);

```

```

cmd.AddValue ("wifiManager", "Set wifi rate manager (Aarf, Aarfcd, Amrr, Arf,
Cara, Ideal, Minstrel, MinstrelHt, Onoe, Rraa)", wifiManager); cmd.AddValue
("infrastructure", "Use infrastructure instead of adhoc", infrastructure);
cmd.Parse (argc,argv);

// Print out some explanation of what this program does
std::cout << std::endl << "This program demonstrates and plots the operation of
different " << std::endl;
std::cout << "Wi-Fi rate controls on different station configurations," <<
std::endl;
std::cout << "by stepping down the received signal strength across a wide range"
<< std::endl;
std::cout << "and observing the adjustment of the rate." << std::endl;
std::cout << "Run 'wifi-manager-example --PrintHelp' to show program options."
<< std::endl << std::endl;

if (infrastructure == false)
{
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (serverNss != clientNss, "In ad hoc mode, we assume
sender and receiver are similarly configured");
}

if (standard == "802.11b")
{
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (serverChannelWidth != 22 && serverChannelWidth !=
22, "Invalid channel width for standard " << standard);
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (serverNss != 1, "Invalid nss for standard " << standard);
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (clientChannelWidth != 22 && clientChannelWidth !=
22, "Invalid channel width for standard " << standard);
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (clientNss != 1, "Invalid nss for standard " << standard);
}
else if (standard == "802.11a" || standard == "802.11g")
{
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (serverChannelWidth != 20, "Invalid channel width for
standard " << standard);
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (serverNss != 1, "Invalid nss for standard " << standard);
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (clientChannelWidth != 20, "Invalid channel width for
standard " << standard);
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (clientNss != 1, "Invalid nss for standard " << standard);
}
else if (standard == "802.11n-5GHz" || standard == "802.11n-2.4GHz")

```

```

{
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (serverChannelWidth != 20 && serverChannelWidth != 40, "Invalid channel width for standard " << standard);
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (serverNss == 0 || serverNss > 4, "Invalid nss " << serverNss << " for standard " << standard);
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (clientChannelWidth != 20 && clientChannelWidth != 40, "Invalid channel width for standard " << standard);
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (clientNss == 0 || clientNss > 4, "Invalid nss " << clientNss << " for standard " << standard);
}

else if (standard == "802.11ac")
{
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (serverChannelWidth != 20 && serverChannelWidth != 40 && serverChannelWidth != 80 && serverChannelWidth != 160, "Invalid channel width for standard " << standard);
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (serverNss == 0 || serverNss > 4, "Invalid nss " << serverNss << " for standard " << standard);
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (clientChannelWidth != 20 && clientChannelWidth != 40 && clientChannelWidth != 80 && clientChannelWidth != 160, "Invalid channel width for standard " << standard);
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (clientNss == 0 || clientNss > 4, "Invalid nss " << clientNss << " for standard " << standard);
}

else if (standard == "802.11ax-5GHz" || standard == "802.11ax-2.4GHz")
{
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (serverChannelWidth != 20 && serverChannelWidth != 40 && serverChannelWidth != 80 && serverChannelWidth != 160, "Invalid channel width for standard " << standard);
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (serverNss == 0 || serverNss > 4, "Invalid nss " << serverNss << " for standard " << standard);
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (clientChannelWidth != 20 && clientChannelWidth != 40 && clientChannelWidth != 80 && clientChannelWidth != 160, "Invalid channel width for standard " << standard);
    NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (clientNss == 0 || clientNss > 4, "Invalid nss " << clientNss << " for standard " << standard);
}

// As channel width increases, scale up plot's yRange value
uint32_t channelRateFactor = std::max (clientChannelWidth,
serverChannelWidth) / 20;
channelRateFactor = channelRateFactor * std::max (clientNss, serverNss);

```

```

// The first number is channel width, second is minimum SNR, third is maximum
// SNR, fourth and fifth provide xrange axis limits, and sixth the yaxis
// maximum
serverStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11a",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211a, 20, 3, 27, 0, 30, 60));
serverStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11b",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211b, 22, -5, 11, -6, 15, 15));
serverStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11g",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211g, 20, -5, 27, -6, 30, 60));
serverStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11n-5GHz",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211n_5GHZ, serverChannelWidth, 3, 30, 0, 35, 80 *
channelRateFactor));
serverStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11n-2.4GHz",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211n_2_4GHZ, serverChannelWidth, 3, 30, 0, 35, 80 *
channelRateFactor));
serverStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11ac",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211ac, serverChannelWidth, 5, 50, 0, 55, 120 *
channelRateFactor));
serverStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11-holland",
WIFI_STANDARD_holland, 20, 3, 27, 0, 30, 60));
serverStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11p-10MHz",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211p, 10, 3, 27, 0, 30, 60));
serverStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11p-5MHz",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211p, 5, 3, 27, 0, 30, 60));
serverStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11ax-5GHz",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211ax_5GHZ, serverChannelWidth, 5, 55, 0, 60, 120 *
channelRateFactor));
serverStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11ax-2.4GHz",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211ax_2_4GHZ, serverChannelWidth, 5, 55, 0, 60, 120 *
channelRateFactor));

clientStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11a",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211a, 20, 3, 27, 0, 30, 60));
clientStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11b",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211b, 22, -5, 11, -6, 15, 15));
clientStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11g",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211g, 20, -5, 27, -6, 30, 60));
clientStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11n-5GHz",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211n_5GHZ, clientChannelWidth, 3, 30, 0, 35, 80 *
channelRateFactor));
clientStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11n-2.4GHz",

```

```

WIFI_STANDARD_80211n_2_4GHZ, clientChannelWidth, 3, 30, 0, 35, 80 *
channelRateFactor));
clientStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11ac",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211ac, clientChannelWidth, 5, 50, 0, 55, 120 *
channelRateFactor));
clientStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11-holland",
WIFI_STANDARD_holland, 20, 3, 27, 0, 30, 60));
clientStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11p-10MHz",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211p, 10, 3, 27, 0, 30, 60));
clientStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11p-5MHz",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211p, 5, 3, 27, 0, 30, 60));
clientStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11ax-5GHz",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211ax_5GHZ, clientChannelWidth, 5, 55, 0, 60, 160 *
channelRateFactor));
clientStandards.push_back(StandardInfo("802.11ax-2.4GHz",
WIFI_STANDARD_80211ax_2_4GHZ, clientChannelWidth, 5, 55, 0, 60, 160 *
channelRateFactor));

for (std::vector<StandardInfo>::size_type i = 0; i != serverStandards.size ();
i++) {
    if (standard == serverStandards[i].m_name)
    {
        serverSelectedStandard = serverStandards[i];
    }
}
for (std::vector<StandardInfo>::size_type i = 0; i != clientStandards.size (); i++)
{
    if (standard == clientStandards[i].m_name)
    {
        clientSelectedStandard = clientStandards[i];
    }
}

NS_ABORT_MSG_IF(serverSelectedStandard.m_name == "none", "Standard "
<< standard << " not found");
NS_ABORT_MSG_IF(clientSelectedStandard.m_name == "none", "Standard "
<< standard << " not found");
std::cout << "Testing " << serverSelectedStandard.m_name << " with " <<
wifiManager << " ..." << std::endl;

```

```

NS_ABORT_MSG_IF (clientSelectedStandard.m_snrLow >=
clientSelectedStandard.m_snrHigh, "SNR values in wrong order");
steps = static_cast<uint32_t> (std::abs (static_cast<double>
(clientSelectedStandard.m_snrHigh - clientSelectedStandard.m_snrLow) / 
stepSize) + 1);
NS_LOG_DEBUG ("Using " << steps << " steps for SNR range " <<
clientSelectedStandard.m_snrLow << ":" <<
clientSelectedStandard.m_snrHigh);
Ptr<Node> clientNode = CreateObject<Node> ();
Ptr<Node> serverNode = CreateObject<Node> ();

std::string plotName = "wifi-manager-example-";
std::string dataName = "wifi-manager-example-";
plotName += wifiManager; dataName += 
wifiManager;
plotName += "-"; dataName += "-";
"; plotName += standard;
dataName += standard; if (standard
== "802.11n-5GHz" || standard
== "802.11n-2.4GHz"
|| standard == "802.11ac"
|| standard == "802.11ax-5GHz"
|| standard == "802.11ax-2.4GHz")
{
    plotName += "-server_";
    dataName += "-server_";
std::ostringstream oss;
oss << serverChannelWidth << "MHz_" << serverShortGuardInterval << "ns_"
<< serverNss << "SS";
plotName += oss.str ();
dataName += oss.str ();
plotName += "-client_";
dataName += "-client_";
oss.str ("");
oss << clientChannelWidth << "MHz_" << clientShortGuardInterval <<
"ns_"
<< clientNss << "SS";
plotName += oss.str ();
dataName += oss.str ();
}

```

```

plotName += ".eps";  dataName +=
".plt";  std::ofstream outfile
(dataName.c_str ());
Gnuplot gnuplot = Gnuplot (plotName);

Config::SetDefault ("ns3::WifiRemoteStationManager::MaxSlrc", UintegerValue
(maxSlrc));
Config::SetDefault ("ns3::WifiRemoteStationManager::MaxSsrc", UintegerValue
(maxSsrc));
Config::SetDefault ("ns3::MinstrelWifiManager::PrintStats", BooleanValue
(true));
Config::SetDefault ("ns3::MinstrelWifiManager::PrintSamples", BooleanValue
(true));
Config::SetDefault ("ns3::MinstrelHtWifiManager::PrintStats", BooleanValue
(true));

WifiHelper wifi;
wifi.SetStandard (serverSelectedStandard.m_standard);
YansWifiPhyHelper wifiPhy = YansWifiPhyHelper::Default ();

Ptr<YansWifiChannel> wifiChannel = CreateObject<YansWifiChannel> ();
Ptr<ConstantSpeedPropagationDelayModel> delayModel =
CreateObject<ConstantSpeedPropagationDelayModel> ();
wifiChannel->SetPropagationDelayModel (delayModel);
Ptr<FixedRssLossModel> rssLossModel = CreateObject<FixedRssLossModel> ();
wifiChannel->SetPropagationLossModel (rssLossModel);    wifiPhy.SetChannel
(wifiChannel);

wifi.SetRemoteStationManager ("ns3::" + wifiManager + "WifiManager",
"RtsCtsThreshold", UintegerValue (rtsThreshold));

NetDeviceContainer serverDevice;
NetDeviceContainer clientDevice;

WifiMacHelper wifiMac;
if (infrastructure)
{
    Ssid ssid = Ssid ("ns-3-ssid");
    wifiMac.SetType ("ns3::StaWifiMac",
        "Ssid", SsidValue (ssid));
    serverDevice = wifi.Install (wifiPhy, wifiMac, serverNode);
    wifiMac.SetType ("ns3::ApWifiMac",

```

```

        "Ssid", SsidValue (ssid));
    clientDevice = wifi.Install (wifiPhy, wifiMac, clientNode);
}
else
{
    wifiMac.SetType ("ns3::AdhocWifiMac");
    serverDevice = wifi.Install (wifiPhy, wifiMac, serverNode);
clientDevice = wifi.Install (wifiPhy, wifiMac, clientNode);
}

RngSeedManager::SetSeed (1);
RngSeedManager::SetRun (2);  wifi.AssignStreams
(serverDevice, 100);  wifi.AssignStreams
(clientDevice, 100);

Config::Set
("/NodeList/*/DeviceList/*/$ns3::WifiNetDevice/Mac/BE_MaxAmpduSize",
UintegerValue (maxAmpduSize));

Config::ConnectWithoutContext
("/NodeList/o/DeviceList/*/$ns3::WifiNetDevice/RemoteStationManager/$ns3::"
+ wifiManager + "WifiManager/Rate", MakeCallback (&RateChange));

// Configure the mobility.
MobilityHelper mobility;
Ptr<ListPositionAllocator> positionAlloc = CreateObject<ListPositionAllocator>
();
//Initial position of AP and STA
positionAlloc->Add (Vector (ap1_x, ap1_y, o.o));
NS_LOG_INFO ("Setting initial AP position to " << Vector (ap1_x, ap1_y, o.o));
positionAlloc->Add (Vector (sta1_x, sta1_y, o.o));
NS_LOG_INFO ("Setting initial STA position to " << Vector (sta1_x, sta1_y,
o.o));
mobility.SetPositionAllocator (positionAlloc);
mobility.SetMobilityModel ("ns3::ConstantPositionMobilityModel");
mobility.Install (clientNode);
mobility.Install (serverNode);

AnimationInterface anim("wi-fi.xml");

```

```
AnimationInterface::SetConstantPosition (serverNode, 10, 30);
AnimationInterface::SetConstantPosition (clientNode, 10, 45);
```

```
Gnuplot2dDataset rateDataset (clientSelectedStandard.m_name + std::string
("rate selected"));
Gnuplot2dDataset actualDataset (clientSelectedStandard.m_name + std::string
("-observed")); struct Step
step; step.stepSize =
stepSize; step.stepTime =
stepTime;

// Perform post-install configuration from defaults for channel width,
// guard interval, and nss, if necessary
// Obtain pointer to the WifiPhy
Ptr<NetDevice> ndClient = clientDevice.Get (o);
Ptr<NetDevice> ndServer = serverDevice.Get (o);
Ptr<WifiNetDevice> wndClient = ndClient->GetObject<WifiNetDevice> ();
Ptr<WifiNetDevice> wndServer = ndServer->GetObject<WifiNetDevice> ();
Ptr<WifiPhy> wifiPhyPtrClient = wndClient->GetPhy ();
Ptr<WifiPhy> wifiPhyPtrServer = wndServer->GetPhy (); uint8_t
t_clientNss = static_cast<uint8_t> (clientNss); uint8_t t_serverNss =
static_cast<uint8_t> (serverNss); wifiPhyPtrClient-
>SetNumberOfAntennas (t_clientNss); wifiPhyPtrClient-
>SetMaxSupportedTxSpatialStreams (t_clientNss); wifiPhyPtrClient-
>SetMaxSupportedRxSpatialStreams (t_clientNss); wifiPhyPtrServer-
>SetNumberOfAntennas (t_serverNss); wifiPhyPtrServer-
>SetMaxSupportedTxSpatialStreams (t_serverNss); wifiPhyPtrServer-
>SetMaxSupportedRxSpatialStreams (t_serverNss); // Only set the
channel width and guard interval for HT and VHT modes if
(serverSelectedStandard.m_name == "802.11n-5GHz" ||
serverSelectedStandard.m_name == "802.11n-2.4GHz"
|| serverSelectedStandard.m_name == "802.11ac")
{
    wifiPhyPtrServer->SetChannelWidth (serverSelectedStandard.m_width);
    wifiPhyPtrClient->SetChannelWidth (clientSelectedStandard.m_width);
    Ptr<HtConfiguration> clientHtConfiguration = wndClient-
>GetHtConfiguration ();
    clientHtConfiguration->SetShortGuardIntervalSupported
(clientShortGuardInterval == 400);
```

```

    Ptr<HtConfiguration> serverHtConfiguration = wndServer-
>GetHtConfiguration ();
    serverHtConfiguration->SetShortGuardIntervalSupported
(serverShortGuardInterval == 400);
}
else if (serverSelectedStandard.m_name == "802.11ax-5GHz"
|| serverSelectedStandard.m_name == "802.11ax-2.4GHz")
{
    wifiPhyPtrServer->SetChannelWidth (serverSelectedStandard.m_width);
    wifiPhyPtrClient->SetChannelWidth (clientSelectedStandard.m_width);
    wndServer->GetHeConfiguration ()->SetGuardInterval (NanoSeconds
(clientShortGuardInterval));
    wndClient->GetHeConfiguration ()->SetGuardInterval (NanoSeconds
(clientShortGuardInterval));
}
NS_LOG_DEBUG ("Channel width " << wifiPhyPtrClient->GetChannelWidth ()
<< " noiseDbm " << noiseDbm);
NS_LOG_DEBUG ("NSS " <<
wifiPhyPtrClient>GetMaxSupportedTxSpatialStreams ());

// Configure signal and noise, and schedule first iteration
noiseDbm
+= 10 * log10 (clientSelectedStandard.m_width * 1000000); double
rssCurrent = (clientSelectedStandard.m_snrHigh + noiseDbm);
rssLossModel->SetRss (rssCurrent);
NS_LOG_INFO ("Setting initial Rss to " << rssCurrent);
//Move the STA by stepsSize meters every stepTime seconds
Simulator::Schedule (Seconds (0.5 + stepTime), &ChangeSignalAndReportRate,
rssLossModel, step, rssCurrent, rateDataset, actualDataset);

PacketSocketHelper packetSocketHelper;
packetSocketHelper.Install (serverNode);
packetSocketHelper.Install (clientNode);

PacketSocketAddress socketAddr;
socketAddr.SetSingleDevice (serverDevice.Get (o)->GetIfIndex ());
if (broadcast)
{
    socketAddr.SetPhysicalAddress (serverDevice.Get (o)->GetBroadcast ());
}
else
{

```

```

        socketAddr.SetPhysicalAddress (serverDevice.Get (o)->GetAddress ());
    }
// Arbitrary protocol type.
// Note: PacketSocket doesn't have any L4 multiplexing or demultiplexing
//       The only mux/demux is based on the protocol field
socketAddr.SetProtocol (1);

Ptr<PacketSocketClient> client = CreateObject<PacketSocketClient> ();
client->SetRemote (socketAddr); client->SetStartTime (Seconds (0.5));
// allow simulation warmup client->SetAttribute ("MaxPackets",
UIntegerValue (0)); // unlimited client->SetAttribute ("PacketSize",
UIntegerValue (packetSize));

// Set a maximum rate 10% above the yMax specified for the selected standard
double rate = clientSelectedStandard.m_yMax * 1e6 * 1.10; double
clientInterval = static_cast<double> (packetSize) * 8 / rate;
NS_LOG_DEBUG ("Setting interval to " << clientInterval << " sec for rate of " <<
rate << " bits/sec");

client->SetAttribute ("Interval", TimeValue (Seconds (clientInterval)));
clientNode->AddApplication (client);

Ptr<PacketSocketServer> server = CreateObject<PacketSocketServer> ();
server->SetLocal (socketAddr);
server->TraceConnectWithoutContext ("Rx", MakeCallback (&PacketRx));
serverNode->AddApplication (server);

Simulator::Stop (Seconds ((steps + 1) * stepTime));
Simulator::Run ();
Simulator::Destroy ();

gnuplot.AddDataset (rateDataset);
gnuplot.AddDataset (actualDataset);

std::ostringstream xMinStr, xMaxStr, yMaxStr;
std::string xRangeStr ("set xrange ["); xMinStr
<< clientSelectedStandard.m_xMin;
xRangeStr.append (xMinStr.str ());
xRangeStr.append (":");
xMaxStr << clientSelectedStandard.m_xMax;
xRangeStr.append (xMaxStr.str ());
xRangeStr.append ("]"); std::string

```

```

yRangeStr ("set yrangle [o:");
yMaxStr << clientSelectedStandard.m_yMax;
yRangeStr.append (yMaxStr.str ());
yRangeStr.append ("]");

std::string title ("Results for ");
title.append (standard);
title.append (" with ");
title.append (wifiManager);
title.append ("\n");
if (standard == "802.11n-5GHz"
|| standard == "802.11n-2.4GHz"
|| standard == "802.11ac"
|| standard == "802.11n-5GHz"
|| standard == "802.11ax-2.4GHz")
{
    std::ostringstream serverGiStrStr;
    std::ostringstream serverWidthStrStr;
    std::ostringstream serverNssStrStr;    title.append
("server: width=");
    serverWidthStrStr << serverSelectedStandard.m_width;
    title.append (serverWidthStrStr.str ());
    title.append ("MHz");    title.append ("GI=");
    serverGiStrStr << serverShortGuardInterval;
    title.append (serverGiStrStr.str ());
    title.append ("ns");    title.append ("nss=");
    serverNssStrStr <<
    serverNss;    title.append
(serverNssStrStr.str ());
    title.append ("\n");
    std::ostringstream
    clientGiStrStr;    std::ostringstream
    clientWidthStrStr;    std::ostringstream
    clientNssStrStr;    title.append ("client:
width=");
    clientWidthStrStr << clientSelectedStandard.m_width;
    title.append (clientWidthStrStr.str ());
    title.append ("MHz");    title.append ("GI=");
    clientGiStrStr << clientShortGuardInterval;
    title.append (clientGiStrStr.str ());
    title.append ("ns");    title.append ("");
}

```

```

nss=");    clientNssStrStr <<
clientNss;
    title.append (clientNssStrStr.str ());
}
gnuplot.SetTerminal ("postscript eps color enh \\"Times-BoldItalic\\"");
gnuplot.SetLegend ("SNR (dB)", "Rate (Mb/s)");
gnuplotSetTitle (title);
gnuplotSetExtra (xRangeStr);
gnuplotAppendExtra (yRangeStr);
gnuplotAppendExtra ("set key top left");
gnuplotGenerateOutput (outfile);
outfile.close ();

return o;
}

```

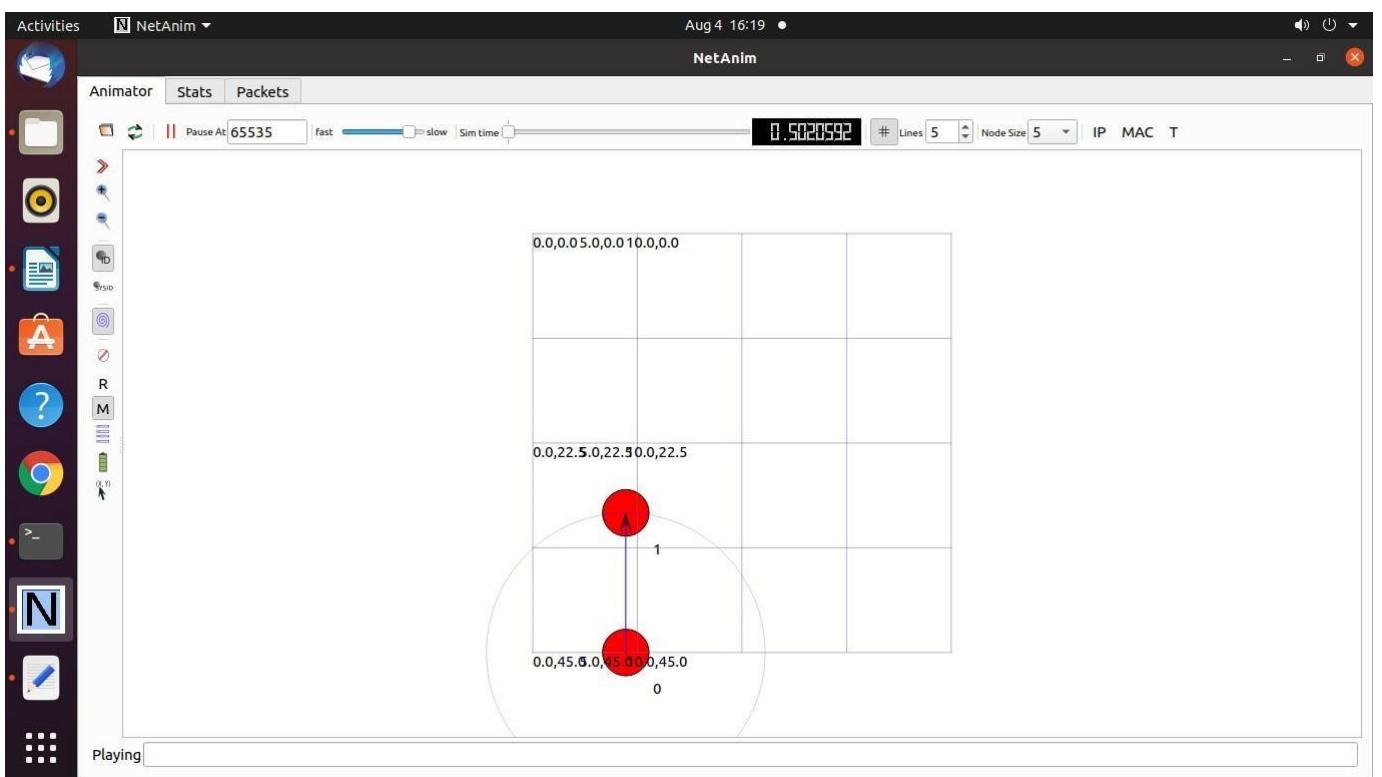
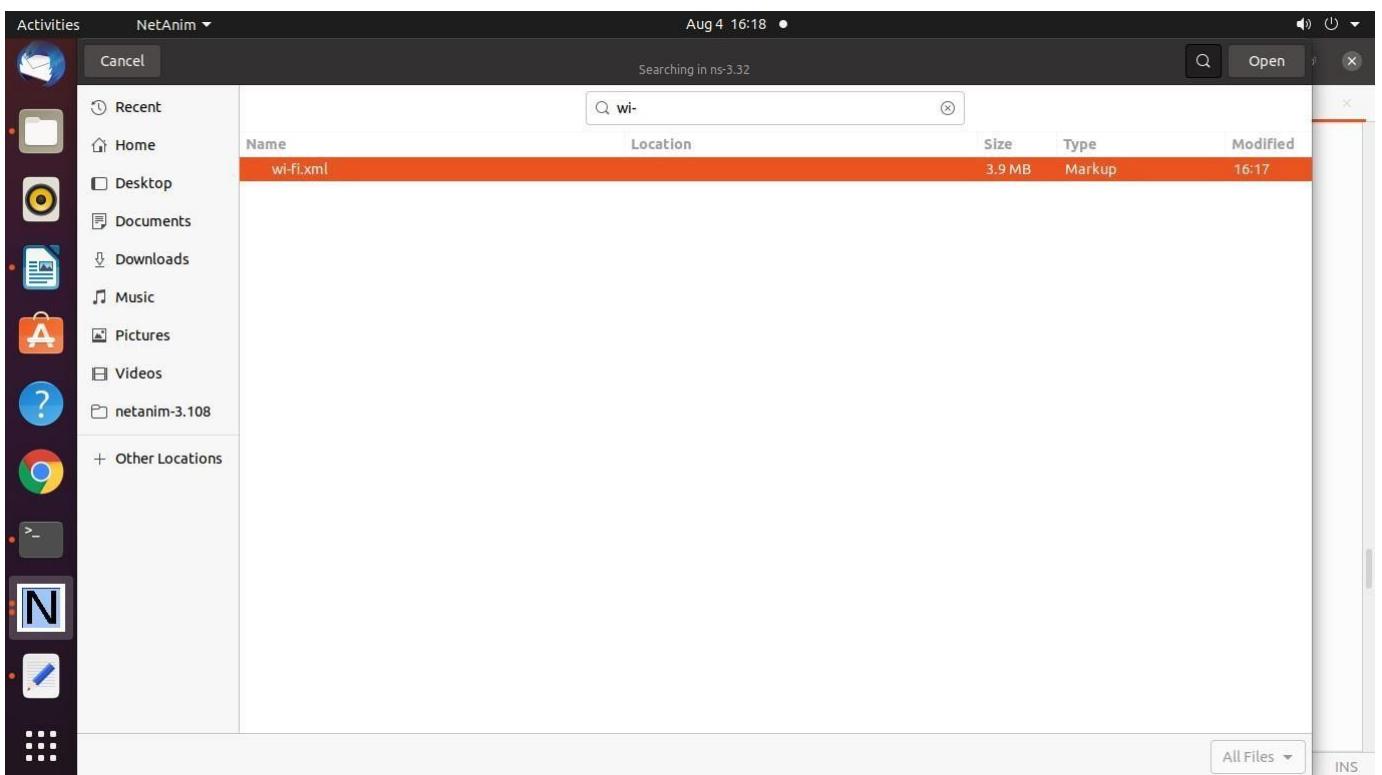
## **Output :**

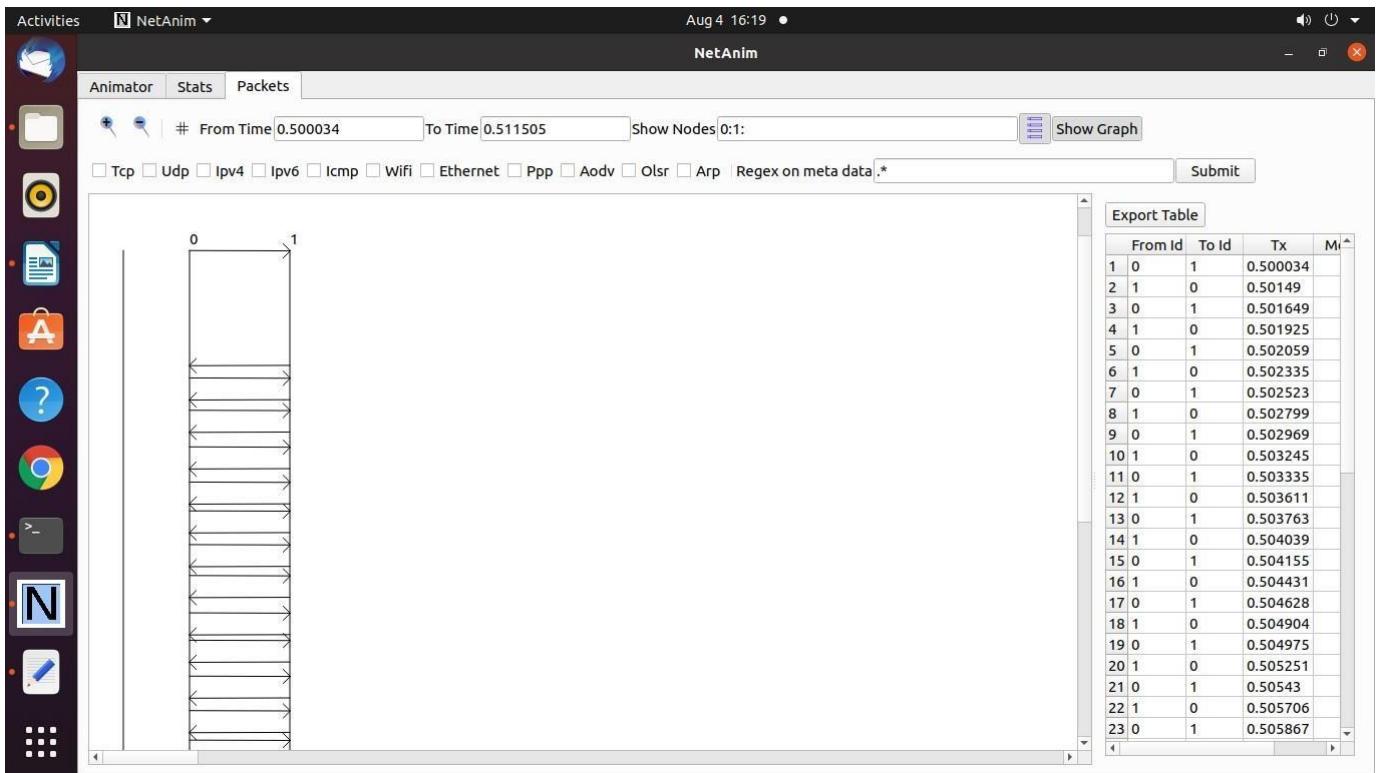
Activities Terminal Aug 4 16:17

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/wifi-manager-example.cc
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (1.982s)

This program demonstrates and plots the operation of different
Wi-Fi rate controls on different station configurations,
by stepping down the received signal strength across a wide range
and observing the adjustment of the rate.
Run 'wifi-manager-example --PrintHelp' to show program options.

A Testing 802.11a with Ideal ...
?
```





To Draw the Graph consider the following file

### wifi-manager-example-Ideal-802.11a.plt

```

set terminal postscript eps color enh "Times-BoldItalic" set
output "wifi-manager-example-Ideal-802.11a.eps"
set title "Results for 802.11a with Ideal\n"
set xlabel "SNR (dB)" set ylabel "Rate
(Mb/s)" set xrange [0:30] set yrange
[0:60] set key top left
plot "-" title "802.11a-rate selected" with lines, "-" title "802.11a-observed" with
lines 27 36
26 36
25 36
24 36
23 24
22 24
21 24
20 18
19 18
18 6

```

17 6  
16 6  
15 6  
14 6  
13 6  
12 6 11  
6  
10 6  
9 6 8 6 7 6  
6 6 5 6 4 6  
3 6  
e  
27 20.1851  
26 20.1851  
25  
20.2015  
24 19.7345  
23 15.7041  
22 15.6631  
21 15.4993  
20 12.6566  
19 12.714  
18 0.008192  
17 0  
16 0  
15 0  
14 0  
13 0  
12 0  
11 0  
10 0  
9 0  
8 0  
7 0  
6 0  
5 0  
4 0  
3 0  
e

Activities Text Editor Aug 4 16:23

wifi-manager-example-ideal-802.11a.plt  
~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32

Open Save X

wirelessDemo1.txt vinay.plt wifi-manager-example.cc wifi-manager-example-ideal-802.11a.plt

```
1 set terminal postscript eps color enh "Times-BoldItalic"
2 set output "wifi-manager-example-Ideal-802.11a.eps"
3 set title "Results for 802.11a with Ideal\n"
4 set xlabel "SNR (dB)"
5 set ylabel "Rate (Mb/s)"
6 set xrange [0:30]
7 set yrange [0:60]
8 set key top left
9 plot "-" title "802.11a-rate selected" with lines, "-" title "802.11a-observed" with lines
10 27 36
11 26 36
12 25 36
13 24 36
14 23 24
15 22 24
16 21 24
17 20 18
18 19 18
19 18 6
20 17 6
21 16 6
22 15 6
23 14 6
24 13 6
25 12 6
26 11 6
27 10 6
28 9 6
29 8 6
30 7 6
31 6 6
32 5 6
33 4 6
34 3 6
35 e
```

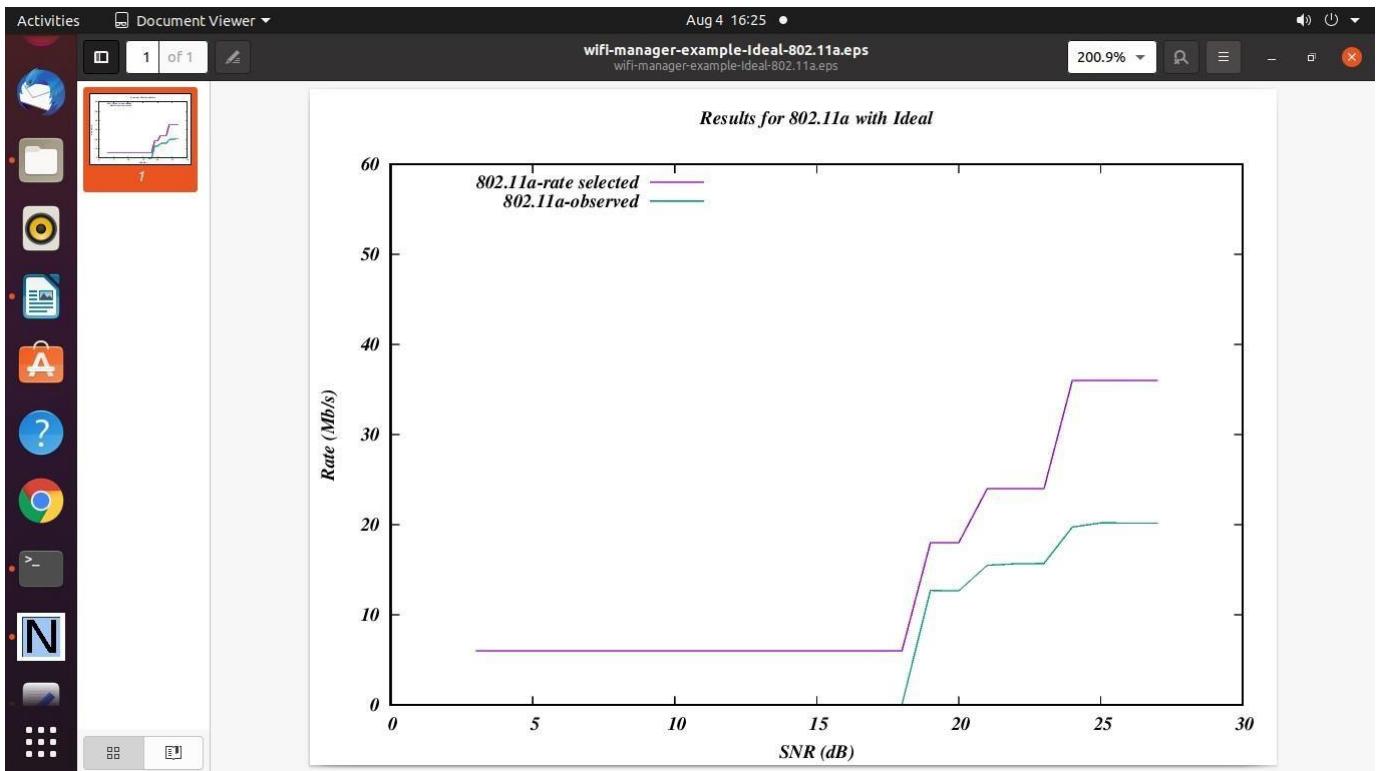
Plain Text Tab Width: 8 Ln 20, Col 5 INS

Activities Terminal Aug 4 16:24

vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32

vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.... vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.... vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3....

vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32\$ gnuplot wifi-manager-example-Ideal-802.11a.plt



=====

## Practical 16 : Program to Simulate Wi-Fi nodes

**test.cc**

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <fstream>
#include <iterator>

#include "ns3/core-module.h"
#include "ns3/network-module.h"
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"
#include "ns3/mobility-module.h"
#include "ns3/internet-module.h" #include
"ns3/yans-wifi-helper.h"
#include "ns3/energy-module.h"
#include "ns3/wifi-radio-energy-model-helper.h"
#include "ns3/config-store-module.h"
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"
#include "ns3/energy-source-container.h"

using namespace ns3; using
namespace std;

NS_LOG_COMPONENT_DEFINE ("Test1");

static void
GenerateTraffic (Ptr<Socket> socket, uint32_t pktSize, uint32_t pktCount,
                 Time pktInterval)
{
    if(pktCount > 0)
    {
        socket->Send (Create<Packet> (pktSize));
        Simulator::Schedule(pktInterval, &GenerateTraffic, socket, pktSize,
                           pktCount - 1, pktInterval);
    }
}

void EnergyPrint(EnergySourceContainer source, int rounds)
```

```

{   int id =
0;
    int k = 1;  double
remain = 50;  for
(EnergySourceContai
ner::Iterator c =
source.Begin(); c !=
source.End(); c++)
{
    double energyRemain = (*c)->GetRemainingEnergy();
if (energyRemain < remain)
{
    remain = energyRemain;
    id = k;
}
    NS_LOG_UNCOND("Node "<<k<< ":"<<energyRemain<<"J");
k++;
}
    NS_LOG_UNCOND("Rounds "<<rounds<<": Node "<<id<<" lowest energy
"<<remain<<"J");
}

```

```

void SendPacket(Ptr<Socket> source[], int Cluster_Size, double start,
Ptr<DeviceEnergyModel> modelPtr)
{

```

```

    double interval = 0.1;
    uint32_t PpacketSize = 5000;
    uint32_t numPackets = 1;
    Time interPacketInterval = Seconds (interval);

    for (int i = 0; i < Cluster_Size; i++)
    {
        if (i == 1)
        {
            modelPtr->SetAttribute("RxCurrentA", DoubleValue (0.45));
            modelPtr->SetAttribute("TxCurrentA", DoubleValue (0.21));
            modelPtr->SetAttribute("IdleCurrentA", DoubleValue (0.1));
            modelPtr->SetAttribute("SleepCurrentA", DoubleValue (0.03));
        }
        Time time = Seconds(start + i*interval*1.5);
        Simulator::Schedule (time, &GenerateTraffic, source[i], PpacketSize,
numPackets, interPacketInterval);    if (i == 1)
    }
}
```

```

{
    modelPtr->SetAttribute("RxCurrentA", DoubleValue (0.00001));
modelPtr->SetAttribute("TxCurrentA", DoubleValue (0.00001));    modelPtr-
>SetAttribute("IdleCurrentA", DoubleValue (0.00001));    modelPtr-
>SetAttribute("SleepCurrentA", DoubleValue (0.00001));
}
}

void Remain(double old, double newv)
{
    NS_LOG_UNCOND(Simulator::Now().GetSeconds()<<"s "<<newv<<"J");
}

int main(int argc, const char** argv) {

    int Cluster_Size = 15;

    // Create nodes
    Ptr<Node> sink = CreateObject<Node>();
    NodeContainer sensor;
    sensor.Create(Cluster_Size);
    NodeContainer allnode;
    allnode.Add(sink);
    allnode.Add(sensor);

    // set up the phy layer (Wifi model used)
    YansWifiChannelHelper channel;
    channel.SetPropagationDelay("ns3::ConstantSpeedPropagationDelayModel"); // /
propagation delay & loss
    channel.AddPropagationLoss("ns3::RangePropagationLossModel",
        "MaxRange", DoubleValue(35.36));

    YansWifiPhyHelper phy = YansWifiPhyHelper::Default();
    phy.SetChannel(channel.Create()); // error rate

    // mac layer
    WifiHelper wifi;
    wifi.SetStandard(WIFI_STANDARD_80211b);
    wifi.SetRemoteStationManager("ns3::ConstantRateWifiManager",
        "DataMode", StringValue ("DsssRate1Mbps"),
        "ControlMode", StringValue ("DsssRate1Mbps"));
}

```

```

WifiMacHelper mac;
mac.SetType("ns3::AdhocWifiMac");

NetDeviceContainer wifide;
NetDeviceContainer sinkde;  wifide =
wifi.Install(phy, mac, sensor);  sinkde
= wifi.Install(phy, mac, sink);

NetDeviceContainer alldc;
alldc.Add(sinkde);
alldc.Add(wifide);

// The location of the nodes  MobilityHelper model;
model.SetMobilityModel("ns3::ConstantPositionMobilityModel");
model.SetPositionAllocator("ns3::RandomRectanglePositionAllocator",
                           "X",
stringValue("ns3::UniformRandomVariable[Min=0|Max=50]"),
                           "Y",
stringValue("ns3::UniformRandomVariable[Min=0|Max=50]"));
model.Install(sensor);

model.SetPositionAllocator("ns3::GridPositionAllocator",
                           "MinX", DoubleValue(25),
                           "MinY", DoubleValue(25));
model.Install(sink);

// energy module
BasicEnergySourceHelper energyhelper;
energyhelper.Set("BasicEnergySourceInitialEnergyJ", DoubleValue(5));
EnergySourceContainer sources = energyhelper.Install(sensor);

WifiRadioEnergyModelHelper      energymodel;
energymodel.Set("TxCurrentA",    DoubleValue(0.45));
energymodel.Set("RxCurrentA",    DoubleValue(0.21));
energymodel.Set("IdleCurrentA",   DoubleValue(0.1));
energymodel.Set("SleepCurrentA", DoubleValue(0.03));

DeviceEnergyModelContainer energydevice = energymodel.Install(wifide,
sources);

Ptr<BasicEnergySource> sourcePtr =
DynamicCast<BasicEnergySource>(sources.Get(0));
sourcePtr->TraceConnectWithoutContext("RemainingEnergy",
MakeCallback(&Remain));

```

```

Ptr<DeviceEnergyModel> modelPtr = sourcePtr-
>FindDeviceEnergyModels("ns3::WifiRadioEnergyModel").Get(0);

/** Internet stack */
InternetStackHelper internet;
internet.Install (allnode);

Ipv4AddressHelper ipv4;
ipv4.SetBase ("10.1.1.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer il = ipv4.Assign (allde);

TypeId tid = UdpSocketFactory::GetTypeId();
Ptr<Socket> recvSink = Socket::CreateSocket (sink, tid);
InetSocketAddress local = InetSocketAddress (Ipv4Address(il.GetAddress(0)),
80);
recvSink->Bind (local);
recvSink->SetAllowBroadcast(false);

Ptr<Socket> source[Cluster_Size];

for(int i=0; i < Cluster_Size; i++){
    InetSocketAddress remote = InetSocketAddress
(Ipv4Address(il.GetAddress(i+1)), 80);
    source[i] = Socket::CreateSocket(sensor.Get(i), tid);
    source[i]->Bind(remote);      source[i]->SetAllowBroadcast(false);
    source[i]->Connect(local);
}

/** simulation setup */
AnimationInterface anim ("test4.xml");
// start traffic
int rounds = 5;

// The Send Packet function: In each round, every node will send a packet to sink
node.
// And it will repeat for given figure, at last, the energyprint function will list
the // remain energy of each node and tell the one with lowest energy.
// A real time trace function will tell the time energy stop tracing.
for (int i = 0; i < rounds; i++)
{
    SendPacket(source, Cluster_Size, double(2.2*i), modelPtr);
}

```

```

}

    Simulator::Stop (Seconds (2.2*(rounds+1)));
    Simulator::Run ();

EnergyPrint(sources, rounds);

Simulator::Destroy ();
return o;
}

```

## Output

```

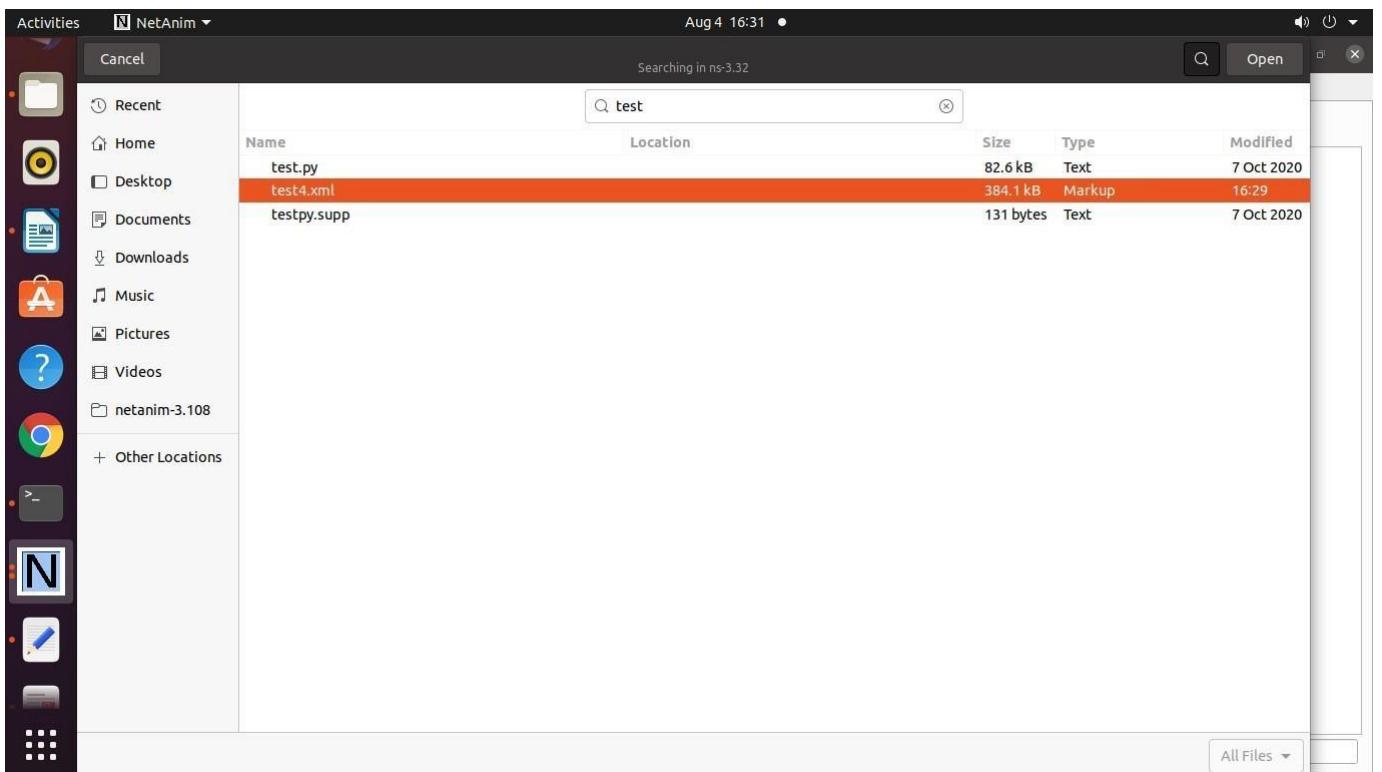
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/test2.cc
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (1.993s)

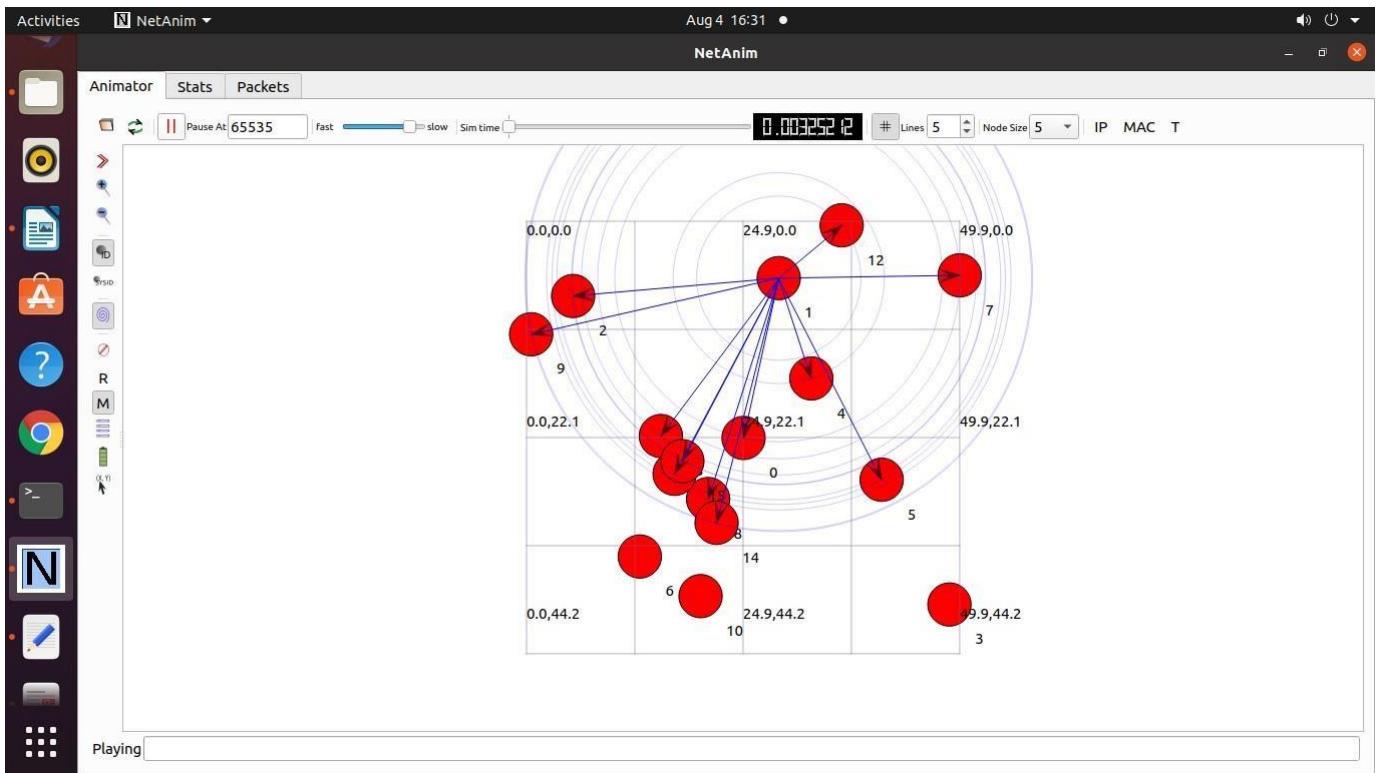
0.00105s 5J
0.001754s 5J
0.00180812s 5J
0.00199612s 4.99985J
0.00250812s 4.99985J
0.00251812s 4.99985J
0.00282212s 4.99985J
0.00325212s 4.99985J
0.0220681s 4.99985J
0.0220822s 4.99985J
0.0222702s 4.99969J
0.0223822s 4.99969J
0.0227322s 4.99969J
0.0415482s 4.99969J
0.0415624s 4.99969J
0.0417504s 4.99954J
0.0418624s 4.99954J
0.0421524s 4.99954J
0.0465044s 4.99954J
0.0465185s 4.99954J
0.0467065s 4.99938J
0.0468185s 4.99938J
0.156054s 4.99938J
0.156242s 4.99923J
0.156754s 4.99923J
0.156808s 4.99923J
0.156996s 4.99907J
0.157508s 4.99907J
0.157522s 4.99907J
0.15771s 4.99892J
0.157822s 4.99892J

```

Activities Terminal Aug 4 16:30

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.... 6.05005s 4.96179J  
6.05024s 4.96163J  
6.06887s 4.96163J  
6.06888s 4.96163J  
6.06907s 4.96148J  
6.06918s 4.96148J  
6.06935s 4.96148J  
6.06954s 4.96133J  
6.08817s 4.96133J  
6.08837s 4.96117J  
6.08848s 4.96117J  
6.08899s 4.96117J  
6.08918s 4.96102J  
6.09334s 4.96102J  
6.09336s 4.96102J  
6.09366s 4.96086J  
6.10681s 4.96086J  
Node 1:4.96086J  
Node 2:3.52477J  
Node 3:3.54359J  
Node 4:3.3241J  
Node 5:3.34195J  
Node 6:3.34983J  
Node 7:3.47028J  
Node 8:3.17557J  
Node 9:3.23927J  
Node 10:3.22803J  
Node 11:3.05186J  
Node 12:3.12256J  
Node 13:3.01233J  
Node 14:2.95329J  
Node 15:2.88074J  
Rounds 5: Node 15 lowest energy 2.88074J  
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$
```





## Practical 17 : Program to Simulatr Grid-Topology

```
/* -*- Mode:C++; c-file-style:"gnu"; indent-tabs-mode:nil; -*- */
/*
 * This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
 * it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as
 * published by the Free Software Foundation;
 *
 * This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
 * but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
 * MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
 * GNU General Public License for more details.
 *
 * You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
 * along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
 * Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA
 *
 * Author: Josh Pelkey <jpelkey@gatech.edu>
 */

#include <iostream>

#include "ns3/core-module.h"
#include "ns3/network-module.h"
#include "ns3/internet-module.h"
#include "ns3/point-to-point-module.h"
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"
#include "ns3/point-to-point-layout-module.h"

using namespace ns3;

int main (int argc, char *argv[])
{
    Config::SetDefault ("ns3::OnOffApplication::PacketSize", UintegerValue (512));
    Config::SetDefault ("ns3::OnOffApplication::DataRate", StringValue ("500kb/s"));

    uint32_t xSize = 5;
    uint32_t ySize = 5;
    std::string animFile = "grid-animation.xml";
```

```

CommandLine cmd;
cmd.AddValue ("xSize", "Number of rows of nodes", xSize);
cmd.AddValue ("ySize", "Number of columns of nodes", ySize);
cmd.AddValue ("animFile", "File Name for Animation Output", animFile);

cmd.Parse (argc,argv);
if (xSize < 1 || ySize < 1 || (xSize < 2 && ySize < 2))
{
    NS_FATAL_ERROR ("Need more nodes for grid.");
}

PointToPointHelper pointToPoint; pointToPoint.SetDeviceAttribute
("DataRate", StringValue ("5Mbps"));
pointToPoint.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", StringValue ("2ms"));

// Create Grid
PointToPointGridHelper grid (xSize, ySize, pointToPoint);

// Install stack on Grid
InternetStackHelper stack;
grid.InstallStack (stack);

// Assign Addresses to Grid
grid.AssignIpv4Addresses (Ipv4AddressHelper ("10.1.1.0", "255.255.255.0"),
Ipv4AddressHelper ("10.2.1.0", "255.255.255.0"));

OnOffHelper clientHelper ("ns3::UdpSocketFactory", Address ());
clientHelper.SetAttribute ("OnTime", StringValue
("ns3::ConstantRandomVariable[Constant=1]"));
clientHelper.SetAttribute ("OffTime", StringValue
("ns3::ConstantRandomVariable[Constant=0]"));
ApplicationContainer clientApps;

// Create an on/off app sending packets
AddressValue remoteAddress (InetSocketAddress (grid.GetIpv4Address (xSize-
1,ySize-1), 1000)); clientHelper.SetAttribute ("Remote",
remoteAddress); clientApps.Add (clientHelper.Install
(grid.GetNode (0,0)));

clientApps.Start (Seconds (0.0));
clientApps.Stop (Seconds (1.5));

```

```

// Set the bounding box for animation
grid.BoundingBox (1, 1, 100, 100);

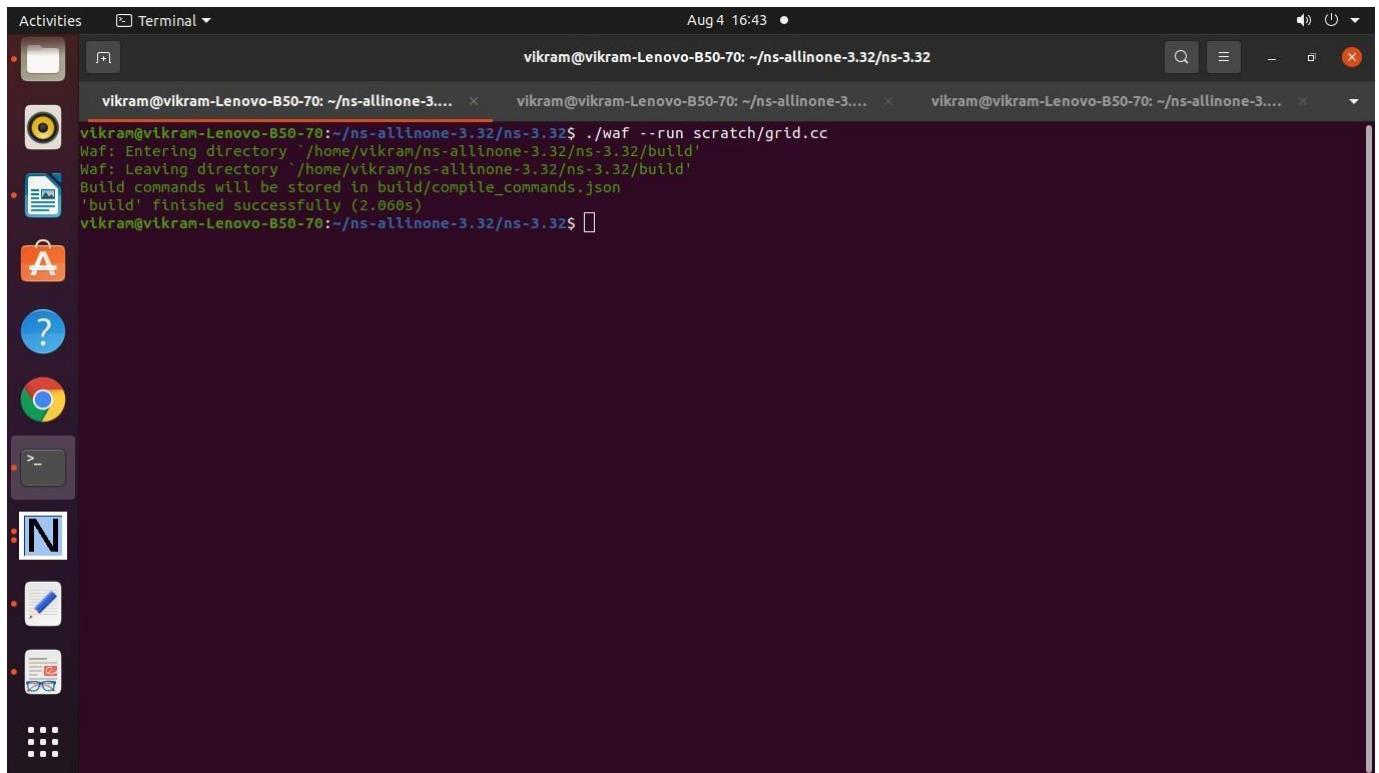
// Create the animation object and configure for specified output
AnimationInterface anim (animFile);

// Set up the actual simulation
Ipv4GlobalRoutingHelper::PopulateRoutingTables ();

Simulator::Run ();
Simulator::Destroy ();
return o;
}

```

## Output :

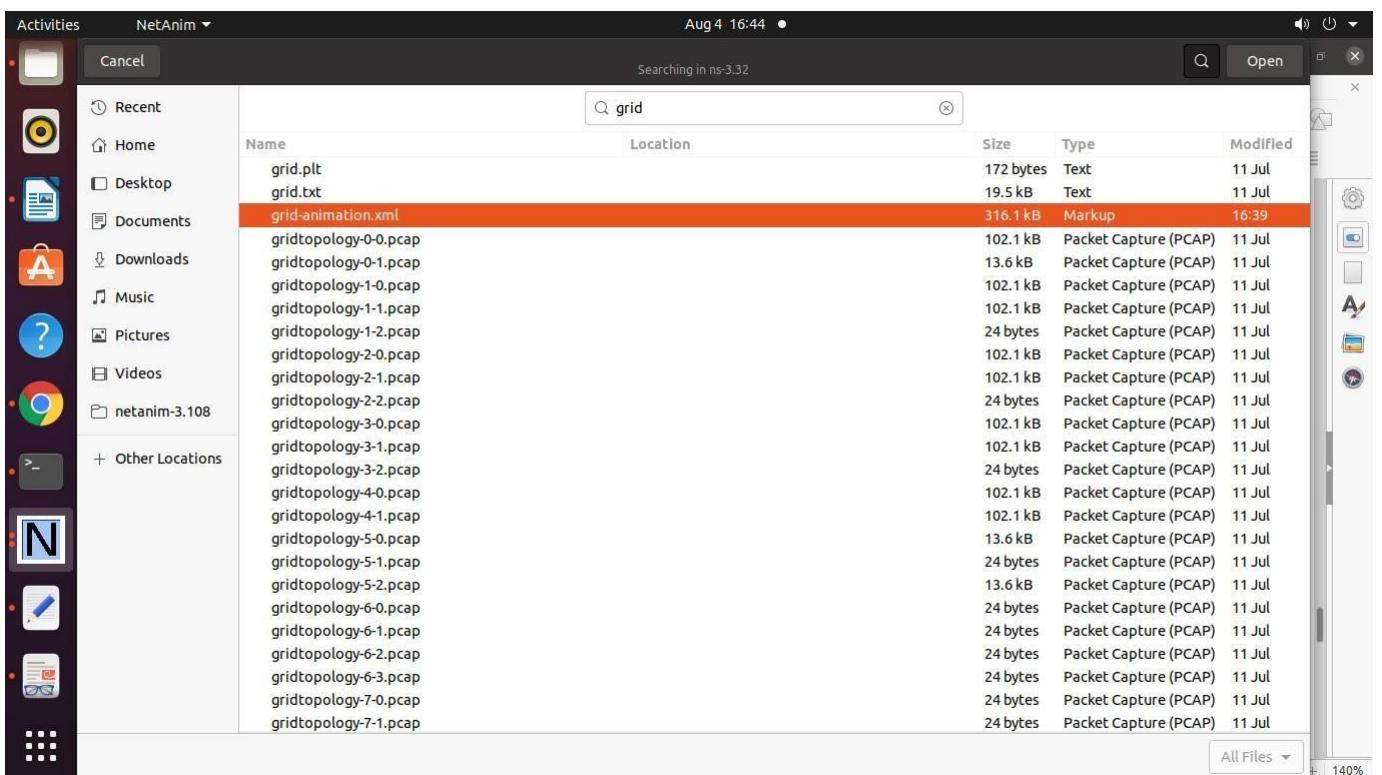
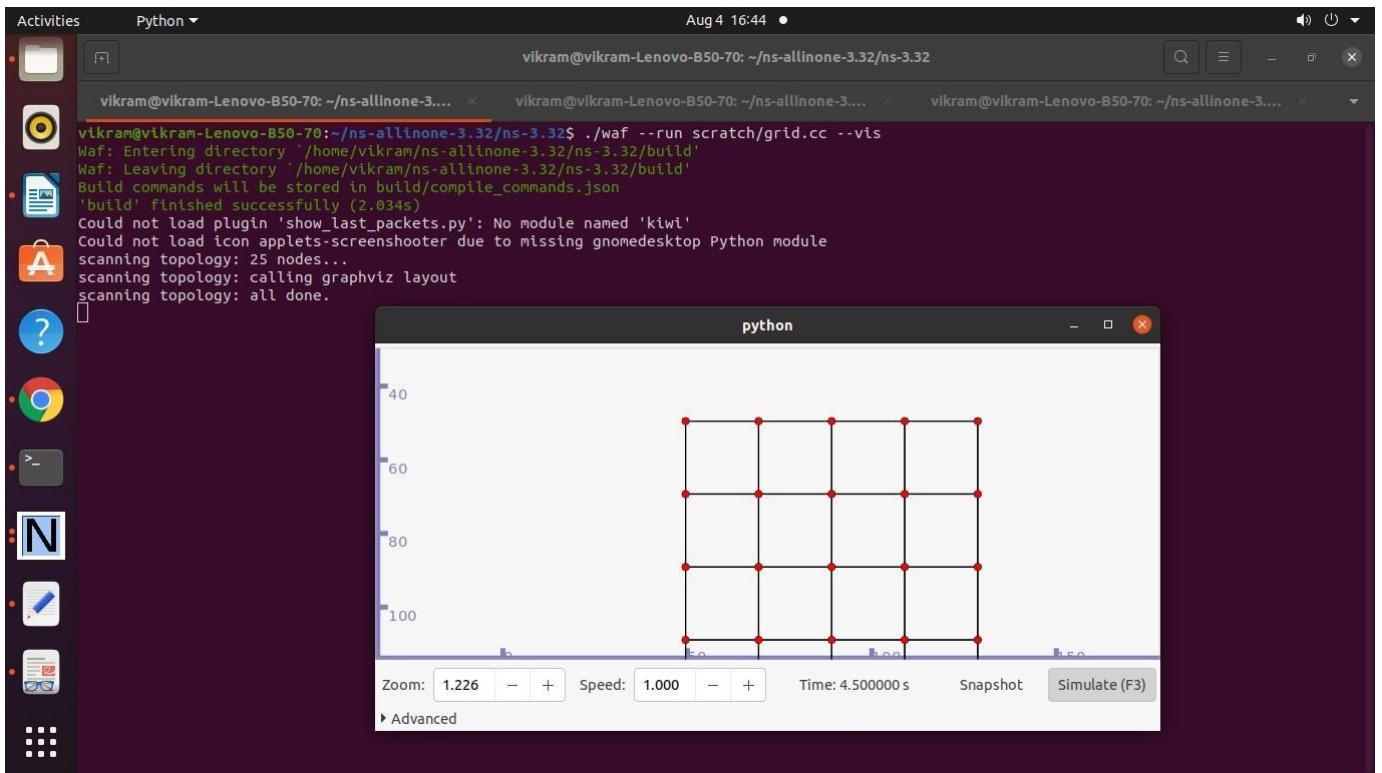


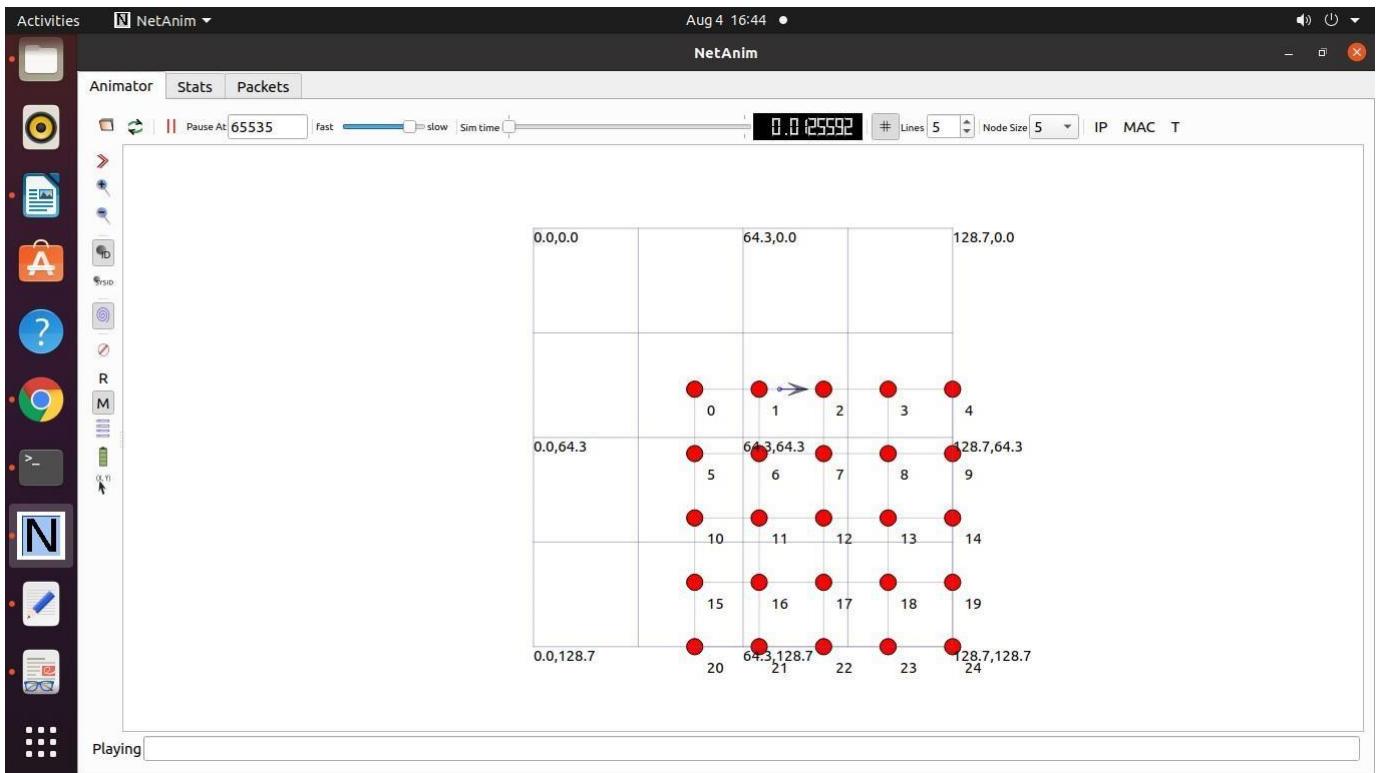
The screenshot shows a Linux desktop environment with a dark theme. On the left is a vertical dock containing icons for various applications like a file manager, terminal, browser, and text editor. The main area is a terminal window titled 'Terminal' with the command 'waf --run scratch/grid.cc' entered. The terminal output shows:

```

vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/grid.cc
Waf: Entering directory `/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Waf: Leaving directory `/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (2.060s)
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70:~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ 

```





To draw the Graph consider the following files

## grid.txt

No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length	Info
2	1 0.000000	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
3	2 0.008192	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
4	3 0.016384	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
5	4 0.024576	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
6	5 0.032768	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
7	6 0.040960	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
8	7 0.049152	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
9	8 0.057344	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
10	9 0.065536	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
11	10 0.073728	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
12	11 0.081920	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
13	12 0.090112	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
14	13 0.098304	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
15	14 0.106496	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
16	15 0.114688	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
17	16 0.122880	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
18	17 0.131072	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
19	18 0.139264	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
20	19 0.147456	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
21	20 0.155648	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
22	21 0.163840	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
23	22 0.172032	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
24	23 0.180224	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
25	24 0.188416	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
26	25 0.196608	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
27	26 0.204800	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
28	27 0.212992	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512
29	28 0.221184	10.1.1.1	10.1.20.2	UDP	542	49153 → 1000 Len=512

## grid.plt

Activities Text Editor Aug 4 16:46 •

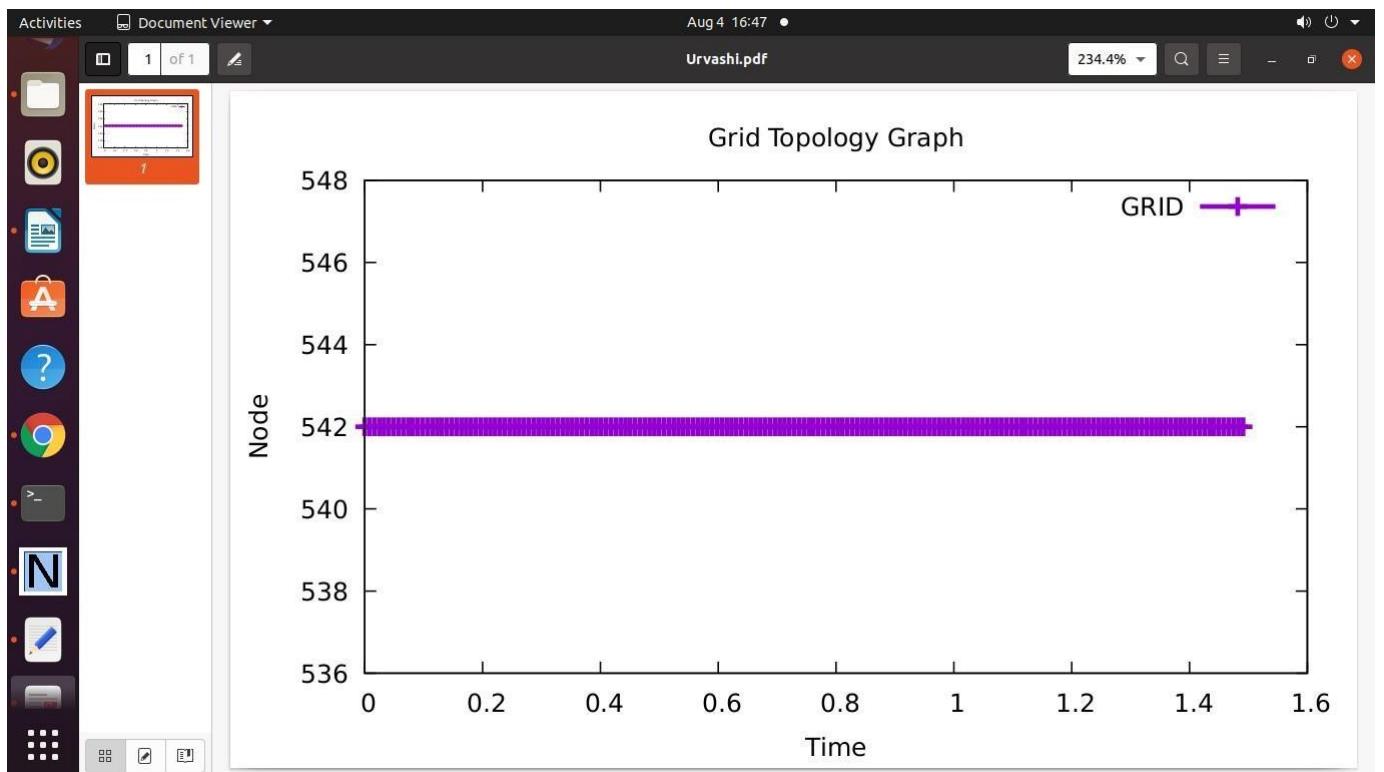
grid.plt  
~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32

Open Save

wifi-manager-example.cc wifi-manager-example-ideal-802.11a.plt DHCP.cc dhcp-example.cc grid.cc grid.txt grid.plt

```
1 set terminal pdf
2 set output "Urvashi.pdf"
3 set title "Grid Topology Graph"
4 set xlabel "Time"
5 set ylabel "Node"
6 plot "grid.txt" using 2:6 with linespoint title "GRID" lw 3
```

Plain Text Tab Width: 8 Ln 6, Col 27 INS



## Practical 18 : Program to Simulate Hybrid Topology

```
/* -*- Mode:C++; c-file-style:"gnu"; indent-tabs-mode:nil; -*- */ /*  
* This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
* it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as  
* published by the Free Software Foundation;  
*  
* This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of *  
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the *  
GNU General Public License for more details.  
*  
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
* along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software  
* Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA  
*/
```

```
/*
```

### LAB Assignment #2

1. Create a simple dumbbell topology, two client Node1 and Node2 on the left side of the dumbbell and server nodes Node3 and Node4 on the right side of the dumbbell. Let Node5 and Node6 form the bridge of the dumbbell. Use point to point links.
2. Install a TCP socket instance on Node1 that will connect to Node3.
3. Install a UDP socket instance on Node2 that will connect to Node4.
4. Start the TCP application at time 1s.
5. Start the UDP application at time 20s at rate Rate1 such that it clogs half the dumbbell bridge's link capacity.
6. Increase the UDP application's rate at time 30s to rate Rate2 such that it clogs the whole of the dumbbell bridge's capacity.
7. Use the ns-3 tracing mechanism to record changes in congestion window size of the TCP instance over time. Use gnuplot/matplotlib to visualise plots of cwnd vs time.

8. Mark points of fast recovery and slow start in the graphs.
9. Perform the above experiment for TCP variants Tahoe, Reno and New Reno, all of which are available with ns-3.

Solution by: Konstantinos Katsaros (K.Katsaros@surrey.ac.uk) based on fifth.cc

\*/

```
// Network topology
//
//      no ---+    +--- n2
//            |    |
//            n4 -- n5
//            |    |
//      n1 ---+    +--- n3
//
// - All links are P2P with 500kb/s and 2ms
// - TCP flow from no to n2
// - UDP flow from n1 to n3
```

```
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include "ns3/core-module.h"
#include "ns3/network-module.h"
#include "ns3/point-to-point-module.h"
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"
#include "ns3/internet-module.h"
#include "ns3/flow-monitor-module.h"
#include "ns3/ipv4-global-routing-helper.h"
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"
#include "ns3/mobility-module.h"
using namespace ns3;
```

```
NS_LOG_COMPONENT_DEFINE ("Lab2");
```

```
class MyApp : public Application
{ public:
```

```
    MyApp ();
    virtual ~MyApp();
```

```
void Setup (Ptr<Socket> socket, Address address, uint32_t packetSize, uint32_t
nPackets, DataRate dataRate); void ChangeRate(DataRate newrate);
private: virtual void
StartApplication (void);
virtual void StopApplication (void);

void ScheduleTx (void);
void SendPacket (void);
```

```
Ptr<Socket> m_socket;
Address m_peer;  uint32_t
m_packetSize;   uint32_t
m_nPackets;     DataRate
m_dataRate;     EventId
m_sendEvent;    bool
m_running;      uint32_t
m_packetsSent;
};
```

```
MyApp::MyApp ()
: m_socket (0),
m_peer (),
m_packetSize (0),
m_nPackets (0),
m_dataRate (0),
m_sendEvent (),
m_running (false),
m_packetsSent (0)
{
}
```

```
MyApp::~MyApp()
{
    m_socket = 0;
}
```

```
void
MyApp::Setup (Ptr<Socket> socket, Address address, uint32_t packetSize,
uint32_t nPackets, DataRate dataRate)
{
```

```

m_socket = socket;
m_peer = address;
m_packetSize = packetSize;
m_nPackets = nPackets;
m_dataRate = dataRate;
}
void
MyApp::StartApplication (void)
{
    m_running      =      true;
    m_packetsSent = 0; m_socket-
>Bind ();  m_socket->Connect
(m_peer);
    SendPacket ();
}

void
MyApp::StopApplication (void)
{
    m_running = false;

    if (m_sendEvent.IsRunning ())
    {
        Simulator::Cancel (m_sendEvent);
    }

    if (m_socket)
    {
        m_socket->Close ();
    }
}

void
MyApp::SendPacket (void)
{
    Ptr<Packet> packet = Create<Packet> (m_packetSize);  m_socket-
>Send (packet);

    if (++m_packetsSent < m_nPackets)
    {
        ScheduleTx ();
    }
}

```

```

        }

    }

void
MyApp::ScheduleTx (void)
{
    if (m_running)
    {
        Time tNext (Seconds (m_packetSize * 8 / static_cast<double>
(m_dataRate.GetBitRate ())));
        m_sendEvent = Simulator::Schedule (tNext, &MyApp::SendPacket, this);
    }
}

void
MyApp::ChangeRate(DataRate newrate)
{
    m_dataRate = newrate;
    return;
}

static void
CwndChange (uint32_t oldCwnd, uint32_t newCwnd)
{
    std::cout << Simulator::Now ().GetSeconds () << "\t" << newCwnd << "\n";
}

void
IncRate (Ptr<MyApp> app, DataRate rate)
{
    app->ChangeRate(rate);
    return;
}

int main (int argc, char *argv[])
{
    std::string lat = "2ms";
    std::string rate = "500kb/s"; // P2P link
    bool enableFlowMonitor = false;
}

```

```

CommandLine cmd;
cmd.AddValue ("latency", "P2P link Latency in miliseconds", lat);
cmd.AddValue ("rate", "P2P data rate in bps", rate);
cmd.AddValue ("EnableMonitor", "Enable Flow Monitor", enableFlowMonitor);

cmd.Parse (argc, argv);

// Explicitly create the nodes required by the topology (shown above).
//
NS_LOG_INFO ("Create nodes.");
NodeContainer c; // ALL Nodes
c.Create(6);

NodeContainer non4 = NodeContainer (c.Get (0), c.Get (4));
NodeContainer n1n4 = NodeContainer (c.Get (1), c.Get (4));
NodeContainer n2n5 = NodeContainer (c.Get (2), c.Get (5));
NodeContainer n3n5 = NodeContainer (c.Get (3), c.Get (5));
NodeContainer n4n5 = NodeContainer (c.Get (4), c.Get (5));

//
// Install Internet Stack
//
InternetStackHelper internet;
internet.Install (c);

// We create the channels first without any IP addressing information
NS_LOG_INFO ("Create channels.");
PointToPointHelper p2p; p2p.SetDeviceAttribute
("DataRate", StringValue (rate));
p2p.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", StringValue (lat));
NetDeviceContainer dod4 = p2p.Install (non4);
NetDeviceContainer d1d4 = p2p.Install (n1n4);
NetDeviceContainer d4d5 = p2p.Install (n4n5);
NetDeviceContainer d2d5 = p2p.Install (n2n5);
NetDeviceContainer d3d5 = p2p.Install (n3n5);

// Later, we add IP addresses.
NS_LOG_INFO ("Assign IP Addresses.");
Ipv4AddressHelper ipv4;

```

```

    ipv4.SetBase ("10.1.1.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer ioi4 = ipv4.Assign (dod4);

    ipv4.SetBase ("10.1.2.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer i1i4 = ipv4.Assign (d1d4);

    ipv4.SetBase ("10.1.3.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer i4i5 = ipv4.Assign (d4d5);

    ipv4.SetBase ("10.1.4.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer i2i5 = ipv4.Assign (d2d5);

    ipv4.SetBase ("10.1.5.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer i3i5 = ipv4.Assign (d3d5);

NS_LOG_INFO ("Enable static global routing.");
//
// Turn on global static routing so we can actually be routed across the network.
//
Ipv4GlobalRoutingHelper::PopulateRoutingTables ();

NS_LOG_INFO ("Create Applications.");

// TCP connection from N0 to N2

uint16_t sinkPort = 8080;
Address sinkAddress (InetSocketAddress (i2i5.GetAddress (0), sinkPort)); // interface of n2
PacketSinkHelper packetSinkHelper ("ns3::TcpSocketFactory",
InetSocketAddress (Ipv4Address::GetAny (), sinkPort));
ApplicationContainer sinkApps = packetSinkHelper.Install (c.Get (2)); //n2 as sink
sinkApps.Start (Seconds (0.));
sinkApps.Stop (Seconds (100.));

Ptr<Socket> ns3TcpSocket = Socket::CreateSocket (c.Get (0),
TcpSocketFactory::GetTypeId ());
//source at no

// Trace Congestion window
ns3TcpSocket->TraceConnectWithoutContext ("CongestionWindow",

```

```

MakeCallback (&CwndChange));

// Create TCP application at no
Ptr<MyApp> app = CreateObject<MyApp> ();
app->Setup (ns3TcpSocket, sinkAddress, 1040, 100000, DataRate ("250Kbps"));
c.Get (o)->AddApplication (app); app->SetStartTime (Seconds (1.));
app->SetStopTime (Seconds (100.));

// UDP connection from N1 to N3

uint16_t sinkPort2 = 6;
Address sinkAddress2 (InetSocketAddress (i3i5.GetAddress (o), sinkPort2)); // /
interface of n3
PacketSinkHelper packetSinkHelper2 ("ns3::UdpSocketFactory",
InetSocketAddress (Ipv4Address::GetAny (), sinkPort2));
ApplicationContainer sinkApps2 = packetSinkHelper2.Install (c.Get (3)); // /n3
as sink
sinkApps2.Start (Seconds (0.));
sinkApps2.Stop (Seconds (100.));

Ptr<Socket> ns3UdpSocket = Socket::CreateSocket (c.Get (1),
UdpSocketFactory::GetTypeId ());
// source at n1

// Create UDP application at n1
Ptr<MyApp> app2 = CreateObject<MyApp> ();
app2->Setup (ns3UdpSocket, sinkAddress2, 1040, 100000, DataRate
("250Kbps"));
c.Get (1)->AddApplication (app2);
app2->SetStartTime (Seconds (20.));
app2->SetStopTime (Seconds (100.));

// Increase UDP Rate
Simulator::Schedule (Seconds(30.0), &IncRate, app2, DataRate("500kbps"));

// Flow Monitor
Ptr<FlowMonitor> flowmon;
if (enableFlowMonitor)
{
    FlowMonitorHelper flowmonHelper;
    flowmon = flowmonHelper.InstallAll ();
}

```

```

}

AnimationInterface anim("hybrid.xml");

//  

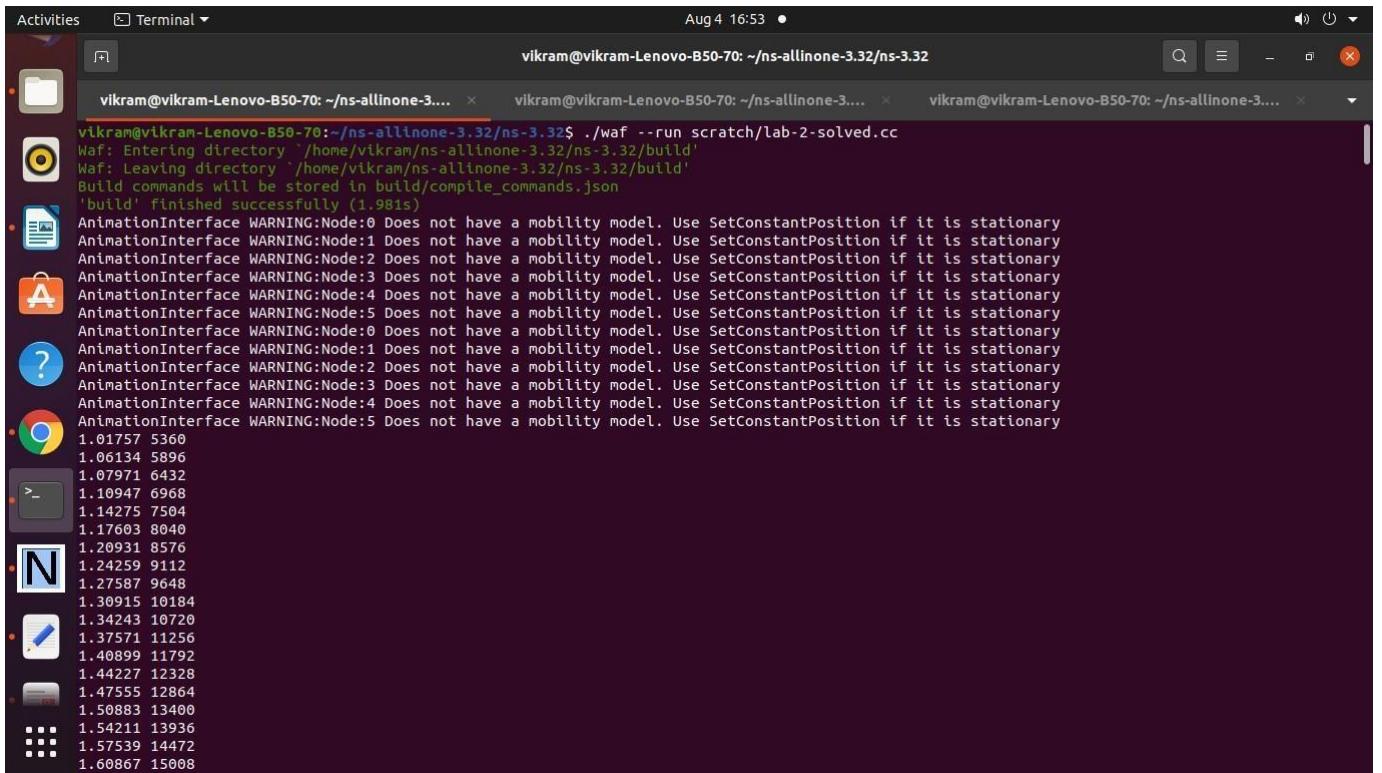
// Now, do the actual simulation.  

//  

NS_LOG_INFO ("Run Simulation.");
Simulator::Stop (Seconds(100.0));
Simulator::Run ();
if (enableFlowMonitor)
{
    flowmon->CheckForLostPackets ();
    flowmon->SerializeToXmlFile("lab-2.flowmon", true, true);
}
Simulator::Destroy ();
NS_LOG_INFO ("Done.");
}

```

## Output

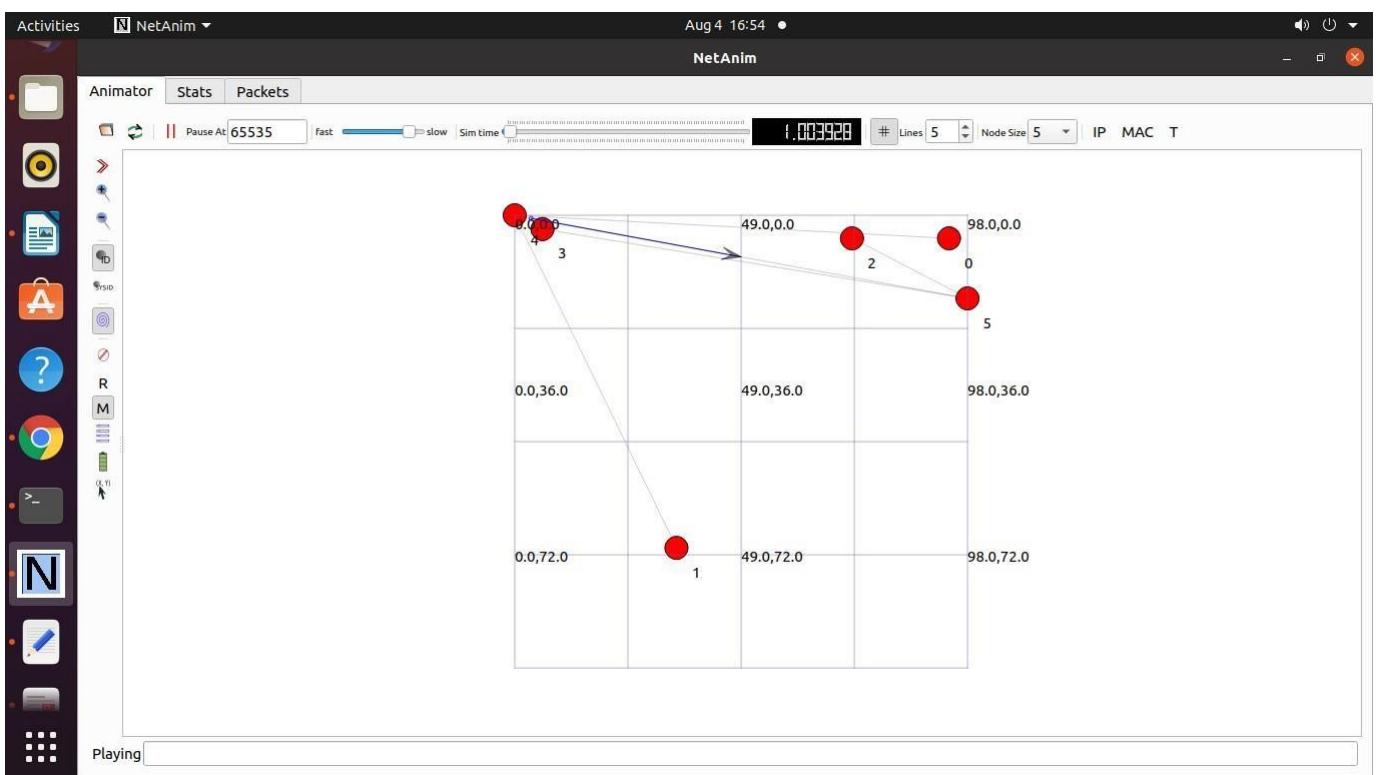
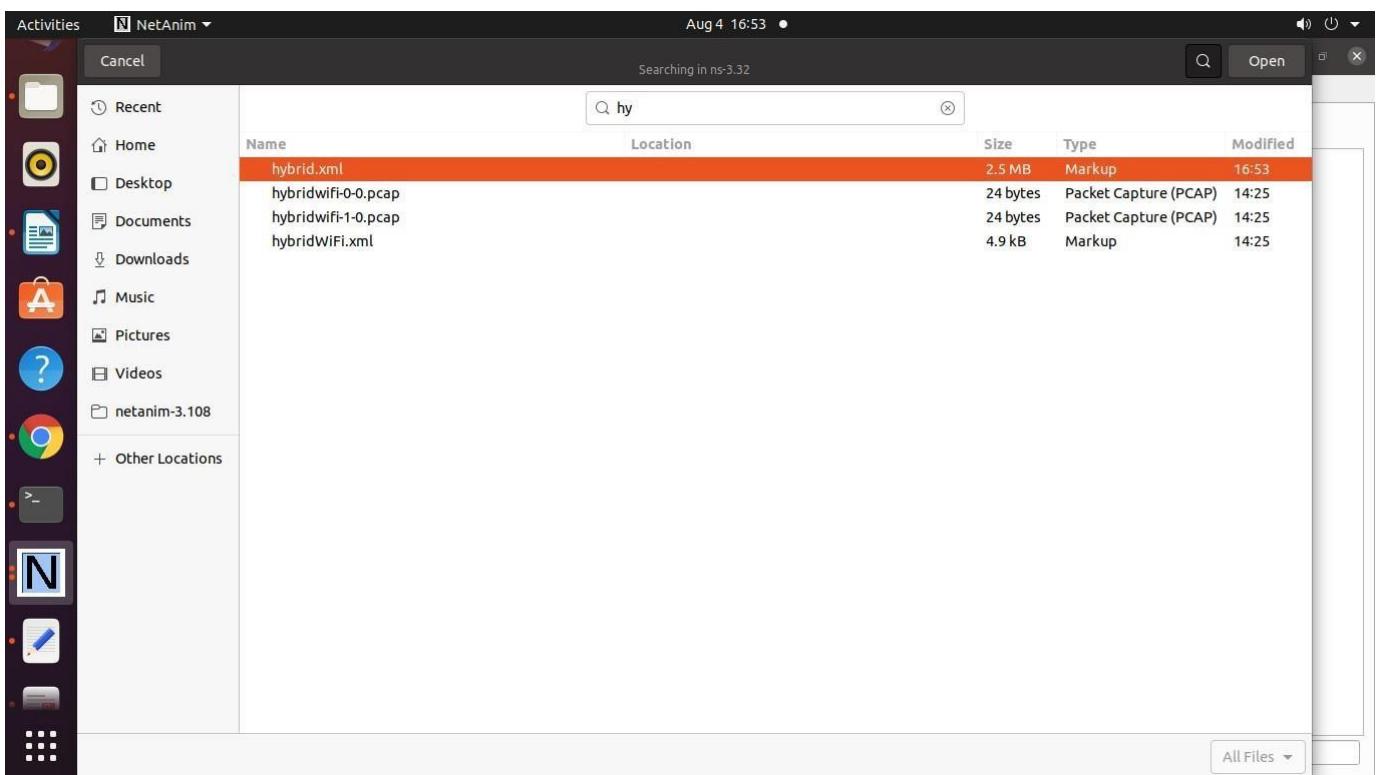


```

Activities Terminal Aug 4 16:53
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/lab-2-solved.cc
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (1.98s)

AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:4 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:5 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:4 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:5 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
1.01757 5360
1.06134 5896
1.07971 6432
1.10947 6968
1.14275 7584
1.17603 8040
1.20931 8576
1.24259 9112
1.27587 9648
1.30915 10184
1.34243 10720
1.37571 11256
1.40899 11792
1.44227 12328
1.47555 12864
1.50883 13400
1.54211 13936
1.57539 14472
1.60867 15008

```



## Practical 19 : Program to simulator Mesh Topology

```
/* -*- Mode:C++; c-file-style:"gnu"; indent-tabs-mode:nil; -*- */ /*  
* Copyright (c) 2008,2009 IITP RAS  
*  
* This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
* it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as * published  
* by the Free Software Foundation;  
*  
* This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of *  
* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the  
* GNU General Public License for more details.  
*  
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
* along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software  
* Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA  
*  
* Author: Kirill Andreev <andreev@iitp.ru>  
*  
*  
* By default this script creates m_xSize * m_ySize square grid topology with *  
* IEEE802.11s stack installed at each node with peering management * and  
* HWMP protocol.  
* The side of the square cell is defined by m_step parameter.  
* When topology is created, UDP ping is installed to opposite corners * by  
* diagonals. packet size of the UDP ping and interval between two * successive  
* packets is configurable.  
*  
* m_xSize * step  
* |<____>|  
* step  
* |<-->|  
* * --- * --- * <---Ping sink _  
* | \ | / | ^  
* | \ | / | |  
* * --- * --- * m_ySize * step |  
* | / | \ | |  
* | / | \ | |  
* * --- * --- *  
* ^ Ping source —
```

```
*  
* See also MeshTest::Configure to read more about configurable  
* parameters.  
*/
```

```
#include <iostream>  
#include <sstream>  
#include <fstream>  
#include "ns3/core-module.h"  
#include "ns3/internet-module.h"  
#include "ns3/network-module.h"  
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"  
#include "ns3/mesh-module.h"  
#include "ns3/mobility-module.h"  
#include "ns3/mesh-helper.h"  
#include "ns3/yans-wifi-helper.h"  
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"
```

```
using namespace ns3;
```

```
NS_LOG_COMPONENT_DEFINE ("TestMeshScript");
```

```
/**  
* \ingroup mesh  
* \brief MeshTest class  
*/  
class MeshTest  
{ public:  
    /// Init test  
    MeshTest ();  
    /**  
     * Configure test from command line arguments  
     *  
     * \param argc command line argument count  
     * \param argv command line arguments  
     */  
    void Configure (int argc, char ** argv);  
    /**  
     * Run test  
     * \returns the test status
```

```

 */ int
Run ();
private:
    int    m_xSize; ///< X size
    int    m_ySize; ///< Y size
    double m_step; ///< step
    double m_randomStart; ///<
random start  double
    m_totalTime; ///< total time
    double m_packetInterval;
///< packet interval  uint16_t
    m_packetSize; ///< packet size
    uint32_t m_nIfaces; ///<
number interfaces  bool
    m_chan; ///< channel  bool
    m_pcap; ///< PCAP  bool
    m_ascii; ///< ASCII
    std::string m_stack; ///< stack
    std::string m_root; ///< root
/// List of network nodes
    NodeContainer nodes;
    /// List of all mesh point devices
    NetDeviceContainer meshDevices;
/// Addresses of interfaces:
    Ipv4InterfaceContainer interfaces;
    /// MeshHelper. Report is not static methods
    MeshHelper mesh; private:
    /// Create nodes and setup their mobility
    void CreateNodes ();
    /// Install internet m_stack on nodes
    void InstallInternetStack (); ///
Install applications  void
    InstallApplication (); // Print mesh
devices diagnostics
    void Report ();
};

MeshTest::MeshTest () :
    m_xSize (3), m_ySize (3),
    m_step (100.0),
    m_randomStart (0.1),
    m_totalTime (100.0),
    m_packetInterval (0.1),

```

```

m_packetSize (1024),
m_nIfaces (1), m_chan (true),
m_pcap (false), m_ascii
(false), m_stack
("ns3::Dot11sStack"), m_root
("ff:ff:ff:ff:ff")
{
}
void
MeshTest::Configure (int argc, char *argv[])
{
    CommandLine cmd (__FILE__);
    cmd.AddValue ("x-size", "Number of nodes in a row grid", m_xSize);
    cmd.AddValue ("y-size", "Number of rows in a grid", m_ySize); cmd.AddValue
("step", "Size of edge in our grid (meters)", m_step); // Avoid starting all
mesh nodes at the same time (beacons may collide) cmd.AddValue ("start",
"Maximum random start delay for beacon jitter (sec)", m_randomStart);
cmd.AddValue ("time", "Simulation time (sec)", m_totalTime);
    cmd.AddValue ("packet-interval", "Interval between packets in UDP ping (sec)",
m_packetInterval);
    cmd.AddValue ("packet-size", "Size of packets in UDP ping (bytes)",
m_packetSize);
    cmd.AddValue ("interfaces", "Number of radio interfaces used by each mesh
point", m_nIfaces);
    cmd.AddValue ("channels", "Use different frequency channels for different
interfaces", m_chan); cmd.AddValue ("pcap", "Enable PCAP traces on
interfaces", m_pcap); cmd.AddValue ("ascii", "Enable Ascii traces on
interfaces", m_ascii); cmd.AddValue ("stack", "Type of protocol stack.
ns3::Dot11sStack by default", m_stack);
    cmd.AddValue ("root", "Mac address of root mesh point in HWMP", m_root);

    cmd.Parse (argc, argv);
    NS_LOG_DEBUG ("Grid:" << m_xSize << "*" << m_ySize);
    NS_LOG_DEBUG ("Simulation time: " << m_totalTime << " s"); if
(m_ascii)
    {
        PacketMetadata::Enable ();
    }
}
void
MeshTest::CreateNodes ()
{

```

```

/*
* Create m_ySize*m_xSize stations to form a grid topology
*/
nodes.Create (m_ySize*m_xSize);
// Configure YansWifiChannel
YansWifiPhyHelper wifiPhy = YansWifiPhyHelper::Default ();
YansWifiChannelHelper wifiChannel = YansWifiChannelHelper::Default ();
wifiPhy.SetChannel (wifiChannel.Create ());
/*
* Create mesh helper and set stack installer to it
* Stack installer creates all needed protocols and install them to
* mesh point device
*/
mesh = MeshHelper::Default ();
if (!Mac48Address (m_root.c_str ()).IsBroadcast ())
{
    mesh.SetStackInstaller (m_stack, "Root", Mac48AddressValue (Mac48Address
(m_root.c_str ())));
}
else
{
    //If root is not set, we do not use "Root" attribute, because it
    //is specified only for 11s
    mesh.SetStackInstaller (m_stack);
}
if (m_chan)
{
    mesh.SetSpreadInterfaceChannels (MeshHelper::SPREAD_CHANNELS);
}
else
{
    mesh.SetSpreadInterfaceChannels (MeshHelper::ZERO_CHANNEL);
}
mesh.SetMacType ("RandomStart", TimeValue (Seconds (m_randomStart)));
// Set number of interfaces - default is single-interface mesh point
mesh.SetNumberOfInterfaces (m_nIfaces);
// Install protocols and return container if MeshPointDevices
meshDevices = mesh.Install (wifiPhy, nodes);
// Setup mobility - static grid topology
MobilityHelper mobility;
mobility.SetPositionAllocator ("ns3::GridPositionAllocator",

```

```

        "MinX", DoubleValue (o.o),
        "MinY", DoubleValue (o.o),
        "DeltaX", DoubleValue (m_step),
        "DeltaY", DoubleValue (m_step),
        "GridWidth", UIntegerValue (m_xSize),
        "LayoutType", StringValue ("RowFirst"));

mobility.SetMobilityModel ("ns3::ConstantPositionMobilityModel");
mobility.Install (nodes); if (m_pcap)
    wifiPhy.EnablePcapAll (std::string ("mp-"));
if (m_ascii)
{
    AsciiTraceHelper ascii;
    wifiPhy.EnableAsciiAll (ascii.CreateFileStream ("mesh.tr"));
}
void
MeshTest::InstallInternetStack ()
{
    InternetStackHelper internetStack;
    internetStack.Install (nodes);
    Ipv4AddressHelper address; address.SetBase
    ("10.1.1.0", "255.255.255.0"); interfaces =
    address.Assign (meshDevices);
}
void
MeshTest::InstallApplication ()
{
    UdpEchoServerHelper echoServer (9);
    ApplicationContainer serverApps = echoServer.Install (nodes.Get (0));
    serverApps.Start (Seconds (0.0));           serverApps.Stop (Seconds
    (m_totalTime));
    UdpEchoClientHelper echoClient (interfaces.GetAddress (0), 9);
    echoClient.SetAttribute ("MaxPackets", UIntegerValue
    ((uint32_t)(m_totalTime*(1/m_packetInterval))));
    echoClient.SetAttribute ("Interval", TimeValue (Seconds (m_packetInterval)));
    echoClient.SetAttribute ("PacketSize", UIntegerValue (m_packetSize));
    ApplicationContainer clientApps = echoClient.Install (nodes.Get
    (m_xSize*m_ySize-1));
    clientApps.Start (Seconds (0.0));
    clientApps.Stop (Seconds (m_totalTime));
}

```

```

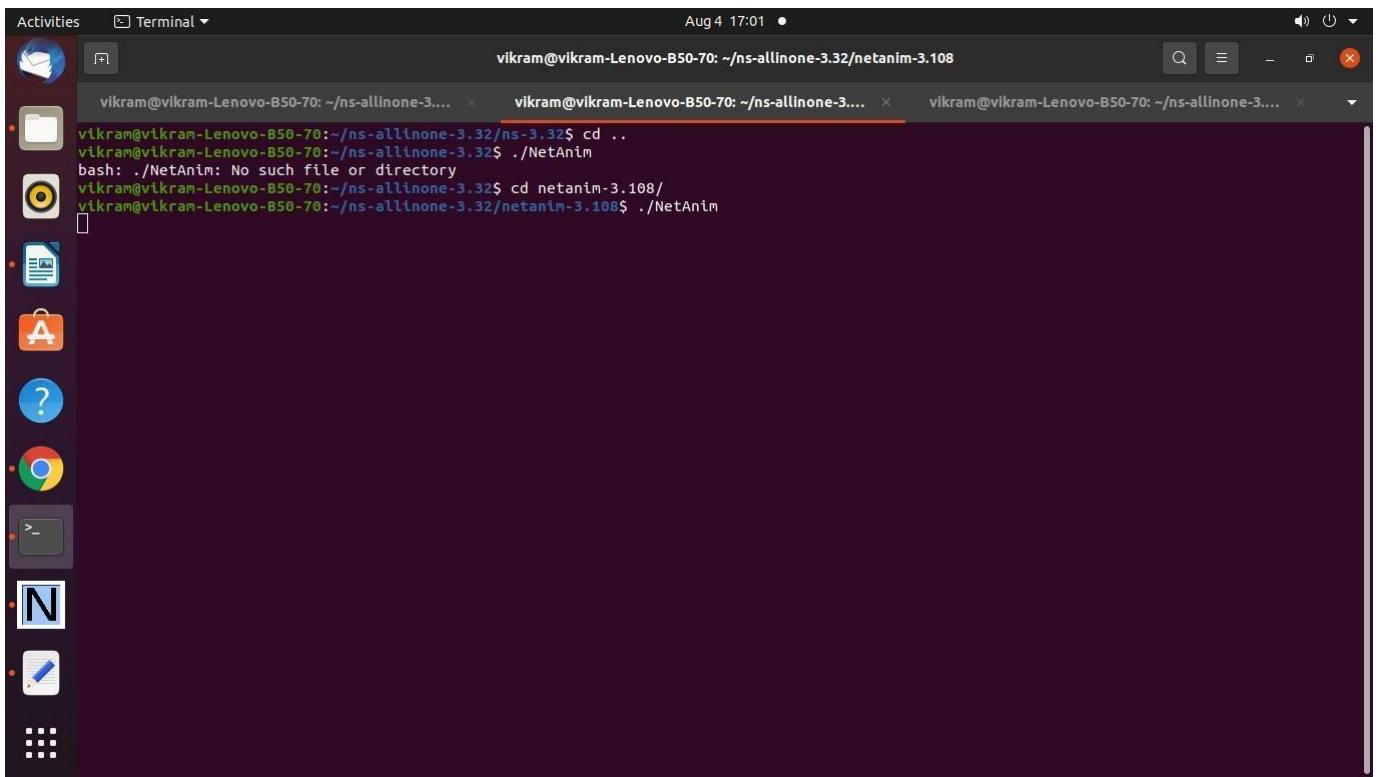
int
MeshTest::Run ()
{
    CreateNodes ();
    InstallInternetStack ();
    InstallApplication ();
    Simulator::Schedule (Seconds (m_totalTime), &MeshTest::Report, this);
    Simulator::Stop (Seconds (m_totalTime));
    AnimationInterface anim("meshdemo.xml");
    Simulator::Run ();
    Simulator::Destroy ();
    return 0;
}
void
MeshTest::Report ()
{
    unsigned n (0);
    for (NetDeviceContainer::Iterator i = meshDevices.Begin (); i != meshDevices.End
        (); ++i, ++n)
    {
        std::ostringstream os;
        os << "mp-report-" << n << ".xml";
        std::cerr << "Printing mesh point device #" << n << " diagnostics to " <<
        os.str
        () << "\n";    std::ofstream
        of;    of.open (os.str ().c_str
        ());
        if (!of.is_open ())
        {
            std::cerr << "Error: Can't open file " << os.str () << "\n";
        }
        mesh.Report (*i, of);
        of.close ();
    }
}
} int
main (int argc, char *argv[])
{
    MeshTest t;
    t.Configure (argc, argv);
    return t.Run ();
}

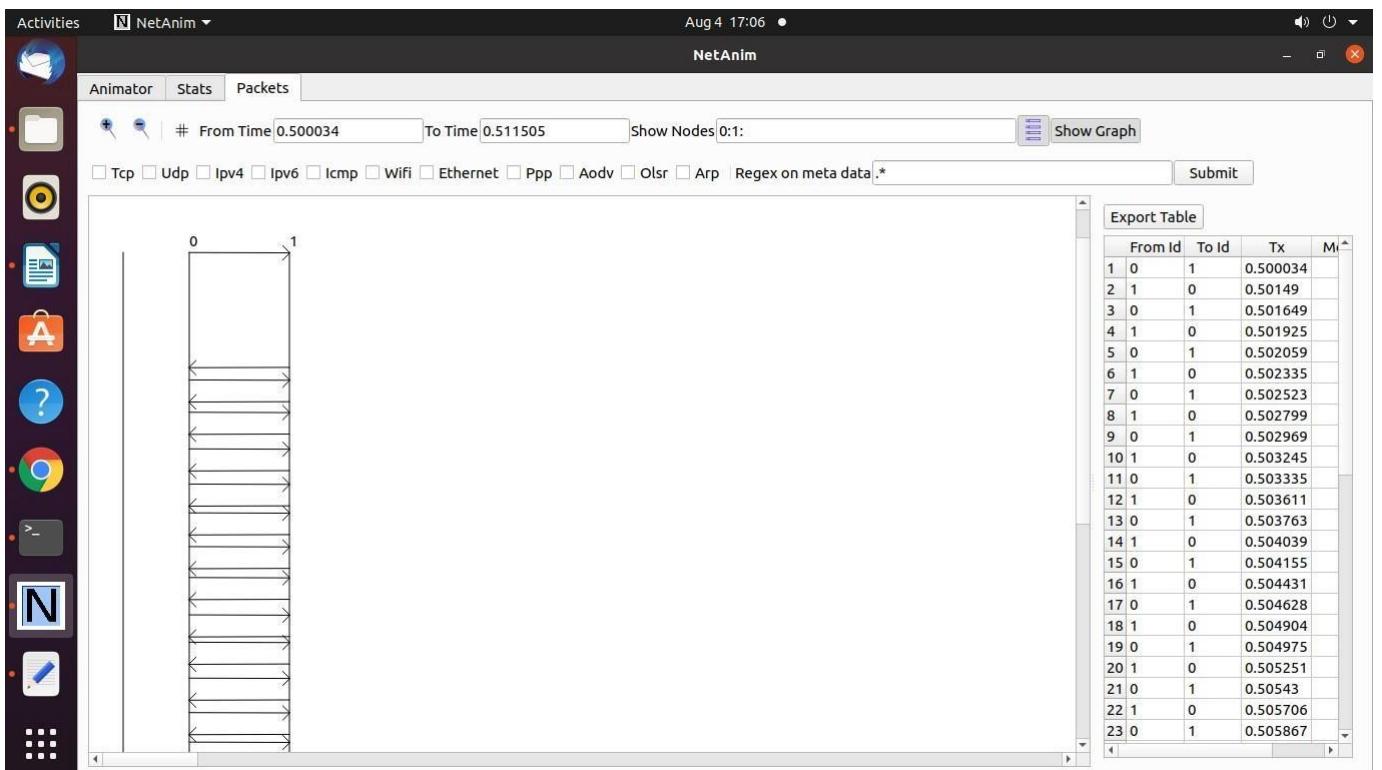
```

## Output:

```
Activities Terminal Aug 4 16:59 • vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.... x vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.... x vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.... x
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/mesh.cc
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (2.001s)
Printing mesh point device #0 diagnostics to mp-report-0.xml
Printing mesh point device #1 diagnostics to mp-report-1.xml
Printing mesh point device #2 diagnostics to mp-report-2.xml
Printing mesh point device #3 diagnostics to mp-report-3.xml
Printing mesh point device #4 diagnostics to mp-report-4.xml
Printing mesh point device #5 diagnostics to mp-report-5.xml
Printing mesh point device #6 diagnostics to mp-report-6.xml
Printing mesh point device #7 diagnostics to mp-report-7.xml
Printing mesh point device #8 diagnostics to mp-report-8.xml
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$
```

The screenshot shows a Linux desktop environment with a dark theme. On the left, there is a vertical dock containing icons for various applications: a file manager, terminal, browser, and others. The main window is a terminal window titled 'python' with the command `./waf --run scratch/mesh.cc` running. The output of the command is displayed, showing the build process and the creation of a mesh topology with 9 nodes. To the right of the terminal is a network visualization tool window titled 'python'. This window displays a network graph with 9 nodes arranged in a hexagonal pattern. Each node has a red dot representing a 'mesh point device'. Below the visualization are controls for zooming (Zoom: 0.486), speed (Speed: 1.000), time (Time: 10.600000 s), and simulation (Snapshot, Simulate (F3)). At the bottom of the visualization window, there is an 'Advanced' button.





## Practical 20 : Program to Simulate handover in Mesh Topology

```
/* Net topology
*
*
*
*      With a 3x3 mesh grid (size can vary):
*
*      n2  n3  n4
*
*
*      no----n1 ))) n5  n6  n7
*
*
*
*      n8  n9  n10
*
*
*      no: Internet node
*      n1: access node (a static mesh node with a P2P link)
*      n2-n10: mesh nodes
*
*/

```

```
#include "ns3/core-module.h"
#include "ns3/internet-module.h"
#include "ns3/network-module.h"
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"
#include "ns3/wifi-module.h"
#include "ns3/mesh-module.h"
#include "ns3/mobility-module.h"
#include "ns3/mesh-helper.h"
#include "ns3/point-to-point-module.h"
#include "ns3/ipv4-global-routing-helper.h"
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"
#include "ns3/olsr-helper.h"
#include "ns3/v4ping-helper.h"
#include "ns3/olsr-helper.h"
```

```

#include "ns3/aodv-helper.h"
#include "ns3/ipv4-global-routing-helper.h"
#include "src/core/model/string.h"
#include "myapp.h"

#include <iostream>
#include <sstream>
#include <fstream>
// Needed for ping and test
#include "ns3/test.h"
#include "ns3/abort.h"
#include "ns3/v4ping.h"
#include "ns3/config.h"
#include "ns3/names.h"
#include "src/core/model/log.h"

using namespace ns3;

NS_LOG_COMPONENT_DEFINE ("iMesh-handover");

static void
SetPosition (Ptr<Node> node, double x, double y)
{
    Ptr<MobilityModel> mobility = node->GetObject<MobilityModel> ();
    Vector pos = mobility->GetPosition();
    pos.x = x;  pos.y = y;
    mobility->SetPosition(pos);
}

class MeshTest
{ public:

    /// Init test
    MeshTest ();
    /// Configure test from command line arguments
    void Configure (int argc, char ** argv);
    /// Run test
    int Run ();
private:

```

```
int m_xSize; int  
m_ySize; double m_step;  
double m_randomStart;  
double m_totalTime;  
double m_packetInterval;  
uint16_t m_packetSize;  
uint32_t m_nIfaces;  
bool m_chan; bool  
m_pcap; std::string  
m_stack;  
std::string m_root;
```

```
NodeContainer nc_all; // Contains every node (starting with internet node, access  
nodes and then mesh nodes
```

```
NodeContainer nc_mesh; // Contains mesh nodes  
NodeContainer nc_wireless; // Contains access and mesh nodes  
NodeContainer nc_internet; // Contains internet nodes  
NodeContainer nc_destination; // Contains nodes with sink for apps (internet  
and mesh nodes)
```

```
/// List of all mesh point devices  
NetDeviceContainer meshDevices;  
NetDeviceContainer internetDevices;
```

```
// Addresses of meshInterfaces:  
Ipv4InterfaceContainer meshInterfaces;  
Ipv4InterfaceContainer p2pInterfaces; // Needed for no---- n1
```

```
// MeshHelper. Report is not static methods  
MeshHelper meshHelper;  
PointToPointHelper p2pHelper;
```

```
MobilityHelper mobility;
```

```
private:
```

```
/// Create nodes and setup their mobility  
void CreateNodes();  
/// Install internet m_stack on nodes  
void InstallInternetStack(); ///  
Install applications void  
InstallApplication();
```

```

/// Print mesh devices diagnostics
void Report();

};

MeshTest::MeshTest () :
m_xSize (3), m_ySize
(3), m_step (100.0),
m_randomStart
(0.1), m_totalTime
(30.0),
m_packetInterval
(1.0), m_packetSize
(1024), m_nIfaces
(1), m_chan (true),
m_pcap (true),
m_stack
("ns3::Dot11sStack"),
m_root
("ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff") { }

void
MeshTest::Configure (int argc, char *argv[])
{
    CommandLine cmd;
    cmd.AddValue ("x-size", "Number of nodes in a row grid. [6]", m_xSize);
    cmd.AddValue ("y-size", "Number of rows in a grid. [6]", m_ySize);
    cmd.AddValue ("step", "Size of edge in our grid, meters. [100 m]", m_step);
    /*
     * As soon as starting node means that it sends a beacon,
     * simultaneous start is not good.
     */
    cmd.AddValue ("start", "Maximum random start delay, seconds. [0.1 s]",
m_randomStart);
    cmd.AddValue ("time", "Simulation time, seconds [100 s]", m_totalTime);
    cmd.AddValue ("packet-interval", "Interval between packets in UDP ping, seconds
[0.001 s]", m_packetInterval); cmd.AddValue ("packet-size", "Size of
packets in UDP ping", m_packetSize); cmd.AddValue ("meshInterfaces",
"Number of radio interfaces used by each meshHelper point. [1]",
m_nIfaces);
}

```

```

cmd.AddValue ("channels", "Use different frequency channels for different
meshInterfaces. [o]", m_chan);
cmd.AddValue ("pcap", "Enable PCAP traces on meshInterfaces. [o]", m_pcap);
cmd.AddValue ("stack", "Type of protocol stack. ns3::Dot11sStack by default",
m_stack);
cmd.AddValue ("root", "Mac address of root meshHelper point in HWMP",
m_root);

cmd.Parse (argc, argv);
NS_LOG_DEBUG ("Grid:" << m_xSize << "*" << m_ySize);
NS_LOG_DEBUG ("Simulation time: " << m_totalTime << " s");

LogComponentEnable ("UdpEchoClientApplication", LOG_LEVEL_INFO);
LogComponentEnable ("UdpEchoServerApplication", LOG_LEVEL_INFO);
}

void
MeshTest::CreateNodes ()
{
    // Node container creation (all node containers starts with "nc_")

    /*
     * Create m_ySize*m_xSize stations to form a grid topology
     */
    nc_all.Create (2);

    nc_mesh.Create (m_ySize * m_xSize);

    /// Needed to add mesh nodes and wireless nodes to the internet nodes
    nc_all.Add (nc_mesh);
    nc_mesh.Add (nc_all.Get (1)); // n1---{meshHelper nodes}
    nc_wireless.Add (nc_all.Get (1));
    nc_wireless.Add (nc_mesh);  nc_internet.Add
    (nc_all.Get (0));  nc_internet.Add (nc_all.Get
    (1));  nc_destination.Add (nc_all.Get (0));
    nc_destination.Add (nc_mesh);

    //Create P2P links between no <-> n1 (all devices starts with "de_")
}

```

```

p2pHelper.SetDeviceAttribute ("DataRate", StringValue ("1Mbps"));
p2pHelper.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", StringValue ("10ms"));
internetDevices = p2pHelper.Install (nc_internet);

// Configure YansWifiChannel
YansWifiPhyHelper wifiPhy = YansWifiPhyHelper::Default ();
YansWifiChannelHelper wifiChannel = YansWifiChannelHelper::Default ();
wifiPhy.SetChannel (wifiChannel.Create ());
/*
* Create mesh helper and set stack installer to it
* Stack installer creates all needed protocols and install them to
* meshHelper point device
*/
meshHelper = MeshHelper::Default ();
if (!Mac48Address (m_root.c_str ()).IsBroadcast ())
{
    meshHelper.SetStackInstaller (m_stack, "Root", Mac48AddressValue
(Mac48Address (m_root.c_str ())));
}
else
{
    //If root is not set, we do not use "Root" attribute, because it
    //is specified only for 11s
    meshHelper.SetStackInstaller (m_stack);
}
if (m_chan)
{
    meshHelper.SetSpreadInterfaceChannels
(MeshHelper::SPREAD_CHANNELS);
}
else
{
    meshHelper.SetSpreadInterfaceChannels (MeshHelper::ZERO_CHANNEL);
}
meshHelper.SetMacType ("RandomStart", TimeValue (Seconds
(m_randomStart)));
// Set number of interfaces - default is single-interface meshHelper point
meshHelper.SetNumberOfInterfaces (m_nIfaces);
// Install protocols and return container if MeshPointDevices
meshDevices = meshHelper.Install (wifiPhy, nc_mesh);
// Setup mobility - static grid topology

```

```

#ifndef O
MobilityHelper mobilityHelper;
mobilityHelper.SetPositionAllocator ("ns3::GridPositionAllocator",
                                  "MinX", DoubleValue (0.0),
                                  "MinY", DoubleValue (0.0),
                                  "DeltaX", DoubleValue (m_step),
                                  "DeltaY", DoubleValue (m_step),
                                  "GridWidth", UIntegerValue (m_xSize),
                                  "LayoutType", StringValue ("RowFirst"));

mobilityHelper.SetMobilityModel ("ns3::RandomWalk2dMobilityModel",
"Bounds", RectangleValue(Rectangle(-1000, 1000, -1000, 1000)));
mobilityHelper.Install (nc_mesh);
#endif

```

```

#ifndef O
MobilityHelper mobility;
Ptr<ListPositionAllocator> positionAlloc = CreateObject
<ListPositionAllocator>();

```

```

positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(0, 0, 0)); // node1
positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(37, 0, 0)); // node2
positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(75, 75, 0)); // node3
positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(150, 75, 0)); // node0
positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(225, 75, 0)); // node1
positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(75, 150, 0)); // node2
positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(150, 150, 0)); // node3
positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(225, 150, 0)); // node0
positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(75, 0, 0)); // node1
positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(150, 0, 0)); // node2
positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(225, 0, 0)); // node3

```

```

mobility.SetPositionAllocator(positionAlloc);
mobility.SetMobilityModel("ns3::ConstantPositionMobilityModel");
mobility.Install(nc_all);

```

```

Simulator::Schedule (Seconds (15.0), &SetPosition, nc_all.Get (3), 37.0, 75.0);

```

```

AnimationInterface animation ("iMesh-handover.xml");

```

```

#endif

if (m_pcap)
    wifiPhy.EnablePcapAll (std::string ("mp-"));

/*AnimationInterface animation("iMesh.xml");

animation.SetConstantPosition(nc_internet.Get(0), -200.0, 100.0);
animation.SetConstantPosition(nc_internet.Get(1), -100.0, 100.0);*/
}

void
MeshTest::InstallInternetStack ()
{

    InternetStackHelper internetStackHelper;

    OlsrHelper routingProtocol;
    internetStackHelper.SetRoutingHelper (routingProtocol);

    internetStackHelper.Install (nc_mesh);
    internetStackHelper.Install (nc_all.Get (0)); // Setting up protocol stack on node
0

    Ipv4AddressHelper meshAddress;
    meshAddress.SetBase ("10.1.1.0", "255.255.255.0");
    meshInterfaces = meshAddress.Assign (meshDevices);
    Ipv4AddressHelper p2pAddress; p2pAddress.SetBase ("1.1.1.0",
"255.255.255.0"); p2pInterfaces = p2pAddress.Assign
(internetDevices);

}

void
MeshTest::InstallApplication ()
{

    UdpEchoServerHelper echoServer (9);
}

```

```

ApplicationContainer serverApps = echoServer.Install (nc_all.Get (o));
serverApps.Start (Seconds (0.0));
serverApps.Stop (Seconds (m_totalTime));

UdpEchoClientHelper echoClient (p2pInterfaces.GetAddress (o), 9);
//echoClient.SetAttribute ("MaxPackets", UintegerValue ((uint32_t)
(m_totalTime * (1 / m_packetInterval))));
echoClient.SetAttribute ("MaxPackets", UintegerValue (20));
echoClient.SetAttribute ("Interval", TimeValue (Seconds (m_packetInterval)));
echoClient.SetAttribute ("PacketSize", UintegerValue (m_packetSize));

ApplicationContainer clientApps1 = echoClient.Install (nc_mesh.Get (m_xSize *
m_ySize - 1));
//ApplicationContainer clientApps2 = echoClient.Install (nc_mesh.Get
(m_xSize
* m_ySize - 2));

clientApps1.Start (Seconds (0.0));
clientApps1.Stop (Seconds (m_totalTime));

// clientApps2.Start (Seconds (12));
// clientApps2.Stop (Seconds (m_totalTime));

/*for (tmp_x = 2; tmp_x < m_xSize * m_ySize + 2; tmp_x++)
{
    sprintf (tmp_char, "%d-STA", tmp_x);
    AnimationInterface::SetNodeDescription (nc_all.Get (tmp_x), tmp_char);
}
AnimationInterface::SetNodeDescription (nc_all.Get (0), "o-Internet");
AnimationInterface::SetNodeDescription (nc_all.Get (1), "1-AP");
AnimationInterface::SetNodeColor (nc_mesh, 0, 255, 0);
AnimationInterface::SetNodeColor (nc_internet.Get (0), 255, 0, 0);
AnimationInterface::SetNodeColor (nc_internet.Get (1), 0, 0, 255);

*/
}

}
```

```

int
MeshTest::Run ()
{
    CreateNodes ();
    InstallInternetStack ();
    InstallApplication ();

    Ptr<ListPositionAllocator> positionAlloc = CreateObject
<ListPositionAllocator>();

    positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(0, 0, 0)); // node1
    positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(37, 0, 0)); // node2
    positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(75, 75, 0)); // node3
    positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(150, 75, 0)); // node0
    positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(225, 75, 0)); // node1
    positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(75, 150, 0)); // node2
    positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(150, 150, 0)); // node3
    positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(225, 150, 0)); // node0
    positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(75, 0, 0)); // node1
    positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(150, 0, 0)); // node2
    positionAlloc ->Add(Vector(225, 0, 0)); // node3

    mobility.SetPositionAllocator(positionAlloc);
    mobility.SetMobilityModel("ns3::ConstantPositionMobilityModel");
    mobility.Install(nc_all);

    Simulator::Schedule (Seconds (12.0), &SetPosition, nc_mesh.Get (m_xSize *
m_ySize - 1), 37.0, 75.0);

    Simulator::Stop (Seconds (m_totalTime));

    AnimationInterface animation ("iMesh-handover.xml");

    animation.EnablePacketMetadata (false);  animation.EnableIpv4RouteTracking
("mesh-handover-route.xml", Seconds (0), Seconds (50), Seconds (100));

// animation.SetConstantPosition (nc_all.Get (0), 0.0, 0.0);

```

```

// animation.SetConstantPosition (nc_internet.Get (1), 37.0, 0.0);
// animation.SetConstantPosition (nc_mesh.Get (0), 75.0, 75.0);
// animation.SetConstantPosition (nc_mesh.Get (1), 150.0, 75.0);
// animation.SetConstantPosition (nc_mesh.Get (2), 225.0, 75.0);
// animation.SetConstantPosition (nc_mesh.Get (3), 75.0, 150.0);
// animation.SetConstantPosition (nc_mesh.Get (4), 150.0, 150.0);
// animation.SetConstantPosition (nc_mesh.Get (5), 225.0, 150.0);
// animation.SetConstantPosition (nc_mesh.Get (6), 75.0, 0.0);
// animation.SetConstantPosition (nc_mesh.Get (7), 150.0, 0.0);
// animation.SetConstantPosition (nc_mesh.Get (8), 225.0, 0.0);

//animation.EnablePacketMetadata(false);
//animation.EnableIpv4RouteTracking ("iMesh-handover.xml", Seconds (0),
Seconds (m_totalTime), Seconds (0.25));

//Simulator::Schedule (Seconds (m_totalTime), &MeshTest::Report, this);
//Simulator::Stop (Seconds (m_totalTime));
Simulator::Run ();
Simulator::Destroy ();

return o;
}

void
MeshTest::Report () {
unsigned n (0);
for (NetDeviceContainer::Iterator i = meshDevices.Begin (); i != meshDevices.End (); ++i, ++n)
{
    std::ostringstream os;
    os << "mp-report-handover-true-" << n << ".xml";
    std::cerr << "Printing meshHelper point device #" << n << " diagnostics to "
<< os.str () << "\n";
    std::ofstream of;      of.open
(os.str ().c_str ());      if
(!of.is_open ())
{
    std::cerr << "Error: Can't open file " << os.str () << "\n";
return;
}

```

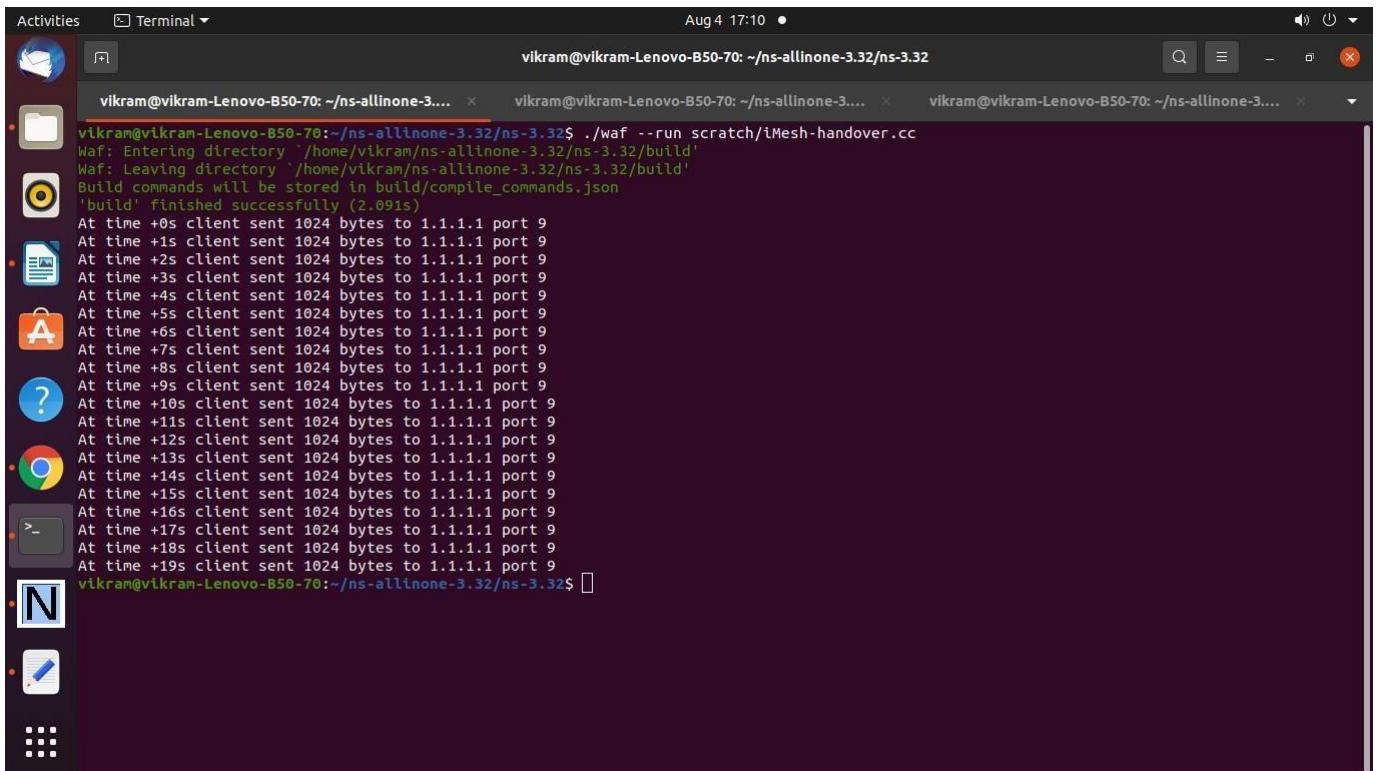
```

        meshHelper.Report (*i, of);
of.close ();
    }
}

int
main (int argc, char *argv[])
{
ns3::PacketMetadata::Enable ();
MeshTest t;
t.Configure (argc, argv);
return t.Run ();
}

```

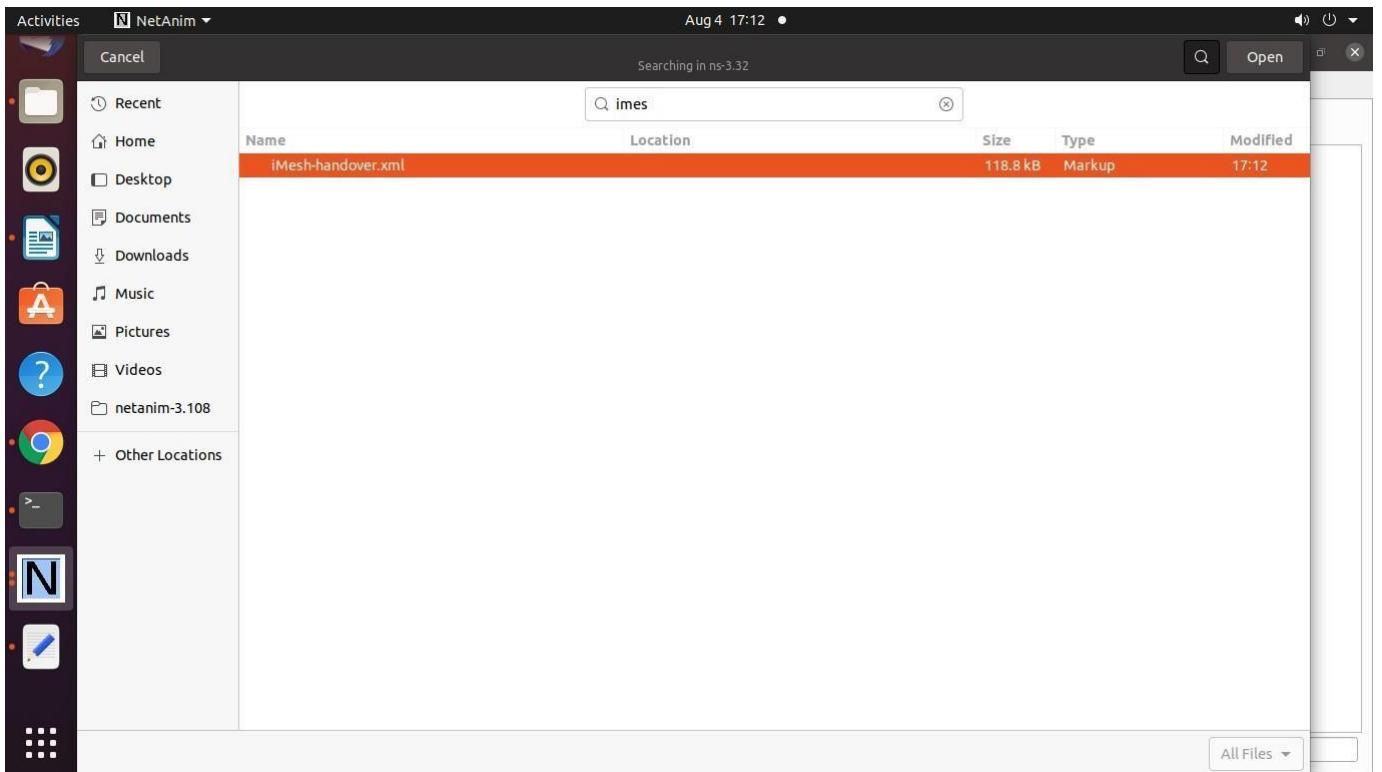
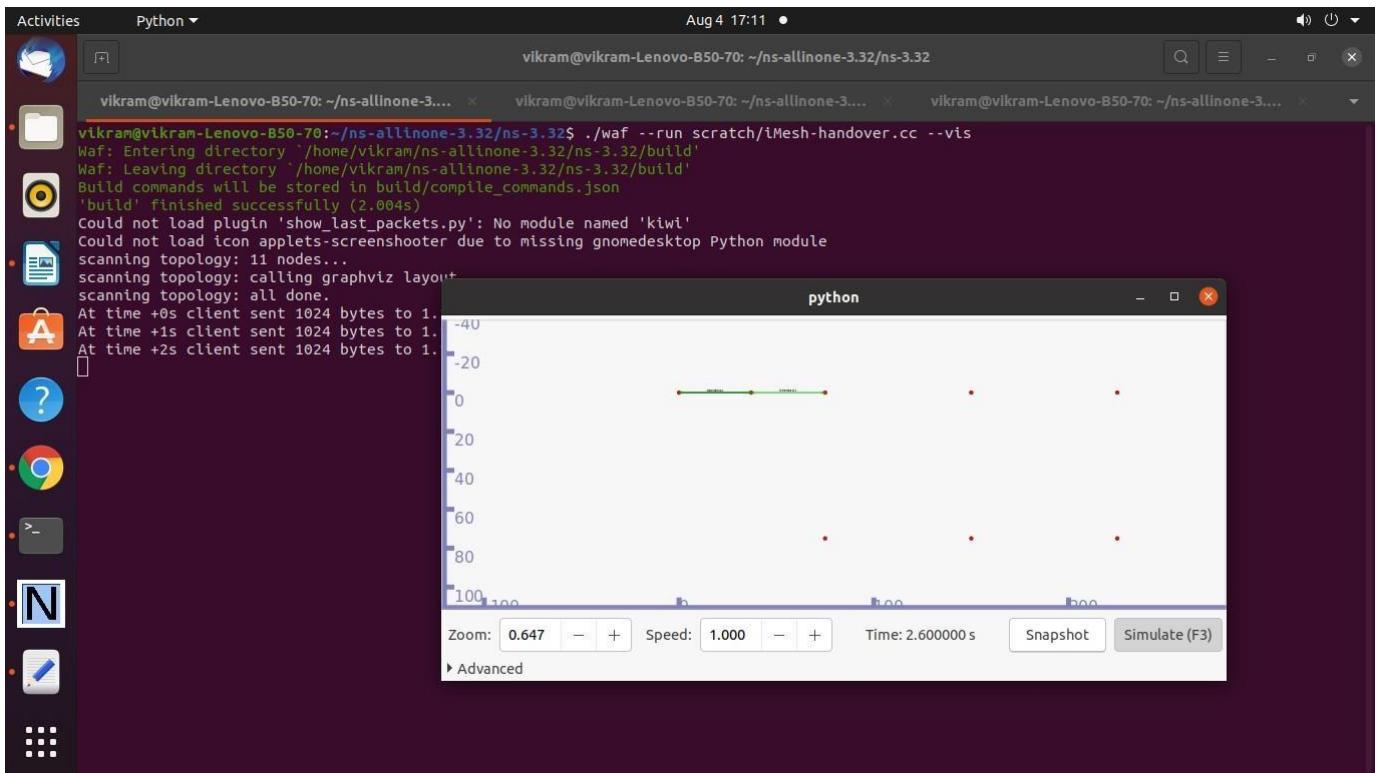
## Output :

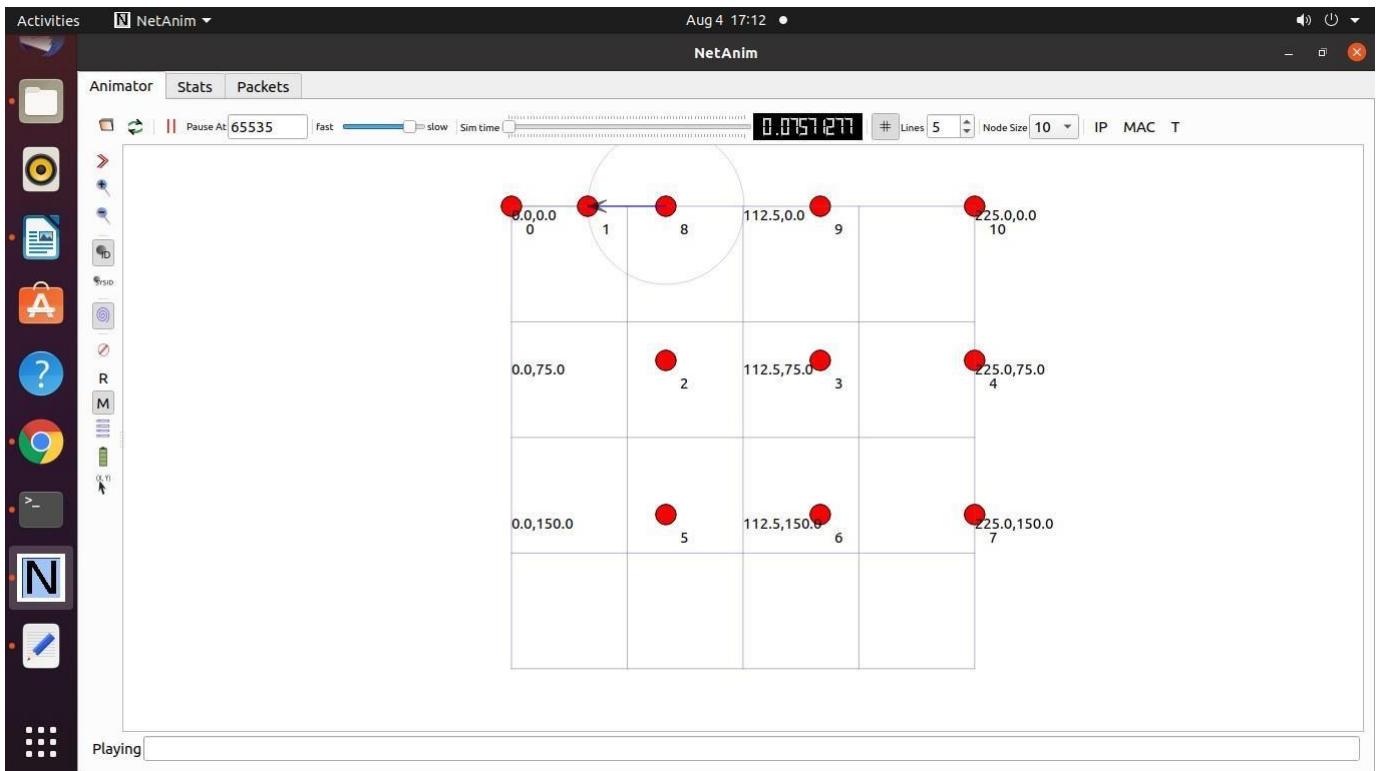


```

Activities Terminal Aug 4 17:10 •
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/iMesh-handover.cc
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (2.09is)
At time +0s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +1s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +2s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +3s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +4s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +5s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +6s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +7s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +8s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +9s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +10s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +11s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +12s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +13s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +14s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +15s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +16s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +17s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +18s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
At time +19s client sent 1024 bytes to 1.1.1.1 port 9
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ 

```



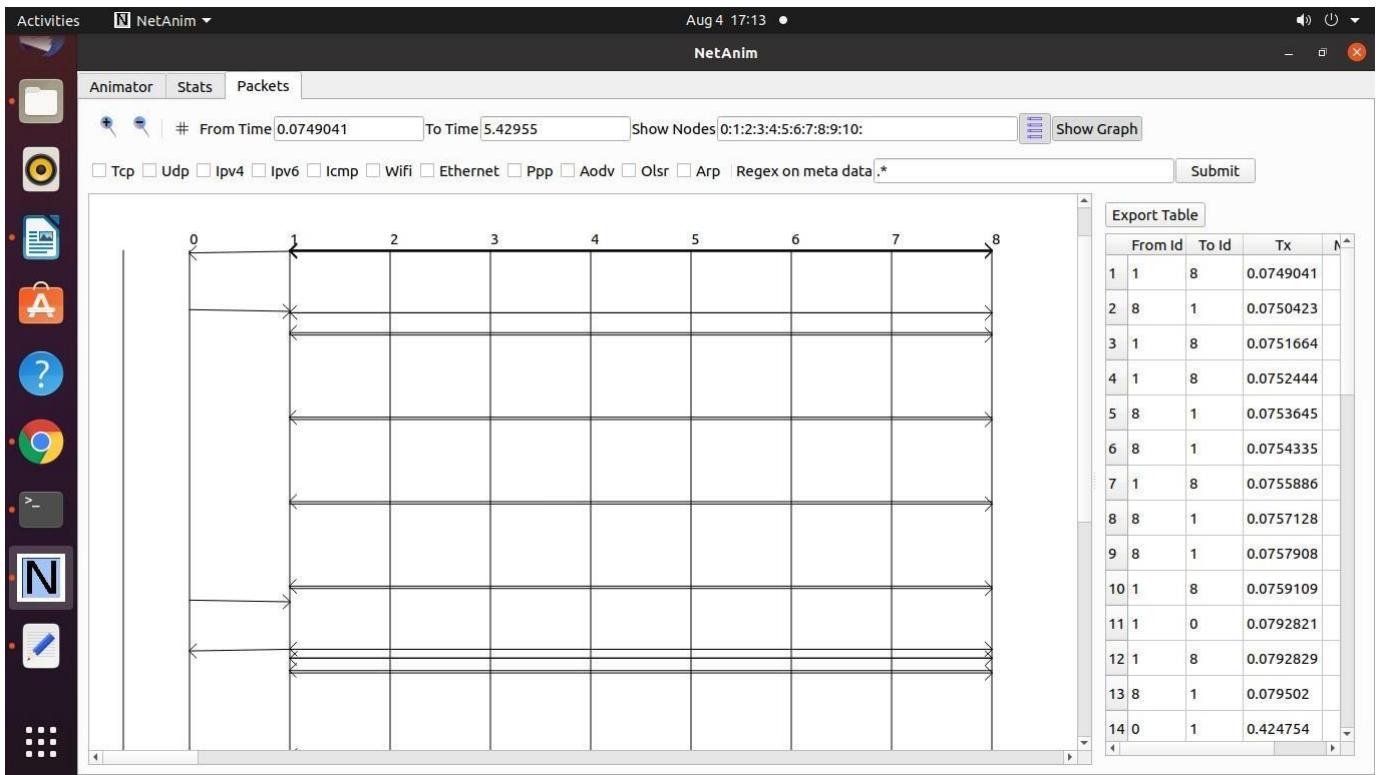


NetAnim - Aug 4 17:13

Animator Stats Packets

IP-MAC | Sim Time | Font Size: 10 | FlowMon file | RemainingEnergy | Nodes: 0:1:2:3:4:5:6:7:8:9:10 | Show Table

All	None	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
de:0	Node:0	127.0.0.1 1.1.1.1	Node:1	127.0.0.1 1.1.1.1	Node:1	1.1.1.2 127.0.0.1 10.1.1.10	Node:1	1.1.1.2 127.0.0.1 10.1.1.10	Node:2	127.0.0.1 10.1.1.1	Node:3	127.0.0.1 10.1.1.2	Node:4	127.0.0.1 10.1.1.3
	IPv6:	::1	IPv6:	::1	IPv6:	::1	IPv6:	::1	IPv6:	::1	IPv6:	::1	IPv6:	::1
	MAC:	00:00:00:00:00:01	MAC:	00:00:00:00:00:00	MAC:	00:00:00:00:00:02	MAC:	00:00:00:00:00:03	MAC:	00:00:00:00:00:04	MAC:	00:00:00:00:00:05	MAC:	00:00:00:00:00:06
	her Node:1	her Node IP:1.1.1.2			Other Node:0	Other Node IP:1.1.1.1	Other Node MAC:	00:00:00:00:00:01	Info:					
	her Node MAC:	00:00:00:00:02			00:00:00:00:00:01									
	o:													
de:5	Node:6	10.1.1.4 127.0.0.1	Node:7	127.0.0.1 10.1.1.5	Node:8	127.0.0.1 10.1.1.6	Node:9	10.1.1.7 127.0.0.1	Node:10	127.0.0.1 10.1.1.9				
	IPv6:	::1	IPv6:	::1	IPv6:	::1	IPv6:	::1	IPv6:	::1				
	MAC:	00:00:00:00:06	MAC:	00:00:00:00:07	MAC:	00:00:00:00:08	MAC:	00:00:00:00:09	MAC:	00:00:00:00:0a				



## Practical 21 : Program to simulate FTP using TCP protocol.

### tcp-large-transfer.cc

```
/* -*- Mode:C++; c-file-style:"gnu"; indent-tabs-mode:nil; -*- */ /*  
* This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
* it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as * published  
* by the Free Software Foundation;  
*  
* This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of *  
* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the *  
* GNU General Public License for more details.  
*  
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
* along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software  
* Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA  
*  
*/  
  
//  
// Network topology  
//  
//      10Mb/s, 10ms    10Mb/s, 10ms  
//      no_____n1_____n2  
//  
//  
// - Tracing of queues and packet receptions to file  
// "tcp-large-transfer.tr"  
// - pcap traces also generated in the following files  
// "tcp-large-transfer-$n-$i.pcap" where n and i represent node and interface //  
numbers respectively  
// Usage (e.g.): ./waf --run tcp-large-transfer  
  
#include <iostream>  
#include <fstream>  
#include <string>  
  
#include "ns3/core-module.h"  
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"  
#include "ns3/network-module.h"
```

```

#include "ns3/internet-module.h"
#include "ns3/point-to-point-module.h"
#include "ns3/ipv4-global-routing-helper.h"
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"

using namespace ns3;

NS_LOG_COMPONENT_DEFINE ("TcpLargeTransfer");

// The number of bytes to send in this simulation.
static const uint32_t totalTxBytes = 2000000; static
uint32_t currentTxBytes = 0;
// Perform series of 1040 byte writes (this is a multiple of 26 since
// we want to detect data splicing in the output stream)
static const uint32_t writeSize = 1040; uint8_t
data[writeSize];
std::string animFile = "ftp-animation.xml";

// These are for starting the writing process, and handling the sending
// socket's notification upcalls (events). These two together more or less //
implement a sending "Application", although not a proper ns3::Application
// subclass.

void StartFlow (Ptr<Socket>, Ipv4Address, uint16_t); void
WriteUntilBufferFull (Ptr<Socket>, uint32_t);

static void
CwndTracer (uint32_t oldval, uint32_t newval)
{
    NS_LOG_INFO ("Moving cwnd from " << oldval << " to " << newval);
}

int main (int argc, char *argv[])
{
    // Users may find it convenient to turn on explicit debugging
    // for selected modules; the below lines suggest how to do this
    // LogComponentEnable("TcpL4Protocol", LOG_LEVEL_ALL);
    // LogComponentEnable("TcpSocketImpl", LOG_LEVEL_ALL);
    // LogComponentEnable("PacketSink", LOG_LEVEL_ALL);
    // LogComponentEnable("TcpLargeTransfer", LOG_LEVEL_ALL);
}

```

```

CommandLine cmd (__FILE__);
cmd.Parse (argc, argv);

// initialize the tx buffer.
for(uint32_t i = 0; i < writeSize; ++i)
{
    char m = toascii (97 + i % 26);
    data[i] = m;
}

// Here, we will explicitly create three nodes. The first container contains
// nodes 0 and 1 from the diagram above, and the second one contains nodes
// 1 and 2. This reflects the channel connectivity, and will be used to // install the network interfaces and connect them with a channel.
NodeContainer non1;  non1.Create (2);

NodeContainer n1n2;
n1n2.Add (non1.Get (1));
n1n2.Create (1);

// We create the channels first without any IP addressing information //
First make and configure the helper, so that it will put the appropriate //
attributes on the network interfaces and channels we are about to install.
PointToPointHelper p2p;
p2p.SetDeviceAttribute ("DataRate", DataRateValue (DataRate (10000000)));
p2p.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", TimeValue (MilliSeconds (10)));

// And then install devices and channels connecting our topology.
NetDeviceContainer devo = p2p.Install (non1);
NetDeviceContainer dev1 = p2p.Install (n1n2);

// Now add ip/tcp stack to all nodes.
InternetStackHelper internet;
internet.InstallAll ();

// Later, we add IP addresses.
Ipv4AddressHelper ipv4;
ipv4.SetBase ("10.1.3.0", "255.255.255.0");
ipv4.Assign (devo);
ipv4.SetBase ("10.1.2.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer ipInterfs = ipv4.Assign (dev1);

```

```

// and setup ip routing tables to get total ip-level connectivity.
Ipv4GlobalRoutingHelper::PopulateRoutingTables ();

///////////////////////////////
// Simulation 1
//
// Send 2000000 bytes over a connection to server port 50000 at time 0
// Should observe SYN exchange, a lot of data segments and ACKS, and FIN
// exchange. FIN exchange isn't quite compliant with TCP spec (see release
// notes for more info)
//
/////////////////////////////

```

uint16\_t servPort = 50000;

```

// Create a packet sink to receive these packets on n2...
PacketSinkHelper sink ("ns3::TcpSocketFactory",
    InetSocketAddress (Ipv4Address::GetAny (), servPort));

ApplicationContainer apps = sink.Install (n1n2.Get (1));
apps.Start (Seconds (0.0));
apps.Stop (Seconds (3.0));

// Create a source to send packets from n0. Instead of a full Application
// and the helper APIs you might see in other example files, this example
// will use sockets directly and register some socket callbacks as a sending
// "Application".

// Create and bind the socket...
Ptr<Socket> localSocket =
    Socket::CreateSocket (non1.Get (0), TcpSocketFactory::GetTypeId ());
localSocket->Bind ();

// Trace changes to the congestion window
Config::ConnectWithoutContext
("/ NodeList/o/$ns3::TcpL4Protocol/SocketList/o/CongestionWindow",
MakeCallback (&CwndTracer));

```

```

// ...and schedule the sending "Application"; This is similar to what an
// ns3::Application subclass would do internally.
Simulator::ScheduleNow (&StartFlow, localSocket,
    ipInterfs.GetAddress (1), servPort);

// One can toggle the comment for the following line on or off to see the
// effects of finite send buffer modelling. One can also change the size of
// said buffer.

//localSocket->SetAttribute("SndBufSize", UintegerValue(4096));

//Ask for ASCII and pcap traces of network traffic
AsciiTraceHelper ascii;
p2p.EnableAsciiAll (ascii.CreateFileStream ("tcp-large-transfer.tr"));
p2p.EnablePcapAll ("tcp-large-transfer");
// Create the animation object and configure for specified output
AnimationInterface anim (animFile);
// Finally, set up the simulator to run. The 1000 second hard limit is a
// failsafe in case some change above causes the simulation to never end
Simulator::Stop (Seconds (1000));
Simulator::Run ();
Simulator::Destroy ();
}

```

```

//_____
//_____
//_____
//begin implementation of sending "Application" void
StartFlow (Ptr<Socket> localSocket,
Ipv4Address servAddress,
    uint16_t servPort) {
    NS_LOG_LOGIC ("Starting flow at time " << Simulator::Now ().GetSeconds
());
    localSocket->Connect (InetSocketAddress (servAddress, servPort));
//connect

    // tell the tcp implementation to call WriteUntilBufferFull again // if
    // we blocked and new tx buffer space becomes available localSocket-
    >SetSendCallback (MakeCallback (&WriteUntilBufferFull));
    WriteUntilBufferFull (localSocket, localSocket->GetTxAvailable ());
}

```

```

void WriteUntilBufferFull (Ptr<Socket> localSocket, uint32_t txSpace)
{
    while (currentTxBytes < totalTxBytes && localSocket->GetTxAvailable () > 0)
    {
        uint32_t left = totalTxBytes - currentTxBytes;
        uint32_t dataOffset = currentTxBytes % writeSize;
        uint32_t toWrite = writeSize - dataOffset;      toWrite
= std::min (toWrite, left);
        toWrite = std::min (toWrite, localSocket->GetTxAvailable ());
        int amountSent = localSocket->Send (&data[dataOffset], toWrite, 0);
        if(amountSent < 0)
        {
            // we will be called again when new tx space becomes available.
        return;
        }
        currentTxBytes += amountSent;
    }
    if (currentTxBytes >= totalTxBytes)
    {
        localSocket->Close ();
    }
}

```

## **Output:**

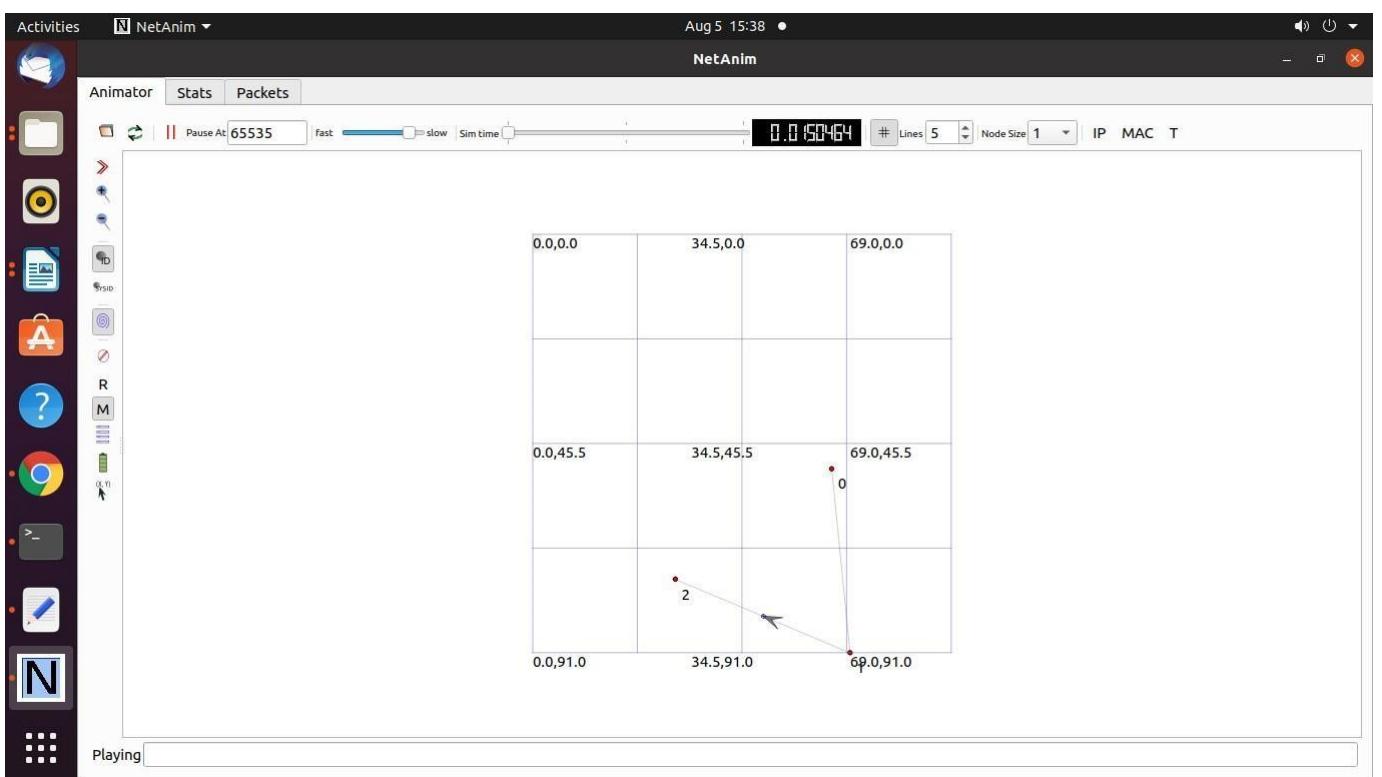
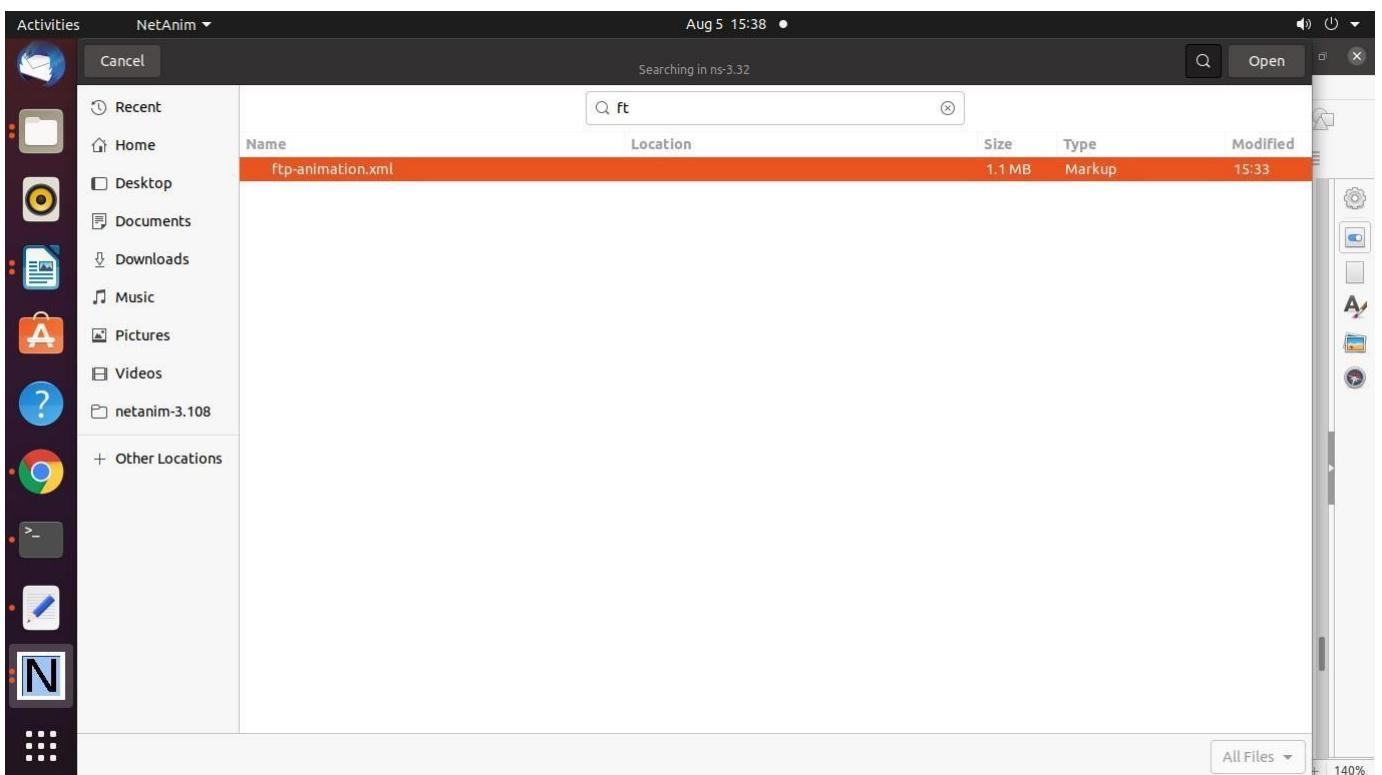
Activities Terminal Aug 5 15:37

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/tcp-large-transfer.cc
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
[2850/2941] Compiling scratch/tcp-large-transfer.cc
[2851/2941] Compiling scratch/wireless-animation.cc
[2900/2941] Linking build/scratch/tcp-large-transfer
[2901/2941] Linking build/scratch/wireless-animation
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (10.665s)
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/tcp-large-transfer.cc
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
[2864/2941] Compiling scratch/tcp-large-transfer.cc
[2901/2941] Linking build/scratch/tcp-large-transfer
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (8.928s)
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$
```

Activities Terminal Aug 5 15:38

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/netanim-3.108
```

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ cd ..
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32$ cd netanim-3.108/
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/netanim-3.108$ ./NetAnim
```

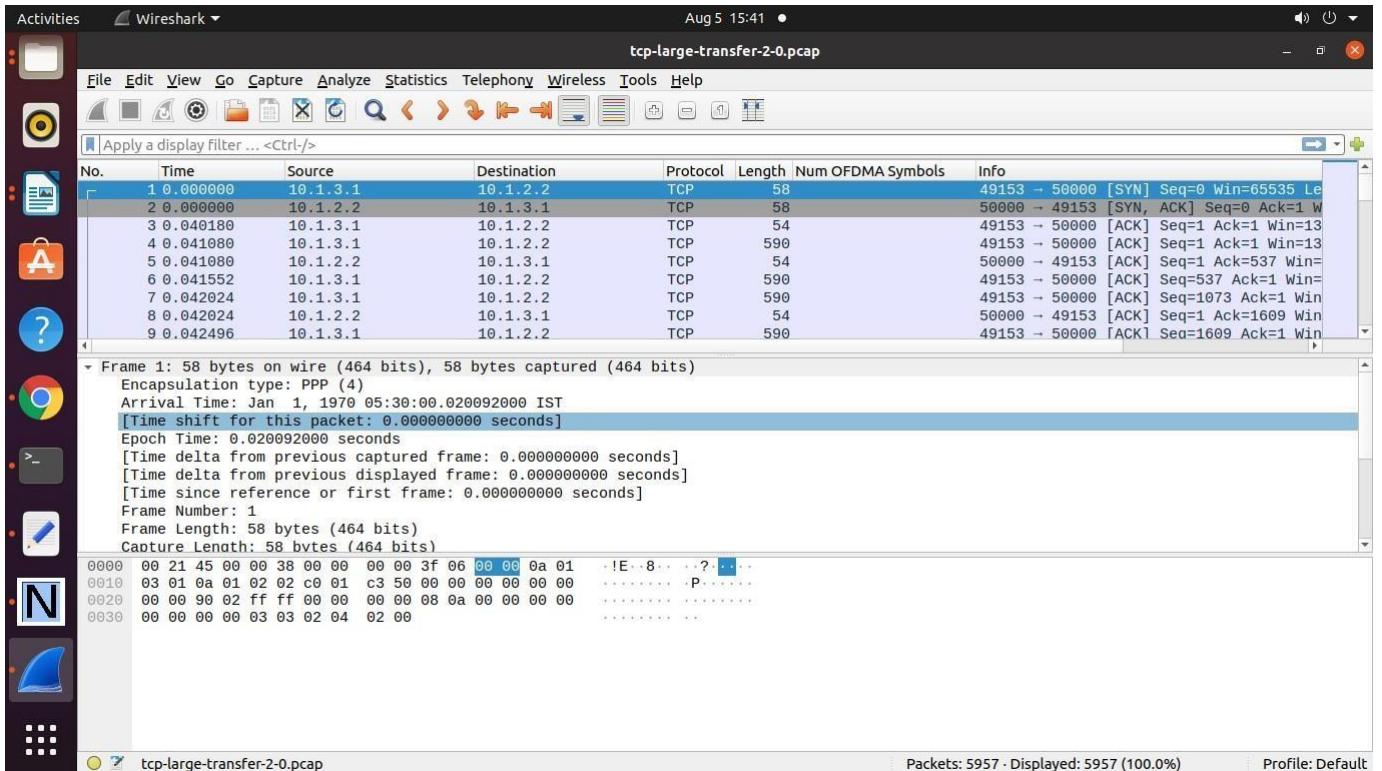


Activities Terminal Aug 5 15:40

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ls *.pcap
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ls *.pcap
csma-ping-0-0.pcap    gridtopology-14-2.pcap  gridtopology-22-2.pcap  gridtopology-9-1.pcap  StarTopology-3-0.pcap
csma-ping-1-0.pcap    gridtopology-15-0.pcap  gridtopology-2-2.pcap   gridtopology-9-2.pcap  StarTopology-4-0.pcap
csma-ping-2-0.pcap    gridtopology-15-1.pcap  gridtopology-23-0.pcap  hybridwifi-0-0.pcap  StarTopology-5-0.pcap
csma-ping-3-0.pcap    gridtopology-15-2.pcap  gridtopology-23-1.pcap  hybridwifi-1-0.pcap  StarTopology-6-0.pcap
first-0-0.pcap        gridtopology-16-0.pcap  gridtopology-23-2.pcap  mp--10-1.pcap    StarTopology-7-0.pcap
first-1-0.pcap        gridtopology-16-1.pcap  gridtopology-24-0.pcap  mp--1-2.pcap    StarTopology-8-0.pcap
gridtopology-0-0.pcap  gridtopology-16-2.pcap  gridtopology-24-1.pcap  mp--2-1.pcap    tcp-large-transfer-0-0.pcap
gridtopology-0-1.pcap  gridtopology-16-3.pcap  gridtopology-3-0.pcap  mp--3-1.pcap    tcp-large-transfer-1-0.pcap
gridtopology-10-0.pcap gridtopology-17-0.pcap  gridtopology-3-1.pcap  mp--4-1.pcap    tcp-large-transfer-1-1.pcap
gridtopology-10-1.pcap gridtopology-17-1.pcap  gridtopology-3-2.pcap  mp--5-1.pcap    tcp-large-transfer-2-0.pcap
gridtopology-10-2.pcap gridtopology-17-2.pcap  gridtopology-4-0.pcap  mp--6-1.pcap    third-0-0.pcap
gridtopology-1-0.pcap  gridtopology-17-3.pcap  gridtopology-4-1.pcap  mp--7-1.pcap    third-0-1.pcap
gridtopology-11-0.pcap gridtopology-18-0.pcap  gridtopology-5-0.pcap  mp--8-1.pcap    third-1-0.pcap
gridtopology-11-1.pcap gridtopology-18-1.pcap  gridtopology-5-1.pcap  mp--9-1.pcap    third-1-1.pcap
gridtopology-11-2.pcap gridtopology-18-2.pcap  gridtopology-5-2.pcap  second-0-0.pcap  udp-cs-0-1.pcap
gridtopology-11-3.pcap gridtopology-18-3.pcap  gridtopology-6-0.pcap  second-1-0.pcap  udp-cs-1-1.pcap
gridtopology-1-1.pcap  gridtopology-19-0.pcap  gridtopology-6-1.pcap  second-2-0.pcap  udp-echo-0-1.pcap
gridtopology-12-0.pcap gridtopology-19-1.pcap  gridtopology-6-2.pcap  seq.txt.pcap  udp-echo-1-1.pcap
gridtopology-12-1.pcap gridtopology-19-2.pcap  gridtopology-6-3.pcap  StarTopology-0-0.pcap  udp-echo-2-1.pcap
gridtopology-12-2.pcap gridtopology-20-0.pcap  gridtopology-7-0.pcap  StarTopology-0-1.pcap  udp-echo-3-1.pcap
gridtopology-12-3.pcap gridtopology-20-1.pcap  gridtopology-7-1.pcap  StarTopology-0-2.pcap  WIMAX-0-0.pcap
gridtopology-1-2.pcap  gridtopology-2-0.pcap   gridtopology-7-2.pcap  StarTopology-0-3.pcap  WIMAX-1-0.pcap
gridtopology-13-0.pcap gridtopology-21-0.pcap  gridtopology-7-3.pcap  StarTopology-0-4.pcap  WIMAX-2-0.pcap
gridtopology-13-1.pcap gridtopology-21-1.pcap  gridtopology-8-0.pcap  StarTopology-0-5.pcap  wireless-20-1.pcap
gridtopology-13-2.pcap gridtopology-21-2.pcap  gridtopology-8-1.pcap  StarTopology-0-6.pcap  wireless-21-0.pcap
gridtopology-13-3.pcap gridtopology-2-1.pcap   gridtopology-8-2.pcap  StarTopology-0-7.pcap
gridtopology-14-0.pcap gridtopology-22-0.pcap  gridtopology-8-3.pcap  StarTopology-1-0.pcap
gridtopology-14-1.pcap gridtopology-22-1.pcap  gridtopology-9-0.pcap  StarTopology-2-0.pcap
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$
```

Activities Terminal Aug 5 15:40

```
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ wireshark tcp-large-transfer-2-0.pcap
```



## Graph Design for FTP transfer

ftpdemo.txt

Activities Text Editor ▾

Open

grid.cc    tcp-large-transfer.cc    ftp.txt    **ftpdemo.txt**    data.txt    ftp.plt

ftpdemo.txt  
~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32

```

1 0.000000 10.1.3.1 10.1.2.2 58
2 0.040180 10.1.3.1 10.1.2.2 54
3 0.041080 10.1.3.1 10.1.2.2 590
4 0.041080 10.1.2.2 10.1.3.1 54
5 0.042024 10.1.3.1 10.1.2.2 590

```

Plain Text ▾ Tab Width: 8 ▾ Ln 5, Col 54 ▾ INS

ftp.plt

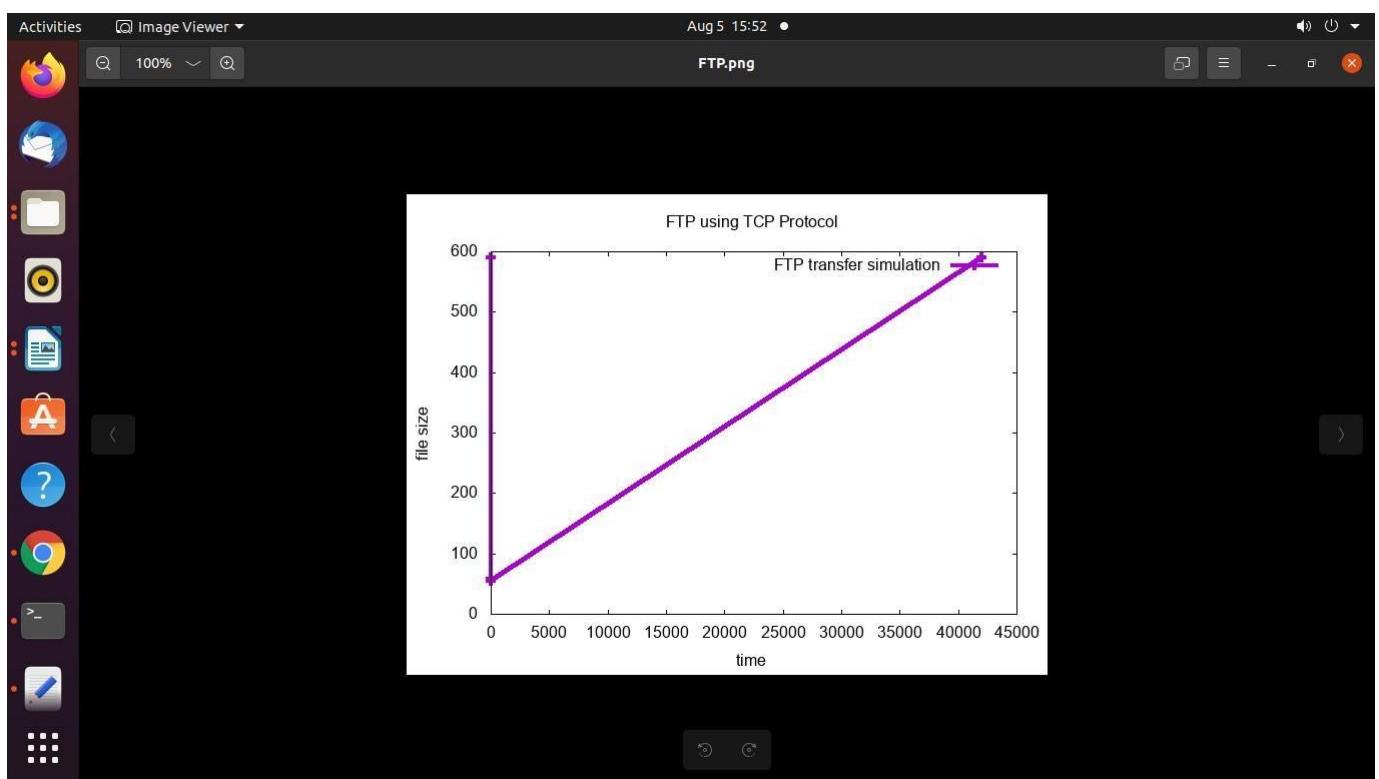
Activities Text Editor Aug 5 15:52

Open Save

grid.cc tcp-large-transfer.cc ftp.txt ftpdemo.txt data.txt ftp.plt

```
1 set terminal png
2 set output "FTP.png"
3 set title "FTP using TCP Protocol"
4 set xlabel "time"
5 set ylabel "file size"
6 plot "ftpdemo.txt" using 1: 4 with linespoint title "FTP transfer simulation" lw 4
```

Plain Text Tab Width: 8 Ln 6, Col 30 INS



## Practical 22 : Program to simulate DHCP server and n clients.

dhcp-server.cc

```
/* -*- Mode:C++; c-file-style:"gnu"; indent-tabs-mode:nil; -*- */ /*  
* Copyright (c) 2011 UPB  
* Copyright (c) 2017 NITK Surathkal  
  
* This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
* it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as  
* published by the Free Software Foundation;  
  
* This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty  
* of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR  
* PURPOSE. See the * GNU General Public License for more details.  
  
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
* along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software  
* Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307  
* USA  
  
* Author: Radu Lupu <rlupu@elcom.pub.ro>  
* Ankit Deepak <adadeepak8@gmail.com>  
* Deepti Rajagopal <deoptir96@gmail.com>  
*/
```

/\*
\* Network layout:
\* Ro is a DHCP server. The DHCP server announced R1 as the default router.
\* Nodes N1 will send UDP Echo packets to node A.
\* \*/

```

graph TD
    Ro[Ro] --- R1[R1]
    R1 --- No[No]
    R1 --- N1[N1]
    R1 --- N2[N2]
    R1 --- A[A]
    R1 --- S1[172.30.0.12]
    R1 --- S2[172.30.0.14]
    R1 --- S3[172.30.1.1]
    R1 --- S4[172.30.1.2]

```

Things to notice:

- 1) The routes in A are manually set to have R1 as the default router, \* just because using a dynamic outing in this example is an overkill.
- 2) R1's address is set statically though the DHCP server helper interface.
- This is useful to prevent address conflicts with the dynamic pool.
- Not necessary if the DHCP pool is not conflicting with static addresses.
- 3) N2 has a dynamically-assigned, static address (i.e., a fixed address assigned via DHCP).

```
#include "ns3/core-module.h"
```

```

#include "ns3/internet-apps-module.h"
#include "ns3/csma-module.h"
#include "ns3/internet-module.h"
#include "ns3/point-to-point-module.h"
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"
using namespace ns3;

NS_LOG_COMPONENT_DEFINE ("DhcpExample");

int
main (int argc, char *argv[])
{
    CommandLine cmd (__FILE__);

    bool verbose = false;  bool tracing = false;  std::string
animFile = "dhcp-server-client-animation.xml";
    cmd.AddValue ("verbose", "turn on the logs", verbose);
    cmd.AddValue ("tracing", "turn on the tracing", tracing);

    cmd.Parse (argc, argv);

// GlobalValue::Bind ("ChecksumEnabled", BooleanValue (true));

    if (verbose)
    {
        LogComponentEnable ("DhcpServer", LOG_LEVEL_ALL);
        LogComponentEnable ("DhcpClient", LOG_LEVEL_ALL);
        LogComponentEnable ("UdpEchoServerApplication", LOG_LEVEL_INFO);
        LogComponentEnable ("UdpEchoClientApplication", LOG_LEVEL_INFO);
    }

    Time stopTime = Seconds (20);

    NS_LOG_INFO ("Create nodes.");
    NodeContainer nodes;
    NodeContainer router;  nodes.Create
(3);
    router.Create (2);

    NodeContainer net (nodes, router);

```

```
NS_LOG_INFO ("Create channels.");
CsmaHelper csma;
csma.SetChannelAttribute ("DataRate", StringValue ("5Mbps"));
csma.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", StringValue ("2ms"));
csma.SetDeviceAttribute ("Mtu", UIntegerValue (1500));
NetDeviceContainer devNet = csma.Install (net);
```

```
NodeContainer p2pNodes;
p2pNodes.Add (net.Get (4));
p2pNodes.Create (1);
```

```
PointToPointHelper pointToPoint; pointToPoint.SetDeviceAttribute
("DataRate", StringValue ("5Mbps"));
pointToPoint.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", StringValue ("2ms"));
```

```
NetDeviceContainer p2pDevices;
p2pDevices = pointToPoint.Install (p2pNodes);
```

```
InternetStackHelper tcpip;
tcpip.Install (nodes);
tcpip.Install (router);
tcpip.Install (p2pNodes.Get (1));
```

```
Ipv4AddressHelper address;
address.SetBase ("172.30.1.0", "255.255.255.0");
Ipv4InterfaceContainer p2pInterfaces;
p2pInterfaces = address.Assign (p2pDevices);
```

```
// manually add a routing entry because we don't want to add a dynamic routing
Ipv4StaticRoutingHelper ipv4RoutingHelper;
Ptr<Ipv4> ipv4Ptr = p2pNodes.Get (1)->GetObject<Ipv4> ();
Ptr<Ipv4StaticRouting> staticRoutingA = ipv4RoutingHelper.GetStaticRouting
(ipv4Ptr);
staticRoutingA->AddNetworkRouteTo (Ipv4Address ("172.30.0.0"), Ipv4Mask
("/24"),
Ipv4Address ("172.30.1.1"), 1);
```

```
NS_LOG_INFO ("Setup the IP addresses and create DHCP applications.");
DhcpHelper dhcpHelper;
```

```

// The router must have a fixed IP.
Ipv4InterfaceContainer fixedNodes = dhcpHelper.InstallFixedAddress
(devNet.Get(4), Ipv4Address("172.30.0.17"), Ipv4Mask("/24")); // 
Not really necessary, IP forwarding is enabled by default in IPv4.
fixedNodes.Get(0).first->SetAttribute("IpForward", BooleanValue(true));

// DHCP server
ApplicationContainer dhcpServerApp = dhcpHelper.InstallDhcpServer
(devNet.Get(3), Ipv4Address("172.30.0.12"),
Ipv4Address("172.30.0.0"), Ipv4Mask("/24"),
Ipv4Address("172.30.0.10"), Ipv4Address("172.30.0.15"),
Ipv4Address("172.30.0.17"));

// This is just to show how it can be done.
DynamicCast<DhcpServer>(dhcpServerApp.Get(0))->AddStaticDhcpEntry
(devNet.Get(2)->GetAddress(), Ipv4Address("172.30.0.14"));

dhcpServerApp.Start(Seconds(0.0));
dhcpServerApp.Stop(stopTime);

// DHCP clients
NetDeviceContainer dhcpClientNetDevs;
dhcpClientNetDevs.Add(devNet.Get(0));
dhcpClientNetDevs.Add(devNet.Get(1));
dhcpClientNetDevs.Add(devNet.Get(2));

ApplicationContainer dhcpClients = dhcpHelper.InstallDhcpClient
(dhcpClientNetDevs);
dhcpClients.Start(Seconds(1.0));
dhcpClients.Stop(stopTime);

UdpEchoServerHelper echoServer(9);

ApplicationContainer serverApps = echoServer.Install(p2pNodes.Get(1));
serverApps.Start(Seconds(0.0));
serverApps.Stop(stopTime);

UdpEchoClientHelper echoClient(p2pInterfaces.GetAddress(1), 9);
echoClient.SetAttribute("MaxPackets", UintegerValue(100));
echoClient.SetAttribute("Interval", TimeValue(Seconds(1.0)));
echoClient.SetAttribute("PacketSize", UintegerValue(1024));

```

```

ApplicationContainer clientApps = echoClient.Install (nodes.Get (1));
clientApps.Start (Seconds (10.0));
clientApps.Stop (stopTime);

Simulator::Stop (stopTime + Seconds (10.0));
// Create the animation object and configure for specified output
AnimationInterface anim (animFile);

if (tracing)
{
    csma.EnablePcapAll ("dhcp-csma");
    pointToPoint.EnablePcapAll ("dhcp-p2p");
}

NS_LOG_INFO ("Run Simulation.");
Simulator::Run ();
Simulator::Destroy ();
NS_LOG_INFO ("Done.");
}

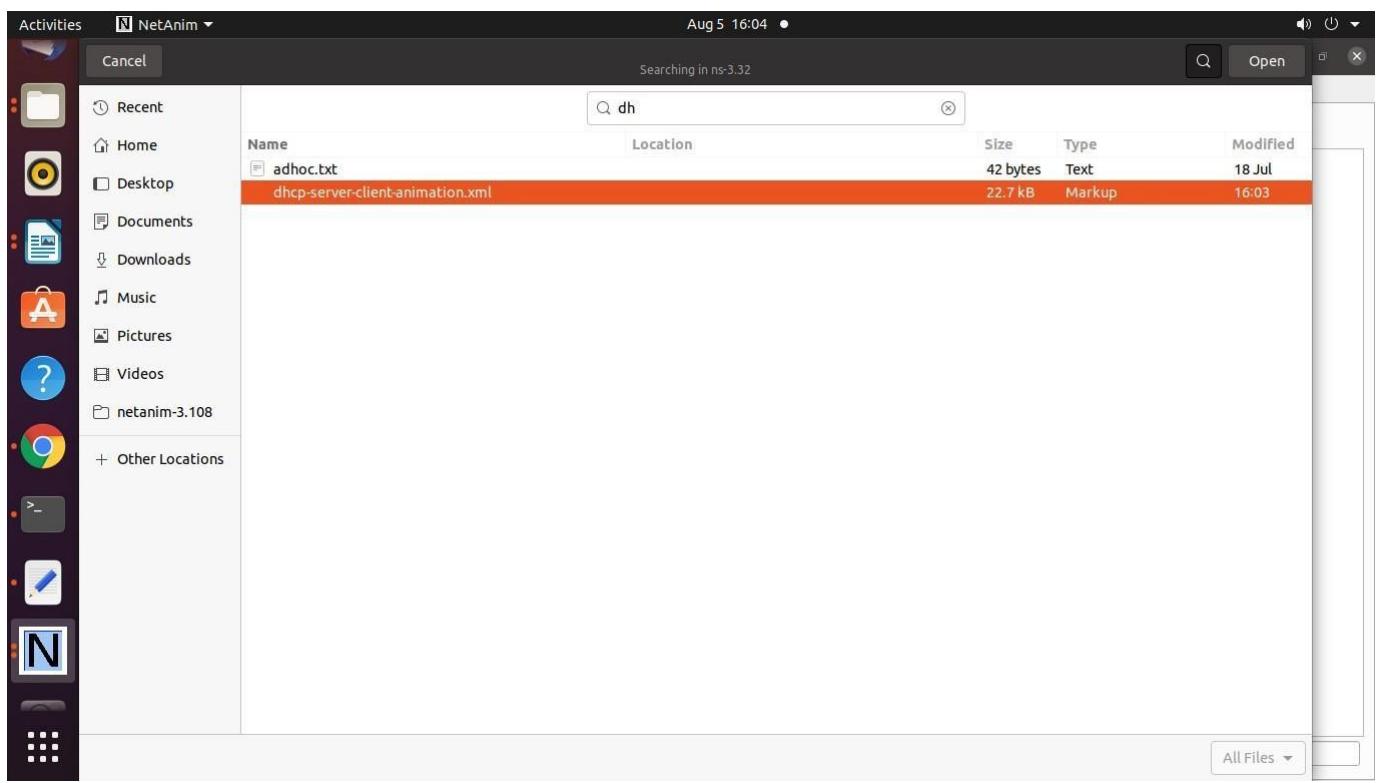
```

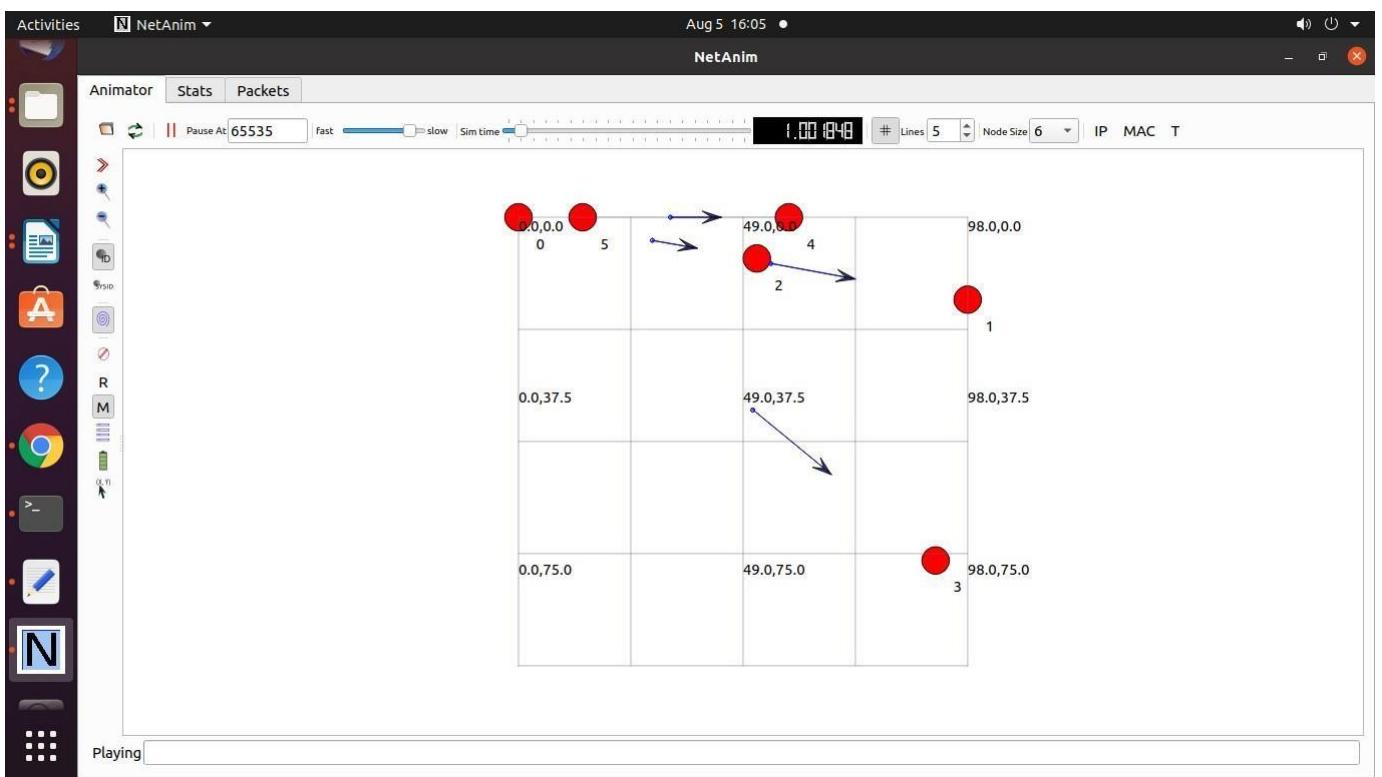
## Output:

```

Activities Terminal Aug 5 16:04 •
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/dhcp-example.cc
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
[2847/2941] Compiling scratch/dhcp-example.cc
[2901/2941] Linking build/scratch/dhcp-example
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (14.640s)
vikram@vikram-Lenovo-B50-70: ~/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32$ ./waf --run scratch/dhcp-example.cc
Waf: Entering directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
[2840/2941] Compiling scratch/dhcp-example.cc
[2901/2941] Linking build/scratch/dhcp-example
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/vikram/ns-allinone-3.32/ns-3.32/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (10.453s)
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:4 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:5 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:4 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:5 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:0 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:1 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:2 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:3 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:4 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary
AnimationInterface WARNING:Node:5 Does not have a mobility model. Use SetConstantPosition if it is stationary

```

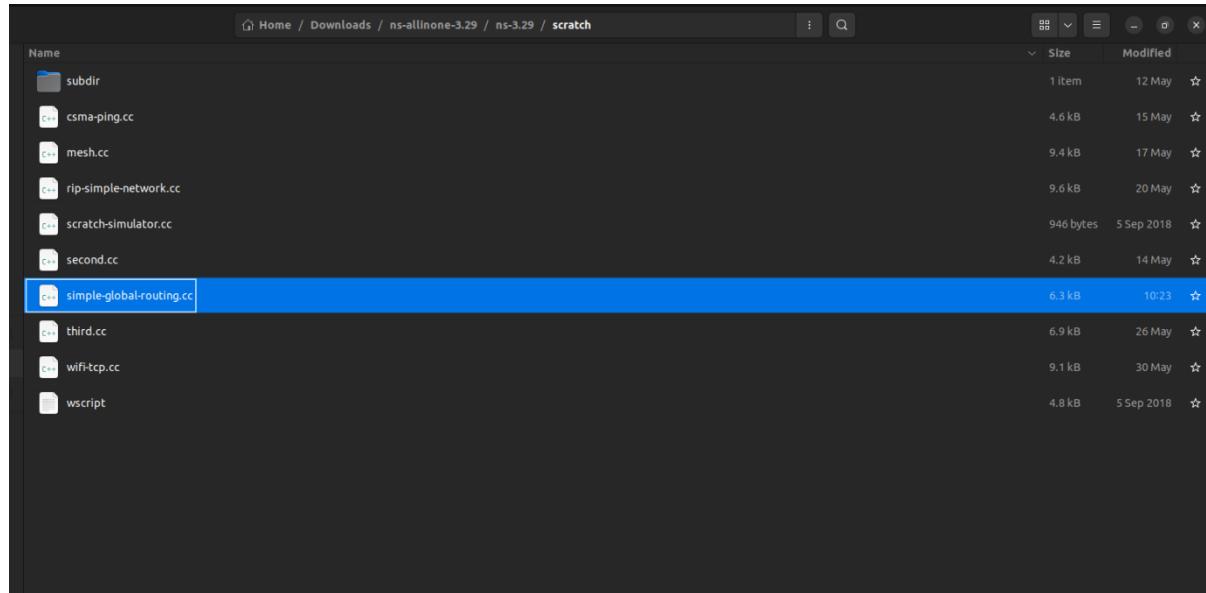
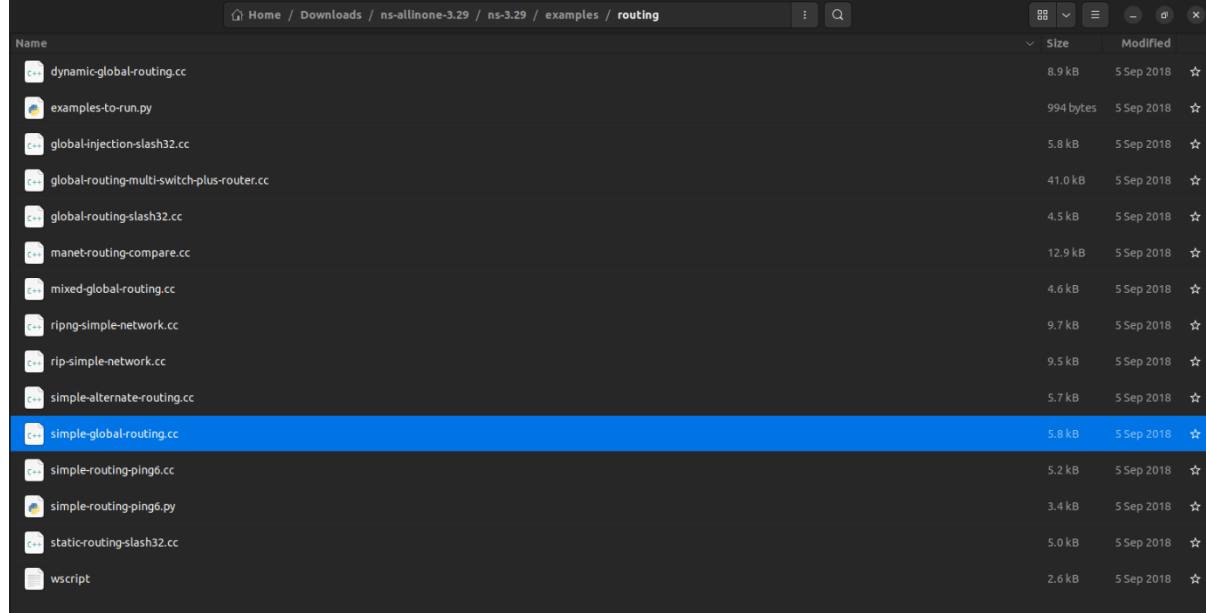




# PROJECT

**Topic :** NS-3 program to simulate Simple Global Routing using NetAnim and Wireshark

**Step 1:** Copy Simple Global Routing file from `../ns3.29/examples/routing` to the scratch folder



## Step 2 : Include Header Files and necessary code in simple-global-routing.cc

```
36  
37 #include <iostream>  
38 #include <fstream>  
39 #include <string>  
40 #include <cassert>  
41  
42 #include "ns3/core-module.h"  
43 #include "ns3/network-module.h"  
44 #include "ns3/internet-module.h"  
45 #include "ns3/point-to-point-module.h"  
46 #include "ns3/applications-module.h"  
47 #include "ns3/flow-monitor-helper.h"  
48 #include "ns3/ipv4-global-routing-helper.h"  
49 #include "ns3/netanim-module.h"  
50 #include "ns3/mobility-module.h"  
51  
  
144 // Create a packet sink to receive these packets  
145 apps = sink.Install (c.Get (1));  
146 apps.Start (Seconds (1.1));  
147 apps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));  
148  
149 AsciiTraceHelper ascii;  
150 p2p.EnableAsciiAll (ascii.CreateFileStream ("simple-global-routing.tr"));  
151 p2p.EnablePcapAll ("simple-global-routing");  
152  
153 MobilityHelper mobility;  
154 mobility.SetMobilityModel("ns3::ConstantPositionMobilityModel");  
155 mobility.Install(c);  
156  
157  
158 AnimationInterface anim("simple-global-routing.xml");  
159 AnimationInterface::SetConstantPosition(c.Get(0),10,10);  
160 AnimationInterface::SetConstantPosition(c.Get(1),10,35);  
161 AnimationInterface::SetConstantPosition(c.Get(2),20,25);  
162 AnimationInterface::SetConstantPosition(c.Get(3),35,25);  
163 anim.EnablePacketMetadata(true);  
164  
165
```

## simple-global-routing.cc :

```
#include <iostream>  
  
#include <fstream>  
  
#include <string>  
  
#include <cassert>  
  
  
#include "ns3/core-module.h"  
  
#include "ns3/network-module.h"
```

```

#include "ns3/internet-module.h"
#include "ns3/point-to-point-module.h"
#include "ns3/applications-module.h"
#include "ns3/flow-monitor-helper.h"
#include "ns3/ipv4-global-routing-helper.h"
#include "ns3/netanim-module.h"
#include "ns3/mobility-module.h"

using namespace ns3;

NS_LOG_COMPONENT_DEFINE ("SimpleGlobalRoutingExample");

int
main (int argc, char *argv[])
{
    // Users may find it convenient to turn on explicit debugging
    // for selected modules; the below lines suggest how to do this
#ifndef O
    LogComponentEnable ("SimpleGlobalRoutingExample", LOG_LEVEL_INFO);
#endif

    // Set up some default values for the simulation. Use the
    Config::SetDefault ("ns3::OnOffApplication::PacketSize", UintegerValue (210));
    Config::SetDefault ("ns3::OnOffApplication::DataRate", StringValue ("448kb/s"));

    //DefaultValue::Bind ("DropTailQueue::m_maxPackets", 30);
}

```

```

// Allow the user to override any of the defaults and the above
// DefaultValue::Bind ()s at run-time, via command-line arguments

CommandLine cmd;

bool enableFlowMonitor = false;

cmd.AddValue ("EnableMonitor", "Enable Flow Monitor", enableFlowMonitor);

cmd.Parse (argc, argv);

// Here, we will explicitly create four nodes. In more sophisticated
// topologies, we could configure a node factory.

NS_LOG_INFO ("Create nodes.");

NodeContainer c;

c.Create (4);

NodeContainer n0n2 = NodeContainer (c.Get (0), c.Get (2));

NodeContainer n1n2 = NodeContainer (c.Get (1), c.Get (2));

NodeContainer n3n2 = NodeContainer (c.Get (3), c.Get (2));

InternetStackHelper internet;

internet.Install (c);

// We create the channels first without any IP addressing information

NS_LOG_INFO ("Create channels.");

PointToPointHelper p2p;

p2p.SetDeviceAttribute ("DataRate", StringValue ("5Mbps"));

p2p.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", StringValue ("2ms"));

NetDeviceContainer d0d2 = p2p.Install (n0n2);

NetDeviceContainer d1d2 = p2p.Install (n1n2);

```

```
p2p.SetDeviceAttribute ("DataRate", StringValue ("1500kbps"));

p2p.SetChannelAttribute ("Delay", StringValue ("10ms"));

NetDeviceContainer d3d2 = p2p.Install (n3n2);

// Later, we add IP addresses.

NS_LOG_INFO ("Assign IP Addresses.");

Ipv4AddressHelper ipv4;

ipv4.SetBase ("10.1.1.0", "255.255.255.0");

Ipv4InterfaceContainer i0i2 = ipv4.Assign (d0d2);

ipv4.SetBase ("10.1.2.0", "255.255.255.0");

Ipv4InterfaceContainer i1i2 = ipv4.Assign (d1d2);

ipv4.SetBase ("10.1.3.0", "255.255.255.0");

Ipv4InterfaceContainer i3i2 = ipv4.Assign (d3d2);

// Create router nodes, initialize routing database and set up the routing
// tables in the nodes.

Ipv4GlobalRoutingHelper::PopulateRoutingTables ();

// Create the OnOff application to send UDP datagrams of size
// 210 bytes at a rate of 448 Kb/s

NS_LOG_INFO ("Create Applications.");

uint16_t port = 9; // Discard port (RFC 863)

OnOffHelper onoff ("ns3::UdpSocketFactory",
                   Address (InetSocketAddress (i3i2.GetAddress (0), port)));
```

```
onoff.SetConstantRate (DataRate ("448kb/s"));

ApplicationContainer apps = onoff.Install (c.Get (0));

apps.Start (Seconds (1.0));

apps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

// Create a packet sink to receive these packets

PacketSinkHelper sink ("ns3::UdpSocketFactory",
    Address (InetSocketAddress (Ipv4Address::GetAny (), port)));

apps = sink.Install (c.Get (3));

apps.Start (Seconds (1.0));

apps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

// Create a similar flow from n3 to n1, starting at time 1.1 seconds

onoff.SetAttribute ("Remote",
    AddressValue (InetSocketAddress (i1i2.GetAddress (0), port)));

apps = onoff.Install (c.Get (3));

apps.Start (Seconds (1.1));

apps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

// Create a packet sink to receive these packets

apps = sink.Install (c.Get (1));

apps.Start (Seconds (1.1));

apps.Stop (Seconds (10.0));

AsciiTraceHelper ascii;

p2p.EnableAsciiAll (ascii.CreateFileStream ("simple-global-routing.tr"));

p2p.EnablePcapAll ("simple-global-routing");
```

```
MobilityHelper mobility;  
mobility.SetMobilityModel("ns3::ConstantPositionMobilityModel");  
mobility.Install(c);
```

```
AnimationInterface anim("simple-global-routing.xml");  
AnimationInterface::SetConstantPosition(c.Get(0),10,10);  
AnimationInterface::SetConstantPosition(c.Get(1),10,35);  
AnimationInterface::SetConstantPosition(c.Get(2),20,25);  
AnimationInterface::SetConstantPosition(c.Get(3),35,25);  
anim.EnablePacketMetadata(true);
```

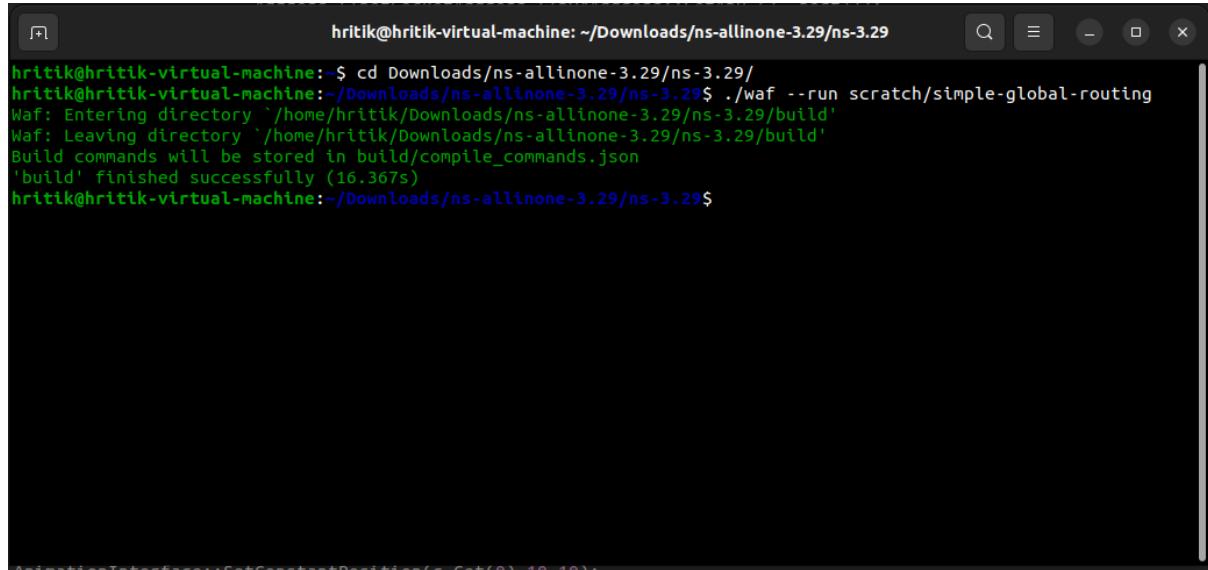
```
// Flow Monitor  
FlowMonitorHelper flowmonHelper;  
if (enableFlowMonitor)  
{  
    flowmonHelper.InstallAll ();  
}
```

```
NS_LOG_INFO ("Run Simulation.");  
Simulator::Stop (Seconds (11));  
Simulator::Run ();  
NS_LOG_INFO ("Done.");
```

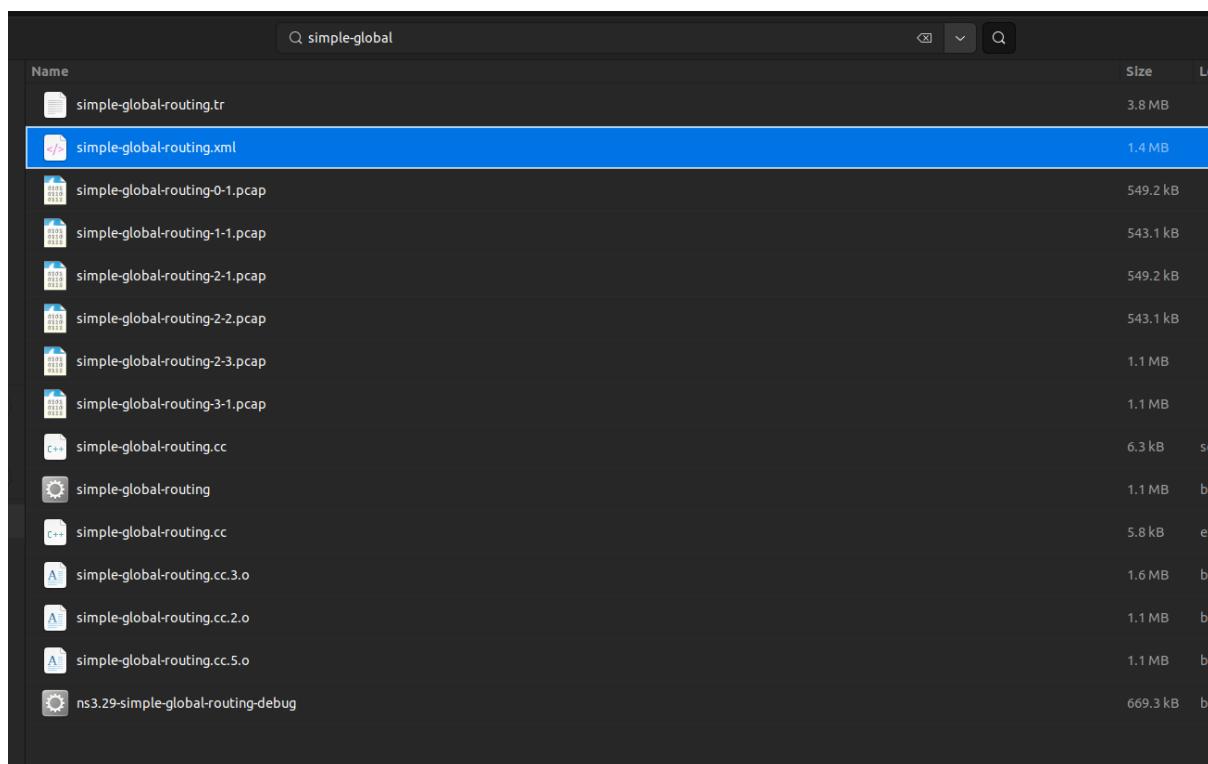
```
if (enableFlowMonitor)
{
    flowmonHelper.SerializeToXmlFile ("simple-global-routing.flowmon", false, false);
}

Simulator::Destroy ();
return 0;
}
```

### Step 3 : Run the file in terminal



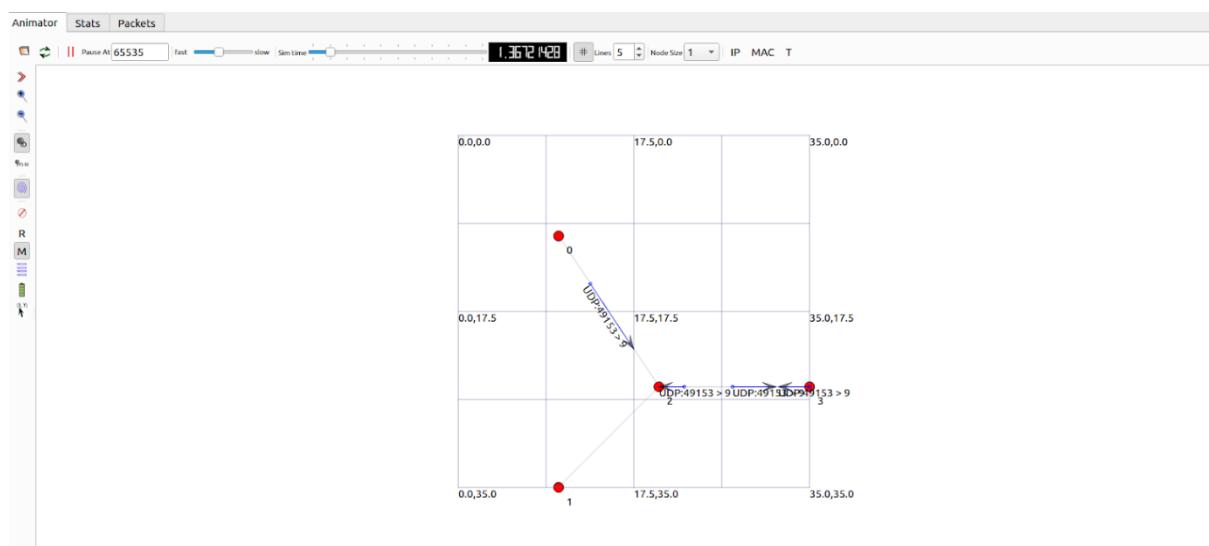
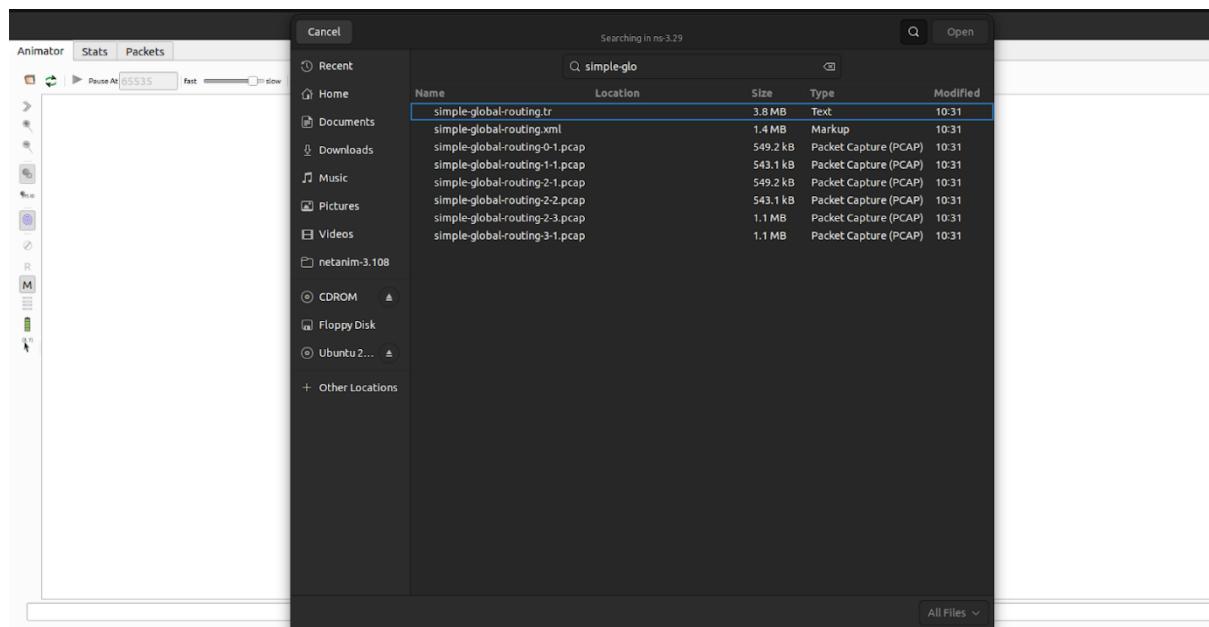
```
hritik@hritik-virtual-machine:~/Downloads/ns-allinone-3.29/ns-3.29$ cd Downloads/ns-allinone-3.29/ns-3.29/
hritik@hritik-virtual-machine:~/Downloads/ns-allinone-3.29/ns-3.29$ ./waf --run scratch/simple-global-routing
Waf: Entering directory '/home/hritik/Downloads/ns-allinone-3.29/ns-3.29/build'
Waf: Leaving directory '/home/hritik/Downloads/ns-allinone-3.29/ns-3.29/build'
Build commands will be stored in build/compile_commands.json
'build' finished successfully (16.367s)
hritik@hritik-virtual-machine:~/Downloads/ns-allinone-3.29/ns-3.29$
```



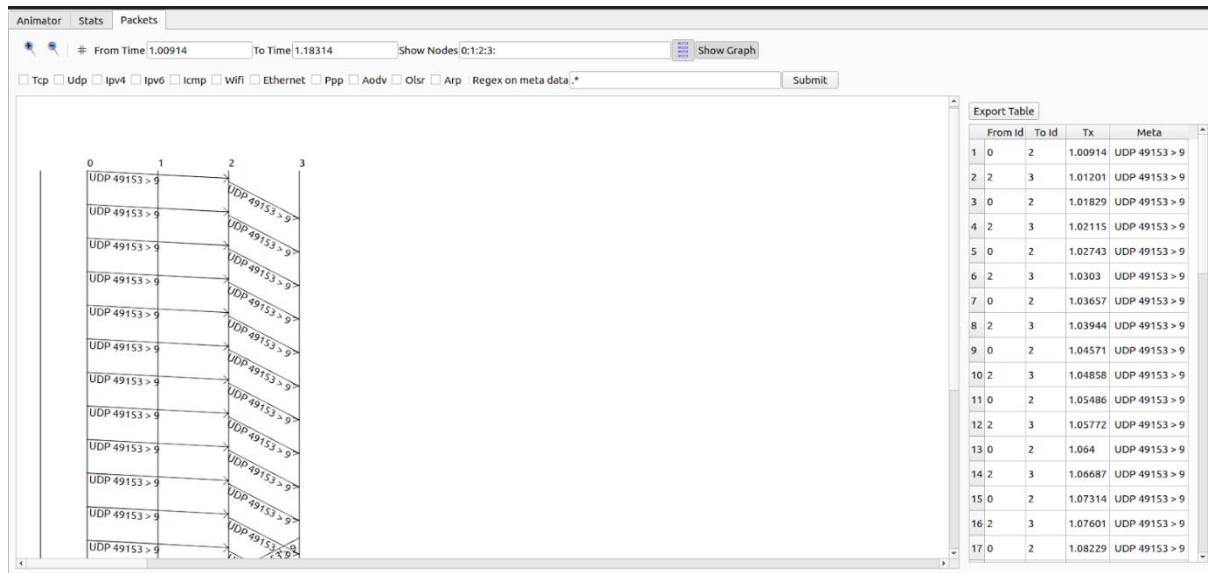
Name	Size	Last Modified
simple-global-routing.tr	3.8 MB	
simple-global-routing.xml	1.4 MB	
simple-global-routing-0-1.pcap	549.2 kB	
simple-global-routing-1-1.pcap	543.1 kB	
simple-global-routing-2-1.pcap	549.2 kB	
simple-global-routing-2-2.pcap	543.1 kB	
simple-global-routing-2-3.pcap	1.1 MB	
simple-global-routing-3-1.pcap	1.1 MB	
simple-global-routing.cc	6.3 kB	sc
simple-global-routing	1.1 MB	bu
simple-global-routing.cc	5.8 kB	ex
simple-global-routing.cc.3.o	1.6 MB	bu
simple-global-routing.cc.2.o	1.1 MB	bu
simple-global-routing.cc.5.o	1.1 MB	bu
ns3.29-simple-global-routing-debug	669.3 kB	bu

## Step 4: Open the NetAnim Gui Application and select the XML file

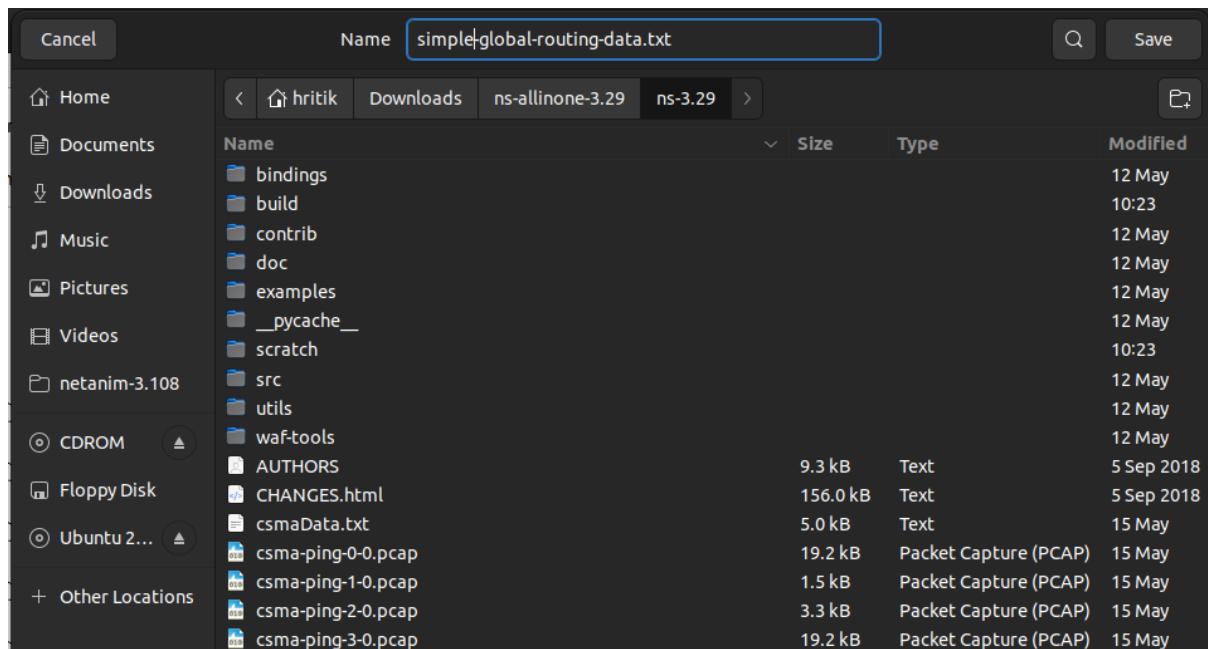
```
hritik@hritik-virtual-machine:~/Downloads/ns-allinone-3.29/ns-3.29$ cd ..
hritik@hritik-virtual-machine:~/Downloads/ns-allinone-3.29$ cd netanim-3.108/
hritik@hritik-virtual-machine:~/Downloads/ns-allinone-3.29/netanim-3.108$ ./NetAnim
Warning: Ignoring XDG_SESSION_TYPE=wayland on Gnome. Use QT_QPA_PLATFORM=wayland to run on Wayland anyway.
```



## Step 5: Export the table from the packets tab.



## Step 6: Save table with .txt extension



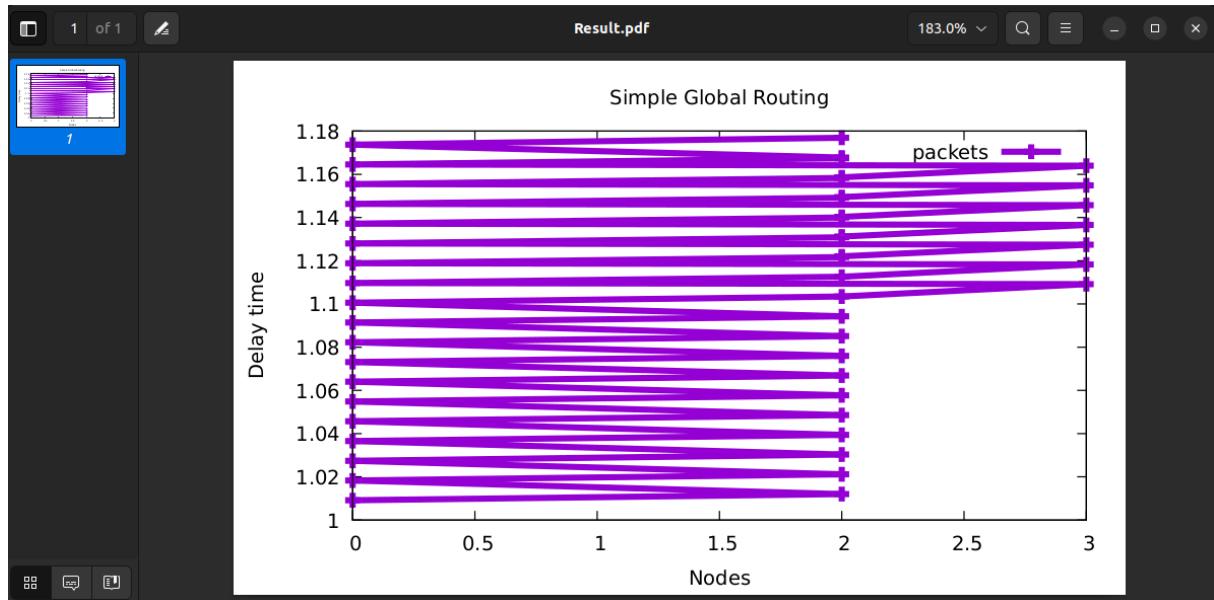
1	From	Id	To	Id	Tx	Meta
2	0	2			1.00914	UDP 49153 > 9
3	2	3			1.01201	UDP 49153 > 9
4	0	2			1.01829	UDP 49153 > 9
5	2	3			1.02115	UDP 49153 > 9
6	0	2			1.02743	UDP 49153 > 9
7	2	3			1.0303	UDP 49153 > 9
8	0	2			1.03657	UDP 49153 > 9
9	2	3			1.03944	UDP 49153 > 9
10	0	2			1.04571	UDP 49153 > 9
11	2	3			1.04858	UDP 49153 > 9
12	0	2			1.05486	UDP 49153 > 9
13	2	3			1.05772	UDP 49153 > 9
14	0	2			1.064	UDP 49153 > 9
15	2	3			1.06687	UDP 49153 > 9
16	0	2			1.07314	UDP 49153 > 9
17	2	3			1.07601	UDP 49153 > 9
18	0	2			1.08229	UDP 49153 > 9
19	2	3			1.08515	UDP 49153 > 9
20	0	2			1.09143	UDP 49153 > 9
21	2	3			1.0943	UDP 49153 > 9
22	0	2			1.10057	UDP 49153 > 9
23	2	3			1.10344	UDP 49153 > 9
24	3	2			1.10914	UDP 49153 > 9
25	0	2			1.10971	UDP 49153 > 9
26	2	3			1.11258	UDP 49153 > 9
27	3	2			1.11829	UDP 49153 > 9
28	0	2			1.11886	UDP 49153 > 9
29	2	3			1.12172	UDP 49153 > 9
30	2	1			1.12203	UDP 49153 > 9
31	3	2			1.12743	UDP 49153 > 9
32	0	2			1.128	UDP 49153 > 9
33	2	3			1.13087	UDP 49153 > 9
34	2	1			1.13118	UDP 49153 > 9
35	3	2			1.13657	UDP 49153 > 9
36	0	2			1.13714	UDP 49153 > 9
37	2	3			1.14001	UDP 49153 > 9
38	2	1			1.14032	UDP 49153 > 9
39	3	2			1.14571	UDP 49153 > 9
40	0	2			1.14629	UDP 49153 > 9

**Step 7 :** Create a file with .plt extension to plot graph and save result as pdf.

```
sgrPlot.plt
1 set terminal pdf
2 set output "Result.pdf"
3 set title "Simple Global Routing"
4 set xlabel "Nodes"
5 set ylabel "Delay time"
6 plot "simple-global-routing-data.txt" using 1:3 with linespoint title "packets" lw 5|
```

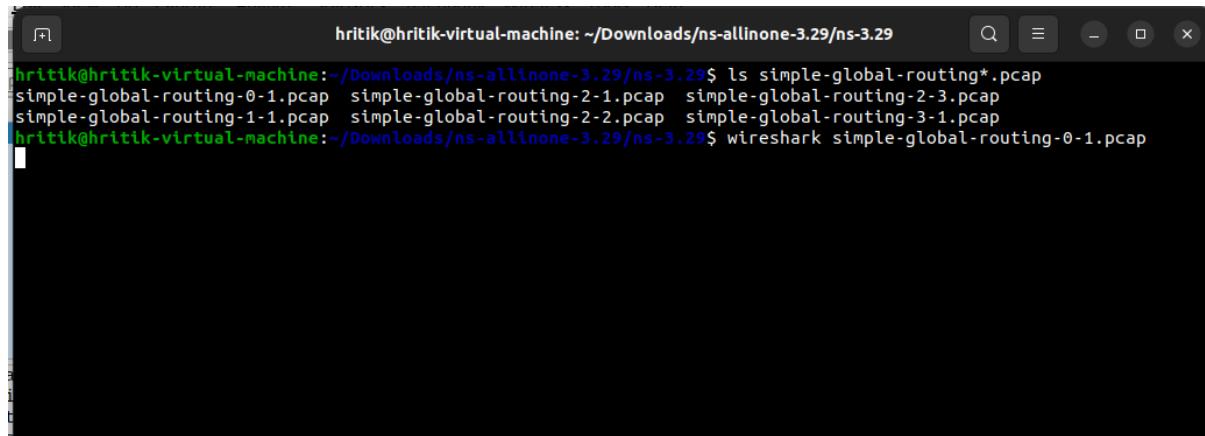
```
hritik@hritik-virtual-machine: ~/Downloads/ns-allinone-3.29/ns-3.29
hritik@hritik-virtual-machine:~/Downloads/ns-allinone-3.29/netanim-3.108$ cd ..
hritik@hritik-virtual-machine:~/Downloads/ns-allinone-3.29$ cd ns-3.29/
hritik@hritik-virtual-machine:~/Downloads/ns-allinone-3.29/ns-3.29$ gnuplot sgrPlot.plt
hritik@hritik-virtual-machine:~/Downloads/ns-allinone-3.29/ns-3.29$
```

## Result:

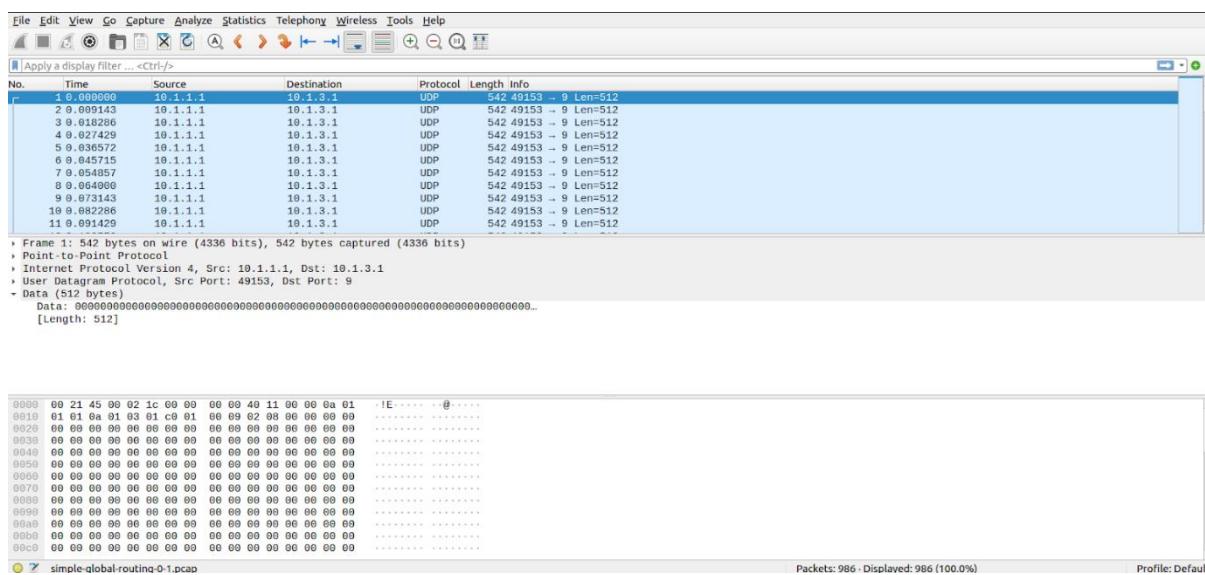


## Wireshark :

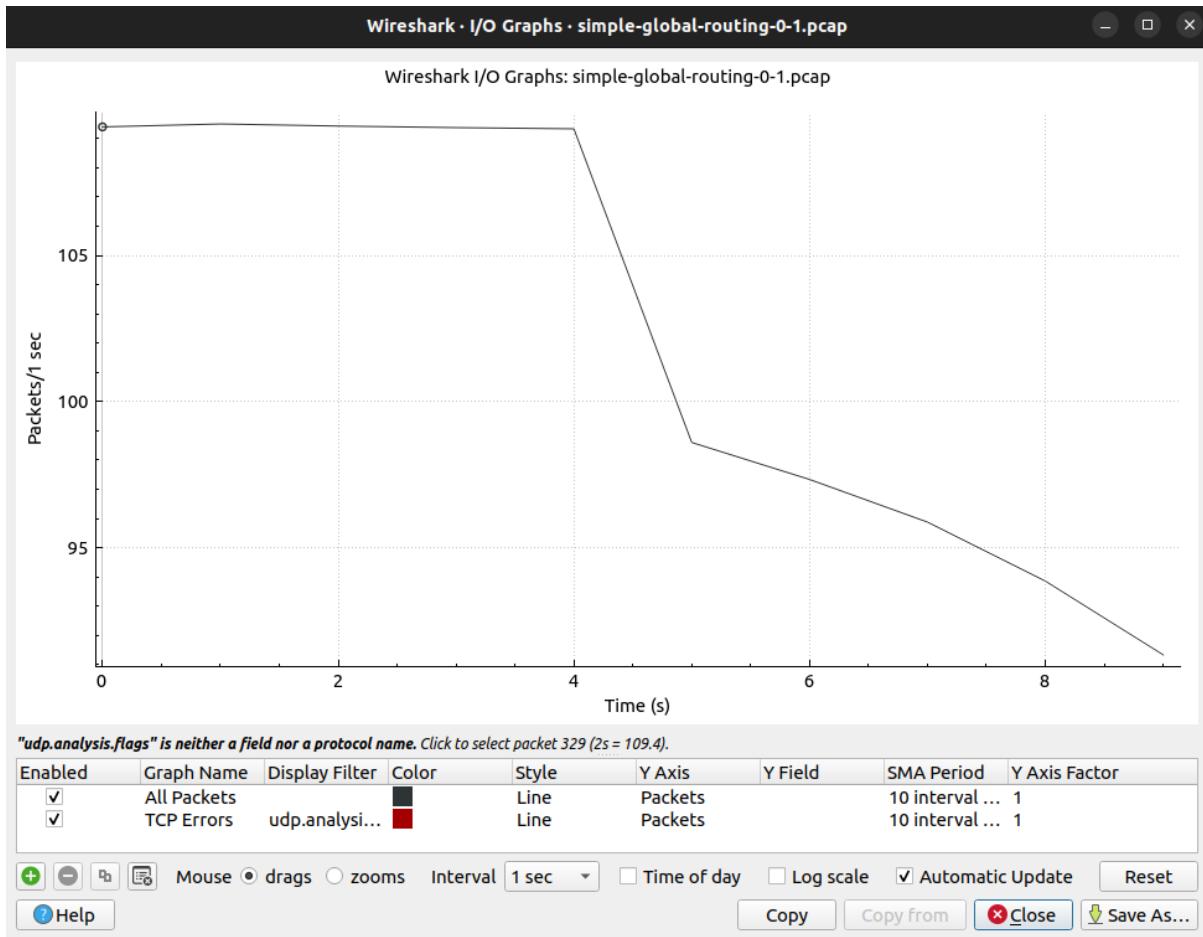
**Step 1:** In the terminal using wireshark command open the packet capture file(.pcap) in wireshark GUI



```
hritik@hritik-virtual-machine: ~/Downloads/ns-allinone-3.29/ns-3.29$ ls simple-global-routing*.pcap
simple-global-routing-0-1.pcap  simple-global-routing-2-1.pcap  simple-global-routing-2-3.pcap
simple-global-routing-1-1.pcap  simple-global-routing-2-2.pcap  simple-global-routing-3-1.pcap
hritik@hritik-virtual-machine: ~/Downloads/ns-allinone-3.29/ns-3.29$ wireshark simple-global-routing-0-1.pcap
```



## Step 2: Go to statistics tab and select I/O Graphs



## Step 3: Go to statistics tab and select Flow Graph

